ALBERT R. MANN
LIBRARY
CORNELL UNIV.

ALBERT R. MANN
LIBRARY

NEW YORK STATE COLLEGES
OF
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

AT

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

Cornell University Library
Z 7161.W52
Standard catalog:sociology section; one
3 1924 014 553 691
mann

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924014553691

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG

SOCIOLOGY SECTION

COMPILED BY
CORINNE BACON

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK
1918

@
Z 7161
W52

New York
State College of Agriculture
At Cornell University
Ithaca, N. Y.

Library

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG

SOCIOLOGY SECTION

ONE THOUSAND TITLES OF THE MOST REPRESENTATIVE
AND USEFUL BOOKS ON SOCIAL, ECONOMIC
AND EDUCATIONAL QUESTIONS

COMPILED BY
CORINNE BACON

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK
1918

@
Z 7161
W52.

@13967

PREFACE

This section of the Standard Catalog contains about one thousand titles of the most representative and useful books on social, economic and educational questions, arranged under the class numbers of the Dewey decimal classification, with descriptive and evaluative notes. Author and subject indexes are appended. This Catalog, covering the Sociology (300) division of the Dewey classification, will later form part of a dictionary catalog of 5,000 of the best books for adults on all subjects that should be represented in a public library of that size. As now printed, it includes more volumes than will be listed in the final Catalog. This section is issued in advance of the full Catalog in response to requests from public libraries and library commissions, because of the need of an up-to-date list of books on sociology and economics, because it seemed wise to print a test section in the hope of getting valuable criticism before issuing the full Catalog, and because the publishers wish to find out whether there is a demand for a classed catalog, printed in sections, in addition to the full dictionary catalog.

The Standard Catalog is the third in the Standard Catalog Series, already including the Children's Catalog, issued in three sizes, with its 1918 Supplement, and the Fiction Catalog. It is the intention of the publishers to issue complete Standard Catalogs in dictionary form in sizes varying from 1,000 to 10,000 titles, including adult fiction, and to revise them every year or two.

Method of compilation. Questionnaires were sent out to a number of librarians, before beginning the work, dealing with its scope, form, and the data to be included. With these suggestions to guide her, in addition to her own experience in public libraries, large and small, and in one state library, the compiler formed her plan of work. No attempt was made to go over in detail the ground so carefully covered by the American Library Association up to 1912, altho some books published prior to 1912 and not included in the A. L. A. Catalog and Supplement have been listed at the suggestion of collaborators. The chief sources used for the older books were the A. L. A. Catalog of 1904 and its Supplement (1904-1911) and the Classified Catalog of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Beginning with 1912, the compiler checked such titles as might be included in a library of 10,000 volumes, in the bulletins of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, the Cleveland Public Library, the Pratt Institute Library, the St. Louis Public Library, and the New York Branch Library News. These were clipped and mounted on cards, together with material from a number of other sources, including lists in bulletins of library commissions, notably that of Wisconsin, the New York Best Books, the Booklist, the Russell Sage Foundation Bulletin, etc. The file of book reviews accumulated by the Book Review Digest was constantly used. In this way a tentative list of some 1,300 titles was made and the galley proofs were sent to a few librarians and to a few specialists along economic, educational and sociological lines, for criticism and suggestion.

Acknowledgments. Among the many librarians who gave helpful advice special thanks are due to Mr. John Boynton Kaiser and Miss Mary E. Lytle of the Tacoma (Wash.) Public Library, Miss Louise Hinsdale of the East Orange (N. J.) Public Library, Miss Mary L. Jones of the Los Angeles County Free Library, Miss Lucy E. Fay of the Library of the University of Tennessee, and Mr. John Cotton Dana of the Newark (N. J.) Free Public Library. The compiler also acknowledges her indebtedness to Miss Phelps of the Education section of the New York State Library, who checked up the books on Education from the standpoint of their practical use, and to the library of the Russell Sage Foundation, which offered suggestions of much value. Generous help was also given by the following men and women, in order to perfect the selection along the lines of

their special subjects: in Education, Professor Paul Monroe, of Columbia University; in Insurance, Mr. Herbert B. Dow of the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company; in Socialism, Mr. Harry W. Laidler of the Intercollegiate Socialist Society, and Mr. Leon M. Solis-Cohen; on the Negro, Miss Mary White-Ovington, of the National Association for the Improvement of Colored People; in various branches of economic, political and social science, Professor H. P. Fairchild, recently of Yale University, Professor J. A. Fairlie, of the University of Illinois, Dr. C. C. Williamson, of the Committee on Study of Methods of Americanization, and Dr. Charles A. Beard, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, New York City.

The final decision as to the inclusion or exclusion of any title has necessarily been made by the editor in accordance with the weight of evidence. Inasmuch as the selection has been made in this manner, the cooperators should not be held individually responsible for the result.

Data given. The attempt has been made to enter authors under the more familiar forms of their names. For instance, Norman Angell is listed as Angell, the surname used on the title pages of his books, instead of under Lane. Pretty full titles have been given, followed by number of volumes when more than one, edition, illustrations (when important), maps, date (latest copyright date being given when easily ascertainable), publisher and price. The prices have been taken in the main from the Publisher's Trade List Annual of 1917, tho a few prices are of more recent date. Series notes have been given when important. Only two or three out-of-print books have knowingly been listed and these are plainly marked. Almost every title is annotated. A large number of these notes have been taken from library bulletins, the Booklist, the Book Review Digest, and other of the sources used in selection. Mr. G. B. Utley has kindly permitted the use of a number of notes from the A. L. A. Catalog and Supplement. Class numbers have been given after each entry, because the same linotype slugs will be used later in the dictionary catalog. A few books not classifying in the 300s have been included because of their close connection with the subjects covered. International relations, 341.6, is followed by 172.4, the ethical side of war and peace. Education includes 650, Commercial education, and 174, Vocational guidance.

Selection. The selection has been made more especially for the smaller libraries, but with both the small and large library in mind, some titles being listed here that will probably be dropped from the 5,000 volume dictionary catalog. Scholarly and expensive books have sometimes been included in a note at the head of a section. Biographies which are of interest in connection with a given section have been occasionally so noted as well. Some valuable books have been omitted because they are not ordinarily called for in a library of from 5,000 to 10,000 volumes. Many books of value two years ago have been omitted because the great changes due to the world war have either greatly lessened or destroyed their value. A few critical librarians will perhaps note the omission of some "books that no gentleman's library should be without." Others will note the inclusion of titles in their opinion too expensive or too "highbrow" for the smaller libraries. The compiler has tried to list *not* the ideally best books without regard to expense, availability or limitation of interest to a few scholars, but the best books that the average intelligent frequenter of our public libraries will actually read or study. In so doing she has assumed that the general level of intelligence is rising, and that a greater number of people than before the war, including our new women voters, are interested in serious subjects. Few pamphlets, bibliographies, government documents or expensive reference books have been included in these advance sheets. Practically no juveniles except a few books of fairy tales and folklore, equally interesting to adults, have been included.

Uses. It is hoped that this Standard Catalog will be of use to librarians as a buying list, in reference work, and as a recommended list of the best reading for users of our public libraries; also that it will meet the demand of the reader for a printed catalog that he may take home.

CORINNE BACON

300 Sociology

310] [Statistics

320 Political Science

330 Economics

340 Law. Constitutional history

350 Administration

360 Associations and institutions

370 Education

380 Commerce. Communication

390 Customs. Costumes. Folklore

300 Sociology

301 Philosophy. Theories

Bagehot, Walter

Physics and politics; or, Thoughts on the application of the principles of natural selection and inheritance to political society. (International science ser.) '02 Appleton $1.60 **301**

Blackmar, Frank Wilson, and Gillin, John Lewis

Outlines of sociology. (Social science textbooks) il maps '15 Macmillan $2.25 **301**

"A thorough revision of 'Elements of sociology,' published in 1905 (Macmillan, $1.25), a book comprehensive in scope and written in a simple, direct manner. 'The chief merit of the book from the theoretical side is that it gives an intelligent statement of the viewpoints of all the leading sociological writers. The chief merit from the practical side is that it touches upon a variety of vital and interesting problems in such a way as to tempt the student to go forward and specialize.' " Am. j. soc., 11:422. New material has been added through out specially on the family and its disorganization, social control, and poverty." A. L. A bkl.

Chapin, Francis Stuart

Introduction to the study of social evolution. il maps '13 Century $2 **301**

"Readable, elementary summary of the most generally accepted evidence and theory of social evolution. Lists of supplementary readings are given at the end of each chapter." Cleveland

"No other single elementary work covers the same field. The material has been carefully collected." A. L. A. bkl.

Conway, Sir William Martin

The crowd in peace and war. '15 Longmans $1.75 **301**

"From a more or less individualistic standpoint, the author discusses the nature of crowds, crowd leaders, the conflict between individual freedom and political or crowd liberty, the relation of the crowd to education, morals and religion and the value of crowd organization in social progress. The chapters on 'War, its cause and cure,; 'The contest of ideals'; The crowd at war' and 'The just mean,' are of especial timeliness. A valuable work written in crisp, epigrammatic style and full of vivid illustrations." Cleveland

Cooley, Charles Horton

Social organization; a study of the larger mind. '09 Scribner $1.50 **301**

"Systematic exposition of the development and influence of the intercourse of man and its effect on his conduct and activties, moral and material. A work of admirable ideals and temper." A. L. A. sup.

Davis, George Reginald

Social environment. (National social science ser.) il maps '17 McClurg 60c **301**

"Author takes the . . . view that character, in its social aspects at least, is mainly the result of environmental influences." Dial 63:72

"Pointing out that the biological point of view, with its concept of struggle and natural selection, has led to extreme individualism, conflict and war, he champions the new sociology which will give dominance to the spiritual forces that make for cooperation and world peace." Ann. Am. acad. 73:245

Ellwood, Charles Abram

Introduction to social psychology. '17 Appleton $2 **301**

Select references at the end of each chapter.

"In general, it is a simplification and systematization of the theories presented in . . . 'Sociology in its psychological aspects,' but statements have been brought down to date, a new phrasing has been adopted and new points of view have been developed. The general point of view . . . however, remains the same . . . namely, that the explanation of social phenomena is to be sought in the underlying traits and dispositions of the individual, in the influences of the environment which act on his plastic nature, and in the resultant aims and standards which he develops." (Preface) Pittsburgh

"Well fitted for the needs of the student in the social sciences who wishes a broad outlook upon this field." W: B. Bailey in Am. pol. sci. r N '17 p 11

The social problem; a constructive analysis. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology—new ser.) '15 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

"Clear, stimulating discussion for thinking readers, of what the author defines as 'the problem of human living together.' Considers its historical, physical, biological, economic, and ideal elements, offering suggestions for solution by educational rather than revolutionary methods." N. Y. state lib.

Sociology and modern social problems. rev ed '13 Am. bk. $1 **301**

First issued in 1910. Author has incorporated the 1910 census figures and has added two chapters, the bearing of modern psychology on social problems and theoretical summary. The last is a brief sketch of the origin and nature of society, theories of progress, etc. The original volume has been widely used as a text book for study classes and the revision will make it more valuable for that purpose." Ann. Am. acad. 53:310

Fairchild, Henry Pratt

Outline of applied sociology. '16 Macmillan $1.75 **301**

Contents: Introduction; Economic life; Growth of population; Esthetic life; Intellectual and spiritual life; Conclusion.

References, p333-7; Supplementary readings, p339-43

"A fresh and independent treatment developed in a scholarly yet popular way, and suggestive to students in connection with other books on the subject, though the theoretical background, to some critics, seems quite inadequate." A. L. A. bkl.

Giddings, Franklin Henry

Elements of sociology; a textbook for colleges and schools. '98 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

"Good introduction to his more comprehensive works." (Wisconsin) A. L. A.

Principles of sociology; an analysis of the phenomena of association and of social organization. 3d ed '96 Macmillan $3 **301**

Contents: Elements of social theory; Elements and structure of society; Historical evolution of society; Social process, law and cause

Bibliography, p423-42

Hayes, Edward Cary

Introduction to the study of sociology. '15 Appleton $2.50 **301**

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. . . . Treats the subject a little more theoretically than Blackmar." A. L. A bkl.

Keller, Albert Galloway

Societal evolution; a study of the evolutionary basis of the science of society. '15 Macmillan $1.50 **301**

"Professor Keller's thesis is that societal evolution is a continuation of organic evolution and may be accounted for by the same four biological causes: variation, selection, transmission and adaptation. His theories are an outgrowth of those of William Graham Sumner as expounded in his Folk-ways." Cleveland

Kidd, Benjamin

Science of power. '18 Putnam $1.50 **301**

"'His altruism is really a higher Prussianism. While he deplores in modern militarism the conscription of the body, he himself is proposing the conscription of the soul. He has ignored personality, as social reformers so often do.'" (The Times [London]) Bk. rev. digest

"The world has been ruled by the fighting male, following the principles of force; this is wrong. It will and must in future be ruled by the emotion of the ideal, which is right. Since women possess this emotion in a higher degree than men, and are predominantly moved by the long-range emotions, it is to women that Power will belong in the new age just opening out. The whole trend of civilization can be changed in a single generation, by a dominant ideal; hence education of the young is all-important. This is perhaps not an unfair summary of a rather striking book." Athenaeum, May 1918

Social evolution. New rev ed '15 Macmillan $1.50 **301**

"Believes laws determining progress primarily religious rather than intellectual. Discusses probable development during 20th century.' (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

"First appeared in 1894, and has played an important part in the thought of the past 20 years. It is still a book to be reckoned with, though time has altered considerably its value as a work of political science, and has caused its author to adopt a modified view with respect to the ethical development of the race, which he has incorporated in a later work, 'Principles of Western civilization.'" Springfield republican, 1915

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury

Fundamentals of sociology. '16 Houghton $1.35 **301**

Bibliography, p277-88

"A very simple survey of the field of sociology for the use of teachers and normal students. Discusses the fundamental and present day needs and activities of the social group, economic, protective, recreative, cultural and specially educational." Cleveland

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich

Mutual aid a factor of evolution. '17 Knopf $1.25 **301**

Articles first published in Nineteenth century.

"Maintains that mutual aid rather than contest is the important factor in progressive evolution of man and animals. Sociologic rather than biologic." N. Y. state lib.

Le Bon, Gustave

The crowd; a study of the popular mind. 7th ed '03 Macmillan $1.75 **301**

"Translation of 'Psychologie des foules,' 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Maciver, R. L.

Community; a sociological study. '17 Macmillan $3.75 **301**

"The greater portion of the work is concerned with what seem to the author to be the fundamental laws of social development." Preface

"Written with a thorough knowledge of the best work in modern psychology and philosophy." Athenaeum My '17 p235

"One of the most important [books] in the field of sociology published during the present decade." Am. econ. rev. Sept. '17 p598

Nasmyth, George William

Social progress and the Darwinian-theory; a study of force as a factor in human relations, with an introduction by Norman Angell. '16 Putnam $1.50 **301**

"A work in three parts, discussing, The philosophy of force, Mutual aid as a factor in social progress; Justice as a prime social need. The prime object of the book was to interpret Novikov's theories on the application of Darwinism to social problems, but since the outbreak of the war, its character has altered so that its present special purpose is to disprove that force, in eliminating the socially unfit, is an aid to human progress, and that a philosophy of force is an implication of the Darwinian theory." Cleveland

Nearing, Scott

Social sanity, a preface to the book of social progress. '13 Moffat $1.25 **301**

"Social sanity is conceived as involving equality of opportunity, social justice, the conservation of life and health. The treatment is forceful and suggestive rather than original or profound, is unsensational, popular, even colloquial at times." A. L. A. bkl.

Ross, Edward Alsworth

Foundations of sociology. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '05 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

"Clear and comprehensive. 'One of the most effective path-breakers in sociological inquiry.'" (Amer. jour. soc.) A. L. A. sup.

Social control; a survey of the foundations of order. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '01 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

"Partial list of authorities, p 443-8."

"Pt. 1, Grounds of control: sympathy, sociability, justice; pt. 2, Means of control: public opinion, law, belief, social suggestion (including education and custom), social religion, personal ideals, ceremony, art, etc. pt. 3, System of control."

Social psychology; an outline and source book. '08 Macmillan $1.50 **301**

"'An able marshaling of the knowledge thus far brought to light on the subject of social psychology, and a clear, untechnical, while at the same time often eloquent, discussion of the laws, principles and leading truths of that rather subtle and recondite branch of sociology.'" (Science '08.) Pittsburgh

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

The neighbor; the natural history of human contacts. '04 Houghton $1.40 **301**

"Points out the causes of race antipathy, specially in cases of the Jew and Negro, and suggests ways of overcoming it." A. L. A. sup.

Spencer, Herbert

Principles of sociology. 3v 1877-97 Appleton $6.75 **301**

Contents: v 1, Data of sociology, Inductions of sociology; Domestic relations; v 2, Ceremonial institutions, Political institutions; v 3, Ecclesiastical institutions, Professional institutions, Industrial institutions.

Spencer, Herbert—*Continued*

Study of sociology. 6th ed '08 Appleton $1.75 **301**

"Explains scope of the science, its utility and method, and gives some of its more important general principles." A. L. A.

Sumner, William Graham

Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores and morals. '07 Ginn $3.60 school ed $3 **301**

"List of books cited," p655-70.

"Folkways the author defines as 'ways of doing things' which are gradually recognized as expedient and develop into established customs. Their origins are lost in mystery, but they are always and everywhere a controlling social force, regulating in every detail the life of uncivilized races and hardly less potent in the life of civilized peoples. With great labor Professor Sumner has assembled a mass of materials, gathered from almost all accessible sources, and with rare insight and scientific caution has sought to elicit their meaning. The result is an important contribution to the scientific study of society. (Condensed from Nation, 1908.) Pittsburgh

Tarde, Gabriel

Social laws; an outline of sociology; tr. by H. C. Warren. '99 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

"Author's own résumé and unification of his three principal works on general sociology: 'Les lois de l'imitation,' 'L'opposition universelle,' and 'La logique sociale.' Excellent translation." N. Y. state lib.

A translation of his "Laws of imitation" by Elsie Clews Parsons is published by Holt at $3.50

Todd, Arthur James

Theories of social progress; a critical study of the attempts to formulate the conditions of human advance. '18 Macmillan $2.25 **301**

Bibliography and supplemental readings, p549-74

"An interesting discussion of economic, militarist, eugenic, institutional, and idealogical theories of social progress, with conclusions of the author who is professor of sociology, University of Minnesota." Cleveland

Trotter, W.

Instincts of the herd in peace and war. '16 Macmillan $1.25 **301**

" 'Mr. Trotter argues that gregariousness is an instinct as powerful and primitive as the sexual, the nutritive and the self-preserving, and that there are times in the life of a people, especially if war exists, when gregariousness masters or at least distorts every other impulse. In 1908 and 1909 Mr. Trotter published his articles in the Sociological review. There are now reprinted and immensely enriched by contract with those later developments of abnormal psychology which are due to Professor Freud. What Freud calls the censor, Trotter calls gregariousness or herd instinct.' (Adapted from the New republic.") Cleveland

Veblen, Thorstein

Theory of the leisure class; an economic study in the evolution of institutions. '99 Macmillan $2 **301**

"An academic, subtle and acute phrasing of what the working men are saying in every shop and Sunday trades council." (Dial 28:438) A. L. A.

Wallace, Alfred Russell

Social environment and moral progress. '13 Cassell $1.25 **301**

"The main contention of the first half of the book is that there has been no perceptible advance in morality through the ages and that the present social structure is radically wrong. The second part deals almost wholly with the workings of the evolutionary law in particular reference to social progress, and maintains that progress may be achieved in the future through natural selection." Pittsburgh.

Wallas, Graham

The great society; a psychological analysis. '14 Macmillan $2 **301**

"A brief review of the subject matter and terminology of social psychology, together with chapters on the applications of this comparatively new science to the problems of present day civilization." Cleveland

Ward, Lester Frank

Applied sociology: a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. maps '06 Ginn $3 school ed $2.50 **301**

"A scholarly, scientific theory of progress. Companion volume to the author's 'Pure sociology,' Macmillan $4." A. L. A. sup.

Pure sociology; a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society. '03 Macmillan $4 **301**

" 'It will be a long time before a more important contribution to social self-knowledge appears between the covers of a single book.' " (Am. jour. soc., 1913) Pittsburgh

303 Cyclopedias

Bliss, William Dwight Porter, and Binder, R. M.

New encyclopedia of social reform. new ed '08 Funk $7.50 **303**

"A useful popular work, intended for the general reader, not for the special student. Principal articles are by specialists and are signed, short articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are brief and refer principally to works in English. Contains many biographical sketches, including some of living men." Mudge

304 Essays. Addresses

Addams, Jane

Democracy and social ethics. (Citizens lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '02 Macmillan $1.25 **304**

Contents: Charitable effort; Filial relations; Household adjustment; Industrial amelioration; Educational methods; Political reform

Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '07 Macmillan $1.25 **304**

Contents: Introduction; Survivals of militarism in city government; Failure to utilize immigrants in city government; Militarism and industrial legislation; Group morality in the labor movement; Protection of children for industrial efficiency; Utilization of women in city government; Passing of the war virtues

"Contends that the spirit of aggressiveness today should be utilized in social amelioration, not in war. Practical and stimulating." A. L. A. sup.

Carver, Thomas Nixon

Essays in social justice. '15 Harvard univ. press $2 **304**

"Original both in its manner of treatment and in the emphasis which it places on economic factors. The writer believes that the 'sentimental morality' motive has been overworked, and dwells on the need of a strong state in adjusting the various conflicting social interests." A. L. A. bkl.

Clark, John Bates

Social justice without socialism. (Barbara Weinstock lectures on the morals of trade) '14 Houghton 50c 304

"A suggestive essay discussing social and economic reform that can be brought about by nonsocialistic methods." Book rev. digest

Devine, Edward Thomas

The normal life. '15 Survey associates $1 304

Contains the substance of a course of lectures delivered in Baltimore in February and March, 1915, under the auspices of the Social service corporation.

"A study of social problems which 'takes as a background the normal individual life, and, following it through from beginning to end tries to determine what are the social conditions and social provision which are essential at each stage to securing it.'" Pratt quarterly

"Its value to social workers is beyond question." Dial 58:469

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

A modern symposium. '05 Doubleday $1.25 304

"Members of a fictitious group present their individual philosophies, representing the liberal, socialist, anarchist, business man, Quaker, etc. A book of unusual interest to a few." N. Y. state lib.

Ellis, Havelock

Task of social hygiene. '12 Houghton $2.50 304

Contents: The changing status of women; The new aspect of the woman's movement; The emancipation of woman in relation to romantic love; The significance of a falling birthrate; Eugenics and love; Religion and the child; The problem of sexual hygiene; Immorality and the law; The war against war; The problem of an international language; Individualism and socialism

"The introduction traces the course of social reform during the last century and summarizes the factors that enter into the problem of social hygiene." A. L. A. bkl.

Fite, Warner

Individualism. '11 Longmans $1.80 304

"A lucid and powerful analysis of the social compact. The moral issues raised are freely illustrated from modern industry and politics. Will attract even those who differ most widely from his conclusions." (Nation) A. L. A. sup

Henderson, Charles Richmond

Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies) '09 Univ. of Chicago $1.25 304

"Discusses concisely and from a broad human aspect, problems of the family, neglected children, workingmen, public health, corporations, charities, business, etc. . . . Topics for discussion and brief bibliography conclude each chapter. Primarily intended for use in adult Sunday school and Y. M. C. A. classes." (Am. jour. soc. 15:119) N. Y. state lib

Howerth, Ira Woods

Work and life. '13 Sturgis $1.50 304

"Social legislation backed by enlightened public opinion must so control our economic institutions that the benefits may be more justly shared by all the members of society." Am. econ rev.

Kelsey, Carl

Physical basis of society. '16 Appleton $2 304

"Sketches briefly 'the physical background of life, the relation of the organism to its environment, the question of heredity, and the general idea of evolution as applied to human beings and the development of social theory.' The book is the outgrowth of the author's work with his sociology classes at the University of Pennsylvania and is a useful survey of recent thought on the subject, based on first-hand authorities, who are freely quoted." A. L. A. bkl.

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia

Younger generation; tr. from the Swedish by A. G. Chater. '14 Putnam $1.50 304

Contents: What the age offers and expects of youth; Associated activity and self-culture; The peace problem; Youth, woman and anti-militarism; 'Class-badges'; The children's charter; Recreative culture; The few and the many

"The author's ideas on sex matters are not obtruded in any of [these essays], and are often wholly absent. The last and longest essay on 'The few and the many' elaborates her faith in a social democracy." St. Louis

Lee, Gerald Stanley

Crowds; a moving-picture of democracy. '13 Doubleday $1.50 304

"Crisp, epigrammatic, often abrupt, but earnest and idealistic chapters on what people are thinking about politics, society, industry, religion, other people and life in general." (Dial 55:116) N. Y. state lib.

"Crowds, jr." arranged for "men in a hurry" is published by Doubleday at 50c.

Lippmann, Walter

Preface to politics. '13 Holt $1.50 304

Contents: Routineer and inventor; The taboo; The changing focus; The golden rule and after; Well meaning but unmeaning; The Chicago vice report; Some necessary iconoclasm; The making of creeds; The red herring; Revolution and culture

"A young socialist-politician's penetrating analysis of current political ideas. Especially notable for its fresh, original viewpoint, graphic characterizations of public men and concise, vigorous style." (Nation) N. Y. state lib.

Peabody, Francis Greenwood

Approach to the social question. '09 Macmillan $1.25 304

"The significance of the book lies in its definite leading from social service to social religion." (Survey) A. L. A. sup.

Roosevelt, Theodore

American ideals, and other essays, social and political. '97 Putnam stand lib ed $2.50 pop ed $1.50 304

Other essays: True Americanism; The manly virtues and practical politics; The college graduate and public life; Phases of state legislation; Machine politics in New York City; Six years of civil service reform; Administering the New York police force; The vice-presidency and the campaign of 1896; How not to help our poorer brother; The Monroe doctrine; Washington's forgotten maxim; National life and character; Social evolution; The law of civilization and decay

The strenuous life; essays and addresses. '02 Century $1.50 304

Other essays: Expansion and peace; Latitude and longitude among reformers; Fellow-feeling as a political factor; Civic helpfulness; Character and success; The eighth and ninth commandments in politics; The best and the good; Promise and performance; The American boy; Military preparedness and unpreparedness; Admiral Dewey; Grant; Manhood and statehood; Brotherhood and the heroic virtues; National duties; The labor question; Christian citizenship

Royce, Josiah

Race questions, provincialism and other American problems. '08 Macmillan $1.50 304

Contents: Race questions and prejudices; Provincialism; On certain limitations of the thoughtful public in America; The Pacific coast, a psychological study of the relations of climate and civilization; Some relations of physical training to the present problems of moral education in America

Russell, Bertrand
Why men fight; a method of abolishing the international duel. '17 Century $1.50 304
Contents: The principle of growth; The state; War as an institution; Property; Education; Marriage and the population question; Religion and the churches; What we can do.
"Published in England under the title 'Principles of social reconstruction.
"Opposed to the impulses which make for war are the forces of love, the instinct of constructiveness, and the joy of life. As the author sees it, all three are checked and enfeebled at present by institutions which rest upon injustice and authority. Under better social conditions 'the impulse life of men would become wholly different, and the human race might travel towards a new happiness and a new vigor.'" Pittsburgh

Strong, Josiah
Our world. '13 Doubleday $1 pa 50c 304
"Discusses with acuteness and vision the development of the new world-life and analyzes the problems which have grown out of it—the problem of industry, of wealth, of the individual and society, of lawlessness and legislation, the new race problem and the problem of the city. Broader in scope than 'Our country.'" A. L. A.

Sumner, William Graham
War and other essays; ed. with introd. by Albert Galloway Keller. '11 Yale univ. press $2.50 304
"Seventeen essays originally printed in periodicals, 1881-1909, intrinsically interesting, and valuable as showing the progress of social and political thought while the author was professor of political and social science in Yale college (1872-1909). . . The editor writes an appreciative sketch of Professor Sumner (26 p.) and a bibliography of his published works (64 titles) is appended." A. L. A. bkl.
"The title essay is a clear, incisive, level-headed examination into the rôle which war has played in the development of civilization and the advancement of the human race." (Nation) Book rev. digest
Other volumes of Sumner's papers edited by Keller are: "Challenge of facts and other essays," "Earth-hunger and other essays."

Taft, William Howard
Present day problems. '08 Dodd $1.50 304
Contents: Inaugural address as civil governor of the Philippines; Inauguration of the Philippine assembly; China and her relations with the United States; Japan and her relations with the United States; An appreciation of General Grant; Army of the United States; Panama canal; A Republican congress and administration, and their work from 1904 to 1906; Legislative policies of the present administration; Panic of 1907; Southern democracy and republican principles; Labor and capital; Achievements of the Republican party; Recent criticism of the federal judiciary; Administration of criminal law

Towne, Ezra Thayer
Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. (Social science textbooks) il maps '16 Macmillan $1 304
"Gives in simple, direct, concrete form much material that is found at present only in more advanced books. . . Questions and references at chapter-ends." A. L. A. bkl.
Supplements Ellwood's "Sociology." Wis. bul.
"The best introduction to the study of present day social conditions which has yet appeared for the use of high school and undergraduate college students. It will be equally valuable as the basis for instruction and discussion in classes conducted by men's and women's clubs and by church classes for adults." Survey 36:544

Tucker, William Jewett
New reservation of time, and other articles. '16 Houghton $1.50 304
Other articles: Undergraduate scholarship; The goal of equality; Notes on the progress of the social conscience; Ethical challenge of the war; Crux of the peace problem; On the control of modern civilization; Appendix: The new movement in humanity, from liberty to unity
Many of these articles appeared in Atlantic monthly, v. 106-116, Ag '10-S '15. Pittsburgh

Vedder, Henry Clay
Gospel of Jesus and the problems of democracy. '14 Macmillan $1.50 304
"One of the best of the many recent attempts to reconcile Christianity with the revolutionary idealism of socialism. (G. L. Arner.) Am. econ. rev. 5:134
"The fresh manner of treatment and the array of facts presented, as well as the practical suggestions, will commend the book to social workers. Classed bibliography (11½ p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Weeks, Arland Deyett
Psychology of citizenship. (National social service ser.) '17 McClurg 50c 304
"Pithy chapters for voters, would-be-voters, and politicians, on the reasons why citizens do not give continued and serious attention to public affairs, why they hate to pay taxes, why they are stingy with salaries for officials, why they go to war, and why lawyers should not be legislators. There is one excellent and practical chapter on civic publicity." Cleveland

Wells, Herbert George
Social forces in England and America. '14 Harper $2 304
"Contents: The coming of Blériot; My first flight; Off the chain; Of the new reign; Will the empire live?; The labour unrest; Social panaceas; Syndicalism or citizenship?; The great state; The common sense of warfare; The contemporary novel; The philosopher's public library; About Chesterton and Belloc; About Sir Thomas More; Traffic and rebuilding; The so-called science of sociology; Divorce; The schoolmaster and the empire; The endowment of motherhood; Doctors; An age of specialisation; Is there a people?; The disease of parliaments; The American population; The possible collapse of civilization; The ideal citizen; Some possible discoveries; The human adventure.
Published in England under the title "An Englishman looks at the world"

Wolfe, Albert Benedict
(ed.) Readings in social problems. '16 Ginn $2.80 304
"A well chosen selection of readings, which grew out of the editor's course in sociology and is intended for use in college and university classes. The problems covered are population, immigration, the woman problem, marriage and divorce, the Negro problem in the United States. References follow each topic." A. L. A. bkl.

305 Year books

The New international yearbook, listed below, bears the class number of the encyclopedia to which it is a supplement, but is listed in this section for convenience. Year books dealing mainly with one country will be found under the country numbers, 314-317

American year book; a record of events and progress, 1910-date. Appleton 1911-date latest vol $3 305
"An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and a necrology and a general index to all the classes except the chronology and

American year book—*Continued*
necrology. Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States." Mudge

New international year book; a compendium of the world's progress, 1907-date. pl por maps Dodd 1908-date latest vol $5 031
"An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the New international encyclopaedia, and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography." Mudge

Statesman's year-book, 1864-date. Macmillan 1864-date latest vol $3.50 305
"A concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) Great Britain (a) the United Kingdom (b) Dominions, colonies, and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically; (4) Hague tribunal. . . A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country." Mudge

306 Societies: transactions, reports

Southern sociological congress, Atlanta, Georgia, 1913
The South mobilizing for social service; ed. by James E. McCulloch. '13 Nashville, Tenn., Southern sociological congress $2 306
"Contains the addresses of 68 specialists on sociological topics of particular significance to the South as well as those vital to the whole nation." Cleveland
The proceedings of the Congress of 1912, dealing with many of the same problems, were published under the title: "The call of the new South"

308 Collected works. Extracts

Many collections of orations and debates are classified by libraries under Literature instead of under Sociology. Some of the best of these are:
Curtis, G. W. Orations and addresses. 3v '04 Harper $3.50 ea
Foerster, N., and Pierson, W. W., jr., eds. American ideals. '17 Houghton $1.25
Johnston, A., ed. American orations. 4v '04 Putnam $1.40 ea
Miller, M. M., ed. Great debates in American history. 14v '13 Current literature publishing company
Webster, D. Speeches and orations. '02 Little $2.50

Bryan, William Jennings
Speeches, revised and arranged by himself. 2v il '09 Funk $1 ea 308
"Forty-one dignified and well knit addresses covering author's public life." A. L. A. sup.

Burke, Edmund
Selections; ed. with notes and introd. by Bliss Perry. '96 Holt 85c 308
"An Irish orator of supreme rhetorical ability and range of imagination. His speeches on the American and French situation at the time of the revolutions in the two countries are characteristic of their author and are of chief interest to the American reader. This volume contains five utterances giving full interpretations of Burke's attitude towards America." Pratt alcove

Harding, Samuel Bannister
(ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. '09 Macmillan $1.25 308
"Selections from the public utterances of influential men which at the time when they were delivered exerted an influence on public opinion or action and which are designed to illustrate the political history and development of the United States. The extracts are arranged chronologically under five divisions and historical introductions are prefixed to the different sections and separate orations. An introduction and notes on 'Oratorical style and structure' are the work of Prof. J. M. Clapp of Lake Forest university. This is the only adequate one-volume collection of American political orations and as such will be useful to schools, clubs and institutes." A. L. A. bkl.

Lincoln, Abraham
Complete works: speeches, letters, state papers, miscellaneous; ed by J. G. Nicolay and John Hay. 2v '02 Century $10 308
"Arrangement chronologic; the mechanical presentation, perfection itself. Indispensable to all students of our later political history." A. L. A.
Selections from Lincoln are published by the American book company, Ginn, Heath, Longmans and Merrill, at prices ranging from 28c to 35c.
Speeches and letters, 1832-1865; ed by Merwin Roe. (Everyman's lib. Dutton cl 50c; library binding 60c 308
"A collection of Lincoln's greatest speeches and most noteworthy letters. On page 40 is given Lincoln's 'lost speech,' so called because all the reporters present were so absorbed in it as to forget to take notes." Pratt alcove

Hughes, Charles Evans
Addresses, 1906-1916. il '16 Putnam $1 308
"To this second edition of Mr. Hughes' addresses the following important additions have been made: Telegram to the Republican convention in Chicago accepting the nomination, June 10, 1916; Formal address of acceptance delivered in Carnegie Hall, New York City, July 31, 1916; 'Key-note' speech delivered at Youngstown, Ohio, September 5, 1908; Address before the New York bar association, January 14, 1916, on 'Some aspects of the development of American law.'" Book rev. digest

Sinclair, Upton
(ed.) Cry for justice; an anthology of the literature of social protest. il '15 Winston $2 308
"The writings of philosophers, poets, novelists, social reformers and others who have voiced the struggle against social injustice; selected from twenty-five languages and covering a period of five thousand years; illustrated with reproductions of social protest in art. Selections are classified under subject heads such as toil, revolt, humor, socialism, etc. There is an index of authors and one of titles." Cleveland

Wilson, Woodrow
In our first year of war; messages and addresses to the Congress and the people, March 5, 1917 to January 8, 1918. '18 Harper $1 308
President Wilson's state papers and addresses; with an introd. by Albert Shaw. '18 Doran $2 308
Contains over seventy addresses and state papers, dating from March 4, 1913 to April 6, 1918, and including all the historic war utterances; also a brief sketch of Woodrow Wilson's public career, and a list of the notable phrases coined by him
War addresses; with an introd. and notes by Arthur Roy Leonard. '18 Ginn 32c 308
Edited for use in secondary schools but of value for some adults. The thirty-two page introduction deals with Woodrow Wilson, How the Great war began, Progress of the war, etc.

Wilson, Woodrow —*Continued*
"Messages to the Congress, January to April, 1917, with the President's Proclamation of war, April 6, 1917, and his Message to the American people, April 15, 1917." Title page
Why we are at war. '17 Harper 50c 308

309.1 Social surveys

Aronovici, Carol
The social survey. il '16 Harper press $1.25 309.1
Bibliography, p217-52
An enlarged edition of his "Knowing one's own community."
Based on the author's wide experience as director of the Bureau for social research, Philadelphia
"Contains chapters on training surveying forces, on methods of investigation, and on preparation of the report, and closes with an excellent bibliography." Cleveland

Elmer, Manual Conrad
Technique of social surveys. '17 World co., Lawrence, Kan. $1 309.1
"The book devotes itself to two main questions: the kind of facts to be gathered in social surveys and the use to be made of them, the greater and more valuable part of the publication being devoted to the former." Survey 39:271
"The author has made his book thoroly practical and it will be of distinct usefulness to those for whom it was written." Am. pol. sci. rev. 11:792

311 Statistics

Bailey, William B., and Cummings, John
Statistics. '17 McClurg 60c 311
Bibliography, p. 149
William B. Bailey is professor of practical philanthropy in Yale university, and John Cummings is expert special agent of the Bureau of the census.

Brinton, Willard Cope
Graphic methods for presenting facts. (Works management lib.) '14 Eng. mag. $5 311
"Shows how to prepare and interpret simple charts and curves so that facts may thereby be presented more vividly than by the old statistical methods. Useful to the business man, the social worker and the legislator." Pittsburgh

King, Willford Isbell
Elements of statistical method. '12 Macmillan $1.50 311
" 'Aims to 'furnish a simple text' in the more elementary processes of the statistical method for the benefit of that large class of students and workers who are not expert mathematicians, but who must make practical use of statistics.' " (Survey) Pratt quarterly

314-317 Statistics of special countries

United States. Census, Bureau of
Abstract of the census of manufactures. 1914. '17 Supt. of doc. 65c 317
"Published in advance of the detailed reports and contains in condensed form all of the essential statistics. . . . It is designed to meet the requirements of those who desire the statistics for the census as a whole, for the separate industries, and for the states and principal cities." Pittsburgh
Century of population growth from the 1st census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900. il maps '09 Supt. of doc. $1.10 317
Statistical atlas of the United States. 1914 Supt. of doc $2.50 317
Thirteenth census, taken . . . 1910; abstract of . . statistics of population, agriculture, manufactures, and mining. '12 Supt. of doc. $1 317
"A new departure in the form of the census abstract, which is to take the place of the former brief 'Abstract' and the larger 'Compendium.' It contains in addition to the usual statistical tables much explanatory text, some comparative statistics and many maps and diagrams, and is full enough to suffice the average library in place of the large final volumes. A special edition is issued for each state and territory and the District of Columbia, containing a supplement of state statistics, which may also be obtained in separate pamphlet form." A. L. A. bkl.

U. S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of
Statistical abstract of the United States 1879-date Supt of doc latest vol 50c 317.3

Whitaker, Joseph
Almanack, 1869-date. J. Whitaker 1869-date latest vol 2/6 314
"Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc." N. Y. state lib.

World almanac and encyclopedia, 1868-date. N.Y. The World 1868-date latest vol pa 25c cl 50c 317.3

320 Political science

Valuable books for students are:
Coker, F. W. Readings in political philosophy. 1915 Macmillan $2.25
Montesquieu, C. L. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis; tr. by Thomas Nugent. 2v 1902 Macmillan $1.75 ea
Morley, J. Notes on politics and history. 1914 Macmillan $1
Rousseau, J. J. Social contract; tr. by R. M. Harrington. 2d ed 1912 Putnam $1.25
Seeley, J. R. Introduction to political science. 1901 Macmillan $1.50
Sidgwick, Henry. Elements of politics. 2d ed revised 1897 Macmillan $4

Aristotle, 384-322 B. C.
Politics of Aristotle; tr. with an analysis and critical notes, by J. E. C. Welldon. '12 Macmillan $3.25 320
Discussion of public affairs by the most eminent of the Greek philosophers in terms applicable to many of the problems of modern political science." Pratt alcove
Published also in the Everyman's library edition by Dutton at 50c; library binding 60c

Burns, Cecil Delisle
Morality of nations. '16 Putnam $1.50 320
"Because the author, an Englishman, believes that new ideas are needed to control the new political situation both in domestic and in foreign issues, he furnishes a criticism of inherited conceptions of the State, a review of the present moral relationship between States, and an indication of the tendencies which are transforming the whole of international politics.' " A. L. A. bkl.
"The verdict of the English Outlook is that constructively the book is far ahead of the times, 'as an analysis of existing international morality it deserves the consideration of all students of foreign politics.' " Cleveland

Davis, Henry William Carless
Political thought of Heinrich von Treitschke. '15 Scribner $2 320
"An able survey of the political writings and opinions of the German philosopher, by a fellow at Oxford. Largely a compilation of translated sections from all of Treitschke's chief writings, interpreted against the events of his life and in relation to the changes of his own political thought." A. L. A. bkl.

Dealey, James Quayle
Development of the state, its governmental organization and its activities. '09 Silver $1.50 320
"A good elementary outline of political development from savagery, elaborating the principles underlying the modern state and its activities." A. L. A. sup.

Garner, James Wilford
Introduction to political science. '10 Am. bk. $2.50 320
"Excellent and clear, though not exhaustive discussion of the more important theories concerning the origin, nature, functions and organization of the state, with analyses and criticisms. Special emphasis is given to American phases and developments." A. L. A. sup.

Gettell, Raymond Garfield
Introduction to political science. '10 Ginn $2 320
"A good basis for a wider study of political science, and, best of all, it written in a clear, forceful style." K: F. Geiser in School rev. 21:428
An excellent book to use in connection with the above is the author's "Readings in political science," 1911, Ginn, $2.25

Hill, David Jayne
People's government. '15 Appleton $1.35 320
"Useful as a summary of the whole field, to supplement standard works like Garner's and Wilson's." Wis. bul.
"Traces the development of the State from its beginning as an embodiment of force through the period when it was dominated by law regarded as a sovereign decree, till the time when in some parts of the world at least the idea has been superseded by law as mutual obligation. Simple and as direct in treatment as the nature of the subject will permit." North Am. rev. 202:599

Holt, Lucius Hudson
Introduction to the study of government. '15 Macmillan $2 320
"A combination text and source book, written by a professor at the United States military academy for his classes, stating the nature, organization, and operation of government as it exists in the foremost states of the world. The source material follows each chapter under the heading 'Statistics and illustrative citations.' Better written than most elementary texts, it differs also in its strict adherence to the comparative method, contrasting American conditions with those elsewhere. Appendix contains the constitutional laws of France, the constitutions of Germany and the United States." A. L. A. bkl.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole
Democracy and liberty. new ed 2v '99 Longmans $5 320
"Special chapter devoted to adverse criticism of socialism, and criticisms of socialistic tendencies throughout the work." A. L. A.

Oppenheimer, Franz
The state; tr. by J. M. Gitterman. '14 Bobbs $1.50 320
"A study of the origin and development of the state from the sociological and economic viewpoint. . . . The economic interpretation of history is emphasized thruout. . . While decidedly one-sided in its neglect of all factors save force in state origin and of all influences save the economic in state development, the book is a brilliant study of certain important phases of political evolution. . . . The translation is unusually well done." Ann. Am. acad. 54:340

Tagore, Rabindranath
Nationalism. '17 Macmillan $1.25 320
"Three lectures: Nationalism in the West; Nationalism in Japan; Nationalism in India; and a poem, 'The sunset of the century.' The book is an ingenuous denunciation of nationalism, particularly British nationalism as seen in British domination of India. The author's definition of a nation is an organized power which keeps up its insistence that the population become strong and efficient. But this strenuous effort after strength diverts man's power of sacrifice from his ultimate object, which is moral, to the maintenance of the nation, which is mechanical." Pittsburgh

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury
Examination of the nature of the state; a study in political philosophy. new ed '03 Macmillan $3 320

Young, Jeremiah Simeon
State and government. (National social science ser.) '17 McClurg 60c 320
Author is professor of political science in the University of Minnesota.
"Tracing the history of government from the earliest times and comparing theories in different periods and various countries, the author has packed a lot of information into a small volume, which is clear and interesting to read." Cleveland

Zangwill, Israel
Principle of nationalities. '17 Macmillan 50c 320
"An analysis of nationality that is sane and penetrating. He looks to 'a world-series of united republics [where] we may some day, perhaps, when humanity grows up, verify Hebrew prophecy, Italian idealism, and German philosophy, and reach the great vision of a League of the Peoples and a 'Perpetual Peace.' The Conway memorial lecture before the South Place ethical society, England." A. L. A. bkl.

320.3 Encyclopedias

McLaughlin, Andrew C., and Hart, Albert Bushnell
(eds.) Cyclopedia of American government. 3v il maps '14 Appleton $22.50 320.3
"Useful reference work by some 250 contributors, designed, not for the specialist, but for the student and the general reader. Aims to supply the need for a usable, succinct and comprehensive presentation of practical, actual and theoretical government in all American countries, the term 'government' being used in a broad sense. Treats of national, state and local organs of government." (Preface)
"Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles are included on general and foreign topics.
Many biographies, including those of living men. Arrangement is alphabetical by small subjects and there is an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticised for hasty work and minor inaccuracies." Mudge
"Does not supplant Lalor's work wholly, but should be chosen in preference to it if the library has neither and can afford but one." Wis.bul.

320.4 Essays on political science

Burns, Cecil Delisle
Political ideals; their nature and development; an essay. '15 Oxford $1 320.4

Burns, Cecil Delisle —*Continued*

Contents: The history of ideals; Athenian liberty; Roman order; Cosmopolitan equality; Mediaeval unity; Renaissance sovereignty; Revolutionary rights; Modern nationalism; Modern imperialism; Individualism; Socialism; Conclusion; Appendices: Limits of the subject; Reasoning in political development.

"The thesis I propose to maintain is that modern politics is governed by the conceptions men have of a state of things which would be better than the present." (Preface)

Croly, Herbert David

Progressive democracy. '14 Macmillan $2 **320.4**

"Points out that the chief obstacles to a juster economic and social life are found in the legalism with which our whole government is affected and the extreme difficulty of amending the constitution." Cleveland

"Subjects to a thorough, detailed analysis the evolution and principles of American democracy." A. L. A. bkl.

Promise of American life. '09 Macmillan $2 **320.4**

"Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity—'the promise of American life.'" A. L. A. sup.

Hadley, Arthur Twining

Undercurrents in American politics. '15 Yale univ. $1.50 **320.4**

"Brings together the author's lectures on 'Prosperity and democracy' given at Oxford university, 1914, and those on 'Political methods old and new' given in 1914 at the University of Virginia. They constitute a brief but instructive survey of the growth of American democracy, economic legislation, and party government." A. L. A. bkl.

Hughes, Charles Evans

Conditions of progress in democratic government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.) '10 Yale univ. press. $1.25 **320.4**

"Four earnest addresses on the responsibility of individuals, especially educated men, in the struggle for just and effective administration of national government." N. Y. state lib.

Roosevelt, Theodore

New nationalism. '11 Outlook co. $1.50 **320.4**

Contents: The new nationalism; Nation and the states; Conservation; Natural resources; Commission principle; Labor and capital; World feats; The old moralities; The crook; Public press; Good citizen; The word and the deed; Corruption; Law, order and justice; The new nationalism and the old moralities; Criticism of the courts

Contains also "Historical summary," an Outlook editorial by Lyman Abbott

Russell, Bertrand

Political ideals. '17 Century $1 **320.4**

Contents: Political ideals; Capitalism and the wage system; Pitfalls in socialism; Individual liberty and public control; National independence and internationalism

"A safe and succinct statement of the philosopher's well known views for individuals and community ideals. This is not a book on pacificism and will be stimulating to thoughtful readers in any community." A. L. A. bkl.

Spencer, Herbert

Man versus the state; a collection of essays; ed. by Truxton Beale, with critical and interpretative comments by W. H. Taft and others. '16 Kennerley $2 **320.4**

Contents: The new toryism; The coming slavery; Over-legislation; From freedom to bondage; The great political superstition; The man vs. the state; The sins of legislators; Specialized administration; The duty of the state

"The essays of Herbert Spencer directed against over-legislation and the growth of officialism, are edited to show the application of the principles to contemporary conditions in the United States. The introductory comments were written by Elihu Root, Henry Cabot Lodge, E. H. Gary, A. P. Gardner, Nicholas Murray Butler, David Jayne Hill, Harlan F. Stone, Charles W. Eliot, and William Howard Taft." Cleveland

Taft, William Howard

Popular government. '13 Yale univ. $1.25 **320.4**

"Mr. Taft discusses the sources of political power and the proposed changes to be effected by the initiative, referendum and recall. . . ; the historical issue between the broad constructionist and the states' rights advocate; the recal of judges and of judicial decisions; and the question of war and peace." A. L. A. bkl.

Wilson, Woodrow

The new freedom. '13 Doubleday $1 **320.4**

"The most significant portions of President Wilson's 1912 campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people." N. Y. state lib.

320.9 History of political science

Barker, Ernest

Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '15 Holt 60c **320.9**

"Critical summaries, most of them very brief, of the writings of leading political thinkers from Spencer to Norman Angell. The extended criticism of Spencer, and those of T. M. Green and Norman Angell are specially noteworthy. Written by an Oxford teacher, the book is able and competent, and is fairly representative of the modern Oxford outlook on political problems." A. L. A. bkl.

Brown, Everit, and Strauss, Albert

Dictionary of American politics. por '07 Burt $1 **320.9**

"Accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of the Constitution, divisions and practical workings of the government, together with political phrases, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy sayings, party platforms, etc." Title

Davidson, William Leslie

Political thought in England, the utilitarians. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '16 Holt 60c **320.9**

Bibliography p252-3

"Logically precedes Barker in the same series and is largely devoted to Bentham and Mill. Supplies the need of a summary account of their writings, personality and influence that is both readable and informing, an account that has been described as 'perhaps of more narrative value than of critical importance.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Dunning, William Archibald

History of political theories, ancient and mediaeval. '02 Macmillan $2.50 **320.9**

Bibliography, p327-45

"An admirably clear summary." Pittsburgh

History of political theories, from Luther to Montesquieu. '05 Macmillan $2.50 **320.9**

Select references at the end of each chapter. Bibliography, p435-48

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney
Liberalism. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '11 Holt 60c **320.9**
"The best review of the social program of the English Liberals that has yet (1911) appeared." A. L. A. sup.

Jenks, Edward
History of politics. (Temple primers) 1900 Dutton 45c **320.9**
Useful authorities, p157-58

Pollock, Sir Frederick
Introduction to the history of the science of politics. 1900 Macmillan 80c **320.9**
From Plato and Aristotle to J. S. Mill and Herbert Spencer

321 Form of state

Machiavelli, Niccolò
The prince; tr. by N. H. Thomson. 3d ed rev and cor '13 Oxford $1.50 **321**
"Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's 'Prince' can not lose its interest or significance." (W. R. Thayer in Internat. jour. ethics 2:486) A. L. A.
Also published by Dutton in the Everyman's library edition, at 50c; library binding 60c

Muir, Ramsay
Nationalism and internationalism, the culmination of modern history. '17 Houghton $1.25 **321**
"Extremely able argument on the evolution and the inter-relation of the principles of nationalism and internationalism." Pittsburgh
The author is professor of modern history in the University of Manchester.

321.8 Republic. Democracy

Books on the practical workings of American democracy are placed in this section

Cleveland, Frederick Albert
Organized democracy; an introduction to the study of American politics. (American citizen ser.) '13 Longmans $2.50 **321.8**
Select bibliography of organized democracy, p. 23-36; references at the beginning of many of the chapters.
"Good working handbook or college text, depicting with much detail the evolution of popular sovereignty in the United States. The author believes that the demand for efficiency in government will be met only by administering the government as a corporation in which accounts are kept according to modern ideas. Rewritten and enlarged from 'Growth of democracy in the United States.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence
Unforeseen tendencies of democracy. '98 Houghton $2 **321.8**
Contents: Former democracies; Equality; The nominating system; Decline of legislatures; Peculiarities of American municipal government; Growth and expression of public opinion; The Australian democracy

Hill, David Jayne
Americanism, what it is. '16 Appleton $1.35 **321.8**
Contents: The American conception of the state; The crisis in American constitutionalism; Taking soundings; The tests of American democracy; Americanism and world politics; The duty of national defence; New perils for Americanism
"Will appeal specially to readers of conservative views." A. L. A. bkl.

Lane, Franklin Knight
American spirit; addresses in war time. '18 Stokes 75c **321.8**
"A collection of addresses delivered on various occasions by the Secretary of the interior. Most of the addresses have been prepared during the war and have a bearing on it, altho one or two of them date back to 1914. Contents: The American spirit; The unconquerable soul; American pioneer; Rights of neighbors; Fruits of faith; American tradition; Why do we fight Germany? Foresight and cooperation; Three flags in the same colors; Greater than making money; Message of the West; New and greater America; Makers of the flag." Bk. rev. digest

Mill, John Stuart
Considerations on representative government. n.d. Dutton Everyman's lib. 50c library binding 60c; Longmans 75c **321.8**

Tufts, James H.
Our democracy, its origin and its tasks. '17 Holt $1.50 **321.8**
"Will be used especially in libraries where there are many citizens of foreign birth." A. L. A. bkl.
"'It has little to say about the machinery of our government; its main concern is with the principles and ideas which the machinery is meant to serve.'" (Preface) Pittsburgh
"Professor Tufts is head of the Philosophy department of the University of Chicago, but his book is 'not for the scholar. It is intended for the citizen and the prospective citizen.' In simple, entertaining style it traces the beginnings of cooperation, order and liberty from the primitive times to the present day, and sets forth clearly the principles of and the obstacles to real democracy." Cleveland
Professor Tufts' Real business of living, 1918, Holt, $1.50, includes part 1 and part 4 (condensed) of Our democracy. Part 2 is entitled Problems of cooperation and right in business, and part 3, City and country

Weyl, Walter Edward
The new democracy. '12 Macmillan $2 **321.8**
"An optimistic forecast of a real democracy which is to be brought about through universal education, the gradual control of public business and the appropriation of the enormous surplus social product." (Adapted from Dial. Pratt quarterly

321.8 Referendum. Initiative. Recall

American academy of political and social science
The initiative, referendum and recall. (Annals of the Amer. acad.) '12 Am. acad. cl $1.50 pa $1 **321.8**
"Eighteen papers by senators, lawyers, college professors, editors, etc., arranged under the headings: (1) Merits and limitations of the initiative, referendum and recall; (2) Provisions for and results obtained by the initiative, etc., (3) The judicial recall. They give the reasons for and against the introduction of these measures, follow the history of their introduction into various states (also Switzerland) and trace the result." A. L. A. bkl.

Munro, William Bennett
(ed.) The initiative, referendum and recall. (National municipal league ser.) '12 Appleton $2 **321.8**
"These fifteen papers ably present both sides of each subject, are up to date and rich in concrete information. They constitute, perhaps, the best single work for the general reader. (1912.) Among the writers are Theodore Roose-

Munro, William Bennett—*Continued*
velt, Woodrow Wilson, Robert Treat Paine, and A. Lawrence Lowell." A. L. A. bkl.
"'Initiative, referendum and recall,' published as the September 1912 number of the Annals of the American Academy (pa. $1) has a precisely similar scope, being a collection of 18 papers, duplicating Munro in two cases only.
"'Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall' compiled by C. A. Beard and B. E. Schultz (Macmillan $2) includes all the state constitutional amendments on the subject in force August 1911, those now (1912) pending adoption, several of the most significant statutes elaborating constitutional provisions, some illustrative papers showing system in ordinary municipalities and commission-governed cities and 6 important judicial decisons. Contains also a valuable historical and descriptive introduction." N. Y. state lib.
Oberholtzer's "Referendum in America" appeared in a new ed. in 1911, Scribner, $2.25

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl '14 Wilson $1.25 **321.8**
Bibliography, pref. p17-42

Root, Elihu
Experiments in government and the essentials of the Constitution. '13 Princeton univ. $1 **321.8**
"The Stafford Little lectures delivered at Princeton, 1913. Concise, forceful arguments against the initiative, the compulsory referendum, the recall of officers and popular review of judicial decisions, on the ground that they subvert the essential principles of the Constitution. Also published as a U. S. government document (U. S. 63d Cong. 1st sess. Senate doc. 168.) A. L. A. bkl.

Wilcox, Delos Franklin
Government by all the people; or, The initiative, the referendum and the recall as instruments of democracy. '12 Macmillan $1.50 **321.8**
"A defence of direct legislation that is fair in tone, progressive in thought and very interestingly written. . . . Supplements Oberholtzer and Munro." A. L. A. bkl.

323 State and the individual

Allen, William Harvey
Universal training for citizenship and public service. '17 Macmillan $1.50 **323**
"By the director (1917), Institute for public service, New York city. Indicates ways in which the country can secure public-spirited service from all its citizens in peace as well as in war. Formulates aims in training for civic work, for the professions, for parenthood, and for the use of special gifts for the general good." Pittsburgh

Mill, John Stuart
On liberty (and) The subjection of women. '98 Holt $2 **323**
"The simple principle on which 'Liberty' expends so deep a passion and so much logic is that self-protection is the sole end for which society is warranted in interfering with individual liberty of action. (Frederic Harrison) A. L. A.

324 Suffrage

Childs, Richard S.
Short-ballot principles. '11 Houghton $1 **324**
"Vigorous criticism of the limitations of democracy in practice. Urges a ballot so short that the number of choices will not be so great as to conceal the individual candidates from a thorough public scrutiny." A. L. A. sup.

Commons, John Rogers
Proportional representation. (Lib. of economics and politics) '96 Macmillan $1.50 **324**
"Historical significance of the movement. Gives detailed application of the reform to American politics, specially to city government. (Pittsburgh) A. L. A.

Cothren, Marion Benedict
A B C of voting. '18 Century 60c **324**
"In the short space of a little over 100 small pages she manages to condense a surprising amount of practical information on the mechanics of voting, elections and political parties, together with a clear and concise account of national, state and city government. There is a valuable summary of existing labor laws in New York state affecting women and children, and a number of useful appendices." Survey 40: 428

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comp.) Selected articles on direct primaries. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev '11 Wilson $1.25 **324**
Bibliography, pref. p 11-20

Macauley, Ward
Reclaiming the ballot. '16 Duffield 75c **324**
"The author shows the simplicity with which election returns can be falsified He points the futility of the short ballot, direct primary and other reforms while interested politicians are allowed to manipulate the vote to suit their own purposes. Methods of campaigning also come in for condemnation. . . . But the little book is constructive as well, indicating the fundamental reforms needed. There is a final chapter on 'The precinct civic center.'" Book rev digest

324.3 Woman suffrage

Catt, Mrs. Carrie (Lane) Chapman
(comp.) Woman suffrage by federal constitutional amendment. (Natural suffrage lib.) '17 N.Y. National woman suffrage pub co $1.30 **324.3**
"A collection of facts and arguments designed to show that the federal amendment is a more effective way of dealing with the suffrage problem than the state-by-state method, and to answer objections to the method." A. L. A. bkl.

Crothers, Samuel McChord
Meditations on votes for women. '14 Houghton $1 **324.3**
"A thoughtful and humorous consideration of various aspects of the question." A. L. A. bkl.
Reprinted from the Atlantic monthly

Goodwin, Mrs. Grace Duffield
Anti-suffrage: ten good reasons. '12 Duffield 75c **324.3**
"A brief but authoritative statement of the position taken by anti-suffragists and the chief arguments with which they fortify it. The best single-volume summary available at the present, (1912). Author is president of the District of Columbia Association opposed to woman suffrage." A. L. A. bkl.

Jacobi, Mrs. Mary (Putnam)
"Common sense" applied to woman suffrage. (Questions of the day) 2d ed '15 Putnam $1 **324.3**
"An expansion of the lecture delivered before the Committee on Woman Suffrage of the New York Constitutional Convention in 1894. . . . Presented in a new edition with an excellent biographical introduction by Frances Maule Björkman." Review of reviews 52:373

Jacobi, Mrs. Mary (Putnam) —*Continued*

"After John Stuart Mill's classic work, it is, doubtless, the most comprehensive, clearly reasoned and lucidly stated argument in the favor of political equality for women that has yet been made." Bookman 42:225

Phelps, Edith M.

(comp.) Selected articles on woman suffrage. 3d ed rev and enl '16 Wilson $1.25 **324.3**

Most of the articles are new, having been written since the publication of the first edition.

Bibliography, pref. p 17-46

Schain, Josephine

Women and the franchise. '18 McClurg 60c **324.3**

"A review of the arguments against women's voting and a re-statement of the reasons why the franchise should be extended to them." Editor's preface

"A useful addition to debater's material on woman's suffrage." Cleveland

Shaw, Anna Howard

Story of a pioneer. '15 Harper $2 **324.3**

"In collaboration with Miss Elizabeth Jordan, the [former] President of the National American woman suffrage association here tells the inspiring story of her life from her strenuous youth in the Michigan 'back woods' of fifty years ago, through her career as a Methodist preacher ordained minister, teacher, doctor, lecturer and suffrage worker and leader. Dr. Shaw writes as she speaks, straightforwardly and with keen observation, humor and a rich fund of anecdote." Cleveland

Sumner, Helen Laura

Equal suffrage. '09 Harper $2 **324.3**

"Study of the political, social and economic effects of equal suffrage in Colorado. An impartial presentation . . . with conclusions favorable to women's voting." A. L. A. sup.

Woman suffrage year book, 1917. map '17 pa National woman suffrage pub. $1.05 **324.3**

"The first part of the book deals with the progress, extent and results of woman suffrage; the second with the action which various states have taken upon certain questions affecting women and children; the third with miscellaneous information for the general use of suffrage workers and others." (Preface) Cleveland

325.1 Naturalization and citizenship

Much of the most valuable literature is in pamphlet form. Good material is issued by the National Americanization Committee, 29 West 39th St., New York city; the Immigration Publication Society, John Foster Carr, Director, 241 Fifth Ave., New York city; the Bureau of Study of Methods of Americanization, Dr. C. C. Williamson, Director, 576 Fifth Ave., New York City, and the United States Bureau of Naturalization, Washington, D.C.

Citizenship convention (1st), Washington, D. C.

Proceedings of the convention held July 10-15, 1916, under the auspices of the Bureau of naturalization, United States department of labor. 1917 Supt. of doc. pa 10c **325.1**

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark

How to obtain citizenship. '13 Sully $1.50 **325.1**

"Brief and simply worded directions for naturalization. Questions (with answers) likely to be asked by examiner, are given in English, Italian, Yiddish, German and French; the constitution, Declaration of independence, information as to legal and political customs, and the duty of the foreigner to his adopted country, in English only. Avoids technicalities and will be helpful to the alien who can read fairly well." A. L. A. bkl.

Separate volumes of "How to obtain citizenship" are also published by Sully at the following prices:

English and German, $1
English and French, $1
English and Italian, $1
English and Yiddish, $1
English only, $1, paper 35c

Hill, Mabel, and Davis, Philip

Civics for new Americans. '15 Houghton 80c **325.1**

"A book intended for fairly advanced readers and specially designed to follow 'English for foreigners,' books one and two, by Sara R. O'Brien. Its aim is to teach the new American what is being done in many American cities to better the social and political conditions, and to show him how he may cooperate with organizations to promote better citizenship." Cleveland

Roberts, Peter

Civics for coming Americans. '17 Assn. press 50c **325.1**

"Presents the material necessary to pass the naturalization test in an easy-to-learn method, born of long experience with immigrants. Useful to give to the man himself or for the use of teachers of immigrant classes. Not so durable a volume as Hill and Davis' 'Civics for new Americans.'" Wis. bul.

United States. Immigration, Bureau of

Information for immigrants concerning the United States, its opportunities, government and institutions. '09 (reprint 1913 with slight changes) U.S. immigration bu. **325.1**

Printed in English and twenty-three other languages

United States. Naturalization, Bureau of

Outline course in citizenship; prepared by Raymond F. Crist. '16 U.S. naturalization bureau **325.1**

"To be used in the public schools for the instruction of the foreign and native born candidate for adult-citizenship responsibilities." Subtitle

Syllabus of the naturalization law. '16 U.S. naturalization bureau **325.1**

"An aid to public school teachers in the instruction of aliens in the requirements of the naturalization law." Subtitle

325.3 Colonization. Imperialism

Some books of interest to students are:

Beer, G. L. British colonial policy, 1754-1765. 1907 Macmillan $2

Beer, G. L. Old colonial system, 1660-1754. 2v 1912 Macmillan $4

Beer, G. L. Origins of the British colonial system, 1578-1660. 1908 Macmillan $3

Curtis, Lionel

Problem of the commonwealth. maps '16 Macmillan $1.50 **325.3**

"In 1910 groups known as 'Round Table groups' were formed in Canada, Australia, and other parts of the British Empire to study the nature of citizenship in the Empire and the mutual relations of the several dominions. Using as a basis material collected by these groups, the author has prepared a preliminary report, outlining clearly and persuasively a federal system for the British Empire. The material is to be given in fuller form in an extended report, of which the first volume, 'The commonwealth of nations,' (Macmillan, 1916, $2.50) has just been published." A. L. A. bkl.

Curtis, Lionel—*Continued*

Two other recent books on the same subject are A. B. Keith's "Imperial unity and the dominions," 1916, Oxford univ. press, $5, and Basil Worsfold's "Empire on the anvil," 1916, E. Smith, 6s.

Egerton, Hugh Edward

Origin and growth of the English colonies and of their system of government; an introd. to C. P. Lucas's Historical geography of the British colonies. 2d ed rev '14 Oxford $1.15 cheaper binding 85c **325.3**

"Outlines history, dealing with influences of religious dissent, the mercantile system, labor and other colonial problems. Bibliographic references." (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Harris, Norman Dwight

Intervention and colonization in Africa. maps '15 Houghton $2 **325.3**

"A history chiefly from official sources, which traces the origin and development of the colonial expansion movement in Africa during the past forty years, omitting some of the smaller colonial developments, concentrating on those which illustrate the policy of the nations and the chief political and administrative methods used by each. . . . Topical bibliography (8p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

" 'The most serious defect of the book is to be found in the lack of scientific accuracy. The author has gathered together a vast mass of valuable data, but he has failed to check up and assimilate all of his material. These limitations and defects undoubtedly detract from the scientific value of the work, but they by no means destroy its inherent worth. The book was evidently prepared for the general public and it is admirably adapted to serve this general purpose. It furnishes us by all odds the most readable and illuminating account that we today possess of the opening of the African continent.' " (C. S. Allin in Am. pol. sci. rev. 9:389) Book rev. digest

The author is professor of European diplomatic history in Northwestern university

Keller, Albert Galloway

Colonization; a study of the founding of new societies. '08 Ginn $3 **325.3**

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood

British empire. '15 Macmillan 80c **325.3**

Contents: England in the making; The seventeenth century; The eighteenth century; The age of Queen Victoria; The empire at the present day; The meaning and use of the empire.

" 'In its way it deserves to rank with Seeley's memorable 'Expansion of England,' especially when its author betakes himself to historical exposition, a task which he executes with much lucidity.' " (Athenaeum 1:350) Book rev. digest

Morris, Henry C.

History of colonization to the present day. 2v 1900 Macmillan $4 **325.3**

Bibliography, v 2. p. 325-55.

"Comprehensive survey based on secondary authorities. (Nation, 72:237) A. L. A.

Muir, Ramsay

Expansion of Europe. maps '17 Houghton $2 **325.3**

"Survey of the imperial activities of European nations during the last four centuries, whereby most of the 'backward people' of the world have passed under the dominion of western civilization. By the terms 'empire and imperialism' the author implies not the extension of mere brute power, but the enlargement and diffusion, under the shelter of power, of rational law and liberty." Pittsburgh

A sequel to his "Nationalism and internationalism," Houghton, 1917, $1.25.

Reinsch, Paul S.

Colonial government. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology.) '02 Macmillan $1.25 **325.3**

References at the end of each chapter.

"Covers colonial government in general, though British colonies receive principal attention. Considers motives and methods of colonial expansion and general forms of colonial government, and outlines administrative organization and legislative methods." (Nation, 1902) A. L. A.

325.7 Immigration. Americanization

Interesting biographies to read in connection with this subject are:

Antin, Mary. Promised land. '12 Houghton, $1.75

Patri, Angelo. A schoolmaster of the great city. '17 Macmillan, $1.25

Ravage, M. E. An American in the making. '17 Harper, $1.40

Ribbany, A. M. A far journey. '14 Houghton, $1.75

Riis, J. A. Making of an American. '01 Macmillan, $2.25

Steiner, E. A. Against the current. Revell, $1.50

Steiner, E. A. From alien to citizen. '14 Revell, $1.75

Stern, Mrs. E. G. (L.) My mother and I. '17 Macmillan, $1

Abbott, Grace

The immigrant and the community. '17 Century $1.50 **325.7**

"The author of this sympathetic and authoritative study has been for the past eight years Director of the Immigrants' protective league of Chicago and adds to her experience seven years of residence at Hull House and service as investigator with the Massachusetts Commission of immigration. There is more consideration of the woman immigrants than in most books on the subject." Cleveland

"As a work of reference, particularly in statistics, needs to be used with caution. Based on lectures delivered at the Chicago School of civics and philanthropy." A. L. A. bkl.

Antin, Mary

They who knock at our gates. il '14 Houghton $1 **325.7**

"Appeared in the 'American magazine,' v77. March-May, 1914.

"Defends with fervor the immigrant's right to the enjoyment of American freedom and shows the worth of his contribution to our civic and social life." Pittsburgh

Balch, Emily Greene

Our Slavic fellow citizens. '10 **325.7**

"Bibliography, p. 481-512

"Appeared in 'Charities and the commons,' v. 15-19, Jan. 1906-Nov. 1907

"Comprehensive study of the Slavic emigration at its source and of Slavic immigrants in the United States. Author spent the greater part of the year 1905 in Austria-Hungary and over a year in visiting Slavic colonies in the United States, ranging from New York to Colorado and from Michigan to Galveston. One autumn was spent as a boarder in the family of a Bohemian workingman in New York city. Appendixes contain valuable statistical tables." Pittsburgh

Out of print, July 1918

Barnes, Mrs. Mary Emilia, and Barnes, Lemuel Call

New America; a study in immigration. '13 Revell 50c; pa 30c **325.7**

"Issued under the direction of the Council of women for home missions. A short historic review. Written from a broadly religious viewpoint." St. Louis

Commons, John Rogers

Races and immigrants in America. il maps '07 Macmillan $2 Stand lib 50c **325.7**

Commons, John Rogers—*Continued*

"Discusses the assimilation of the various elements contributing to our population in connection with problems of industry, labor unions, city life, crime, health, politics. Advocates increased restriction of immigration." A. L. A. sup.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt

Immigration, a world movement and its American significance. '13 Macmillan $1.75 **325.7**

"Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of the subject, including history in the United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. Author favors restriction. Bibliography and index." N. Y. best books

"Superior to Jenks and Lauck's Immigration problem." A. L. A. bkl.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis

American democracy and Asiatic citizenship. '18 Scribner $1.75 **325.7**

Contents: Political: New Asia and its significance for America; Japan, her problems and claims; China, our treaties and our treatment; Historical sketch of legislation dealing with immigration; Historical sketch dealing with naturalization; Democracy and citizenship; Rights and duties of nations; A policy and a program for constructive immigration legislation; Criticisms criticised. Statistical: Chinese in the United States; Japanese in the United States; Situation on the Pacific coast; Situation in the Hawaiian islands; Conclusion

"A review of our past relations with Japan and China, and a plan of legislation which shall give these people more liberal treatment in America, based upon two principles: (1) That all immigration be regulated so as to admit only as many people from any country as can really be Americanized; and, (2) That the privilege of citizenship be withheld from none who qualify, regardless of race." A. L. A. bkl.

American Japanese problem. il '14 Scribner $1.75 **325.7**

"Dr Gulick reviews clearly and comprehensively the Japanese situation in California (1914) and the problems of immigration and assimilation of eastern races. He believes there is a reasonable and honorable solution to the difficulty in a new American oriental policy, which he outlines." Pittsburgh

"Pro-Japanese in sympathy." N. Y. state lib.

Haskin, Frederic J.

The immigrant. il '13 Revell $1.25 **325.7**

"A popular and, in the main, reliable account based largely on the 44 volume report of the U. S. Immigration Commission and presenting salient facts in a very readable style. A valuable feature is the chapter on the immigration laws of Canada and Australia." Cleveland

Hourwich, Isaac Aaronovich

Immigration and labor; the economic aspect of European immigration to the United States. il '12 Putnam $2.50 **325.7**

"The object of the book is to refute the finding of the Immigration committee in 1910, that European immigration should be restricted in the interest of the American laboring class." Pittsburgh

"Scholarly, comprehensive treatment of the problem." Pratt quarterly

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, W. Jett

Immigration problem. 4th ed rev map '17 Funk $1.75 **325.7**

"Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U. S. Immigration Commission of which authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." Cleveland

"Enlarged about fifty pages from the third edition. Text and statistical data are brought up-to-date. Chapter 18 has been added, discussing the immigration law of 1917, together with a map illustrating Asiatic zones of new immigration act, Feb. 5, 1917. Appendixes have been changed, giving the complete text of the Immigration bill of 1917 and bringing statistics to date. Bibliography (4p) has been added." A. L. A. bkl.

McClure, Archibald

Leadership of the new America, racial and religious. '16 Doran $1.25 **325.7**

"Study based on an investigation into the position and influence of foreign-born leaders in several large cities and other important industrial communities throughout the United States. Sixteen of the nationalities of Southern Europe from which our recent immigration has come were the subjects of the investigation and the types of leaders studied were priests, editors, socialists, saloon keepers, business men, and others. Book rev digest

Reely, Mary Katharine

(comp.) Selected articles on immigration. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev '17 Wilson $1.25 **325.7**

Bibliography, p. 19-33 and 253-8

"The changes from the first edition consist of a revision of the two bibliographies, a revision of the section on European war and immigration, with the addition of new reprints: the addition of a group of references on Americanization." A. L. A. bkl.

Roberts, Peters

New immigration. il map '12 Macmillan $1.60 **325.7**

"A vivid, readable and appreciative portrayal of the immigrant from southeastern Europe, his quality, industrial efficiency, social life, and relation to the native born American. Based on authoritative reports, wide personal observations, and experiences of other social workers, and presented largely by means of anecdote and incident." N. Y. state lib.

Ross, Edward Alsworth

Old world in the New; the significance of past and present immigration to the American people. il '14 Century $2.50 **325.7**

"Revised and expanded from articles that appeared in the Century. Professor Ross analyses the various races and elements that make up our foreign population and finds in the new immigration a source of grave economic and social and political danger, thus taking direct issue with Hourwich. While he advances no constructive policy and his generalizations on racial psychology are inclined to be over-hasty and biased, the book is an interesting presentation of one point of view." A. L. A. bkl.

Steiner, Edward Alfred

The immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. il '09 Revell $1.75 **325.7**

"Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation." N. Y. state lib.

Nationalizing America. '16 Revell $1.15 **325.7**

"Six of the chapters were written as Chautauqua addresses to be delivered during a week devoted to Americanization; others on the same general subject have been added to complete the volume; all plead for unity, solidarity and a general movement for nationalization which shall proceed from the individual to the central government rather than from the center outward." Cleveland

Other books by Mr. Steiner are Against the current, 1910, Revell, $1.50; Confessions of a

Steiner, Edward Alfred—*Continued*
hyphenated American, 1916, Revell, 50c; From alien to citizen, 1914, Revell, $1.75; Introducing the American spirit, 1915, Revell, $1.15; On the trail of the immigrant, 1906, Revell, $1.50

Steiner, Jesse Frederick
The Japanese invasion; a study in the psychology of inter-racial contacts. '17 McClurg $1.25 **325.7**
"Written by a former teacher in a mission college of Japan, the work is well documented and has a fairly complete bibliography (14p)." A. L. A. bkl.
"An attempt to study the phenomena of race prejudice and national egoism, so far as it reveals itself in the relations of the Japanese and the Americans in this country and to estimate the rôle it is likely to play in the future relations of the two countries." (Introduction) Cleveland

Talbot, Winthrop
(comp.) Americanization. (Handbook ser.) '17 Wilson $1.50 **325.7**
Contents: Pt. 1, Principles of Americanism; pt. 2, Essentials of Americanization; pt. 3, Technic of race-assimilation.
Bibliography, pref. p 11-53

United States. Education, Bureau of
Public facilities for educating the alien; prepared by Frederic E. Farrington. (Bul. 1916, no. 18) '16 U.S. Bureau of educ. **325.7**

Warne, Frank Julian
The immigrant invasion. il maps '13 Dodd $2.50 **325.7**
"Inquiry into the causes and effects of immigration and the distribution and standards of living among immigrants. The author advocates restrictive legislation." Pittsburgh
"The especial interest and value of Dr. Warne's book lies in the detailed exposition he has given of the economic history of immigration . . . in its relation to the general economic development of the country." (K. H. Claghorn in Am. econ. rev. 3:686) Book rev. digest
"A more popular work than Fairchild's both in matter and style." A. L. A. bkl.
Tide of immigration. il maps '16 Appleton $2.50 **325.7**
"A supplement to 'The immigrant invasion' and like that popular both in matter and style." A. L. A. bkl.
"The author was formerly Secretary of the New York State Immigration Commission, 1908-09, and was special expert on foreign-born population for the 1910 census. He advocates restricted immigration." Cleveland

326 Negroes

Some interesting biographies of Negroes are:
Corrothers, J. D. In spite of the handicap. 1916 Doran $1.25
Holtzclaw, W. H. Black man's burden. 1915 Neale $1.60
Scott, E. J., and Stowe, L. B. Booker T. Washington, builder of a civilization. 1916 Doubleday $2
Washington, B. T. Frederick Douglass. 1907 Jacobs $1.50
Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday $1.50
"Race relationships in the south," (7v), a series including some books listed below, is offered by the Association press at $4.50. Contents:
v1 Weatherford—Negro life in the South.
v2 Washington—Up from slavery.
v3-4 Washington—Story of the Negro.
v5 Murphy—Basis of ascendancy.
v6 Stephenson—Race distinctions in American law.
v7 Hart—The southern south.

American academy of political and social science
The Negro's progress in fifty years. (Annals of the Amer. Acad.) '13 Am. Acad. cl $1.50 pa $1 **326**
Contents: Pt. 1, Statistical; pt. 2, Business activities and labor conditions; pt. 3, Social conditions and problems; pt. 4, Educational progress and need.
"Booker T. Washington, W. E. B. Du Bois, Ray Stannard Baker, W. D. Weatherford and many other well known students of Negro problems and educators have contributed these twenty-four papers which touch on almost all phases of the subject." A. L. A. bkl

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith
Short history of the American Negro. '13 Macmillan $1.25 **326**
"A popular general survey of the history and position of the Negro in American life, considered topically under slavery, emancipation, the Negro church, disenfranchisement, cultural achievements, etc., with special attention to education since the Civil war. An impartial and informing work for the general reader. Bibliography (5½p.)." A. L. A. bkl.
Your Negro neighbor. '18 Macmillan 60c **326**
Contents: Your negro neighbor; Negro in America: historical review; Negro as an industrial factor; Lynching; Aspects of Negro education; A great missionary; Joanna P. Moore; Some critics and their fallacies; Promise of the negro; Plea for a moralist

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt
The Negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) il maps '15 Holt 60c **326**
"Simply written, brief, sympathetic history of the Negro race, unusual because mainly devoted to life and civilization in Africa, but considering also the Negro in the West Indies and Latin America, the slave trade, and history and problems in the United States. Maps, bibliography, index." N. Y. state lib.
Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 10th ed McClurg $1.25 **326**
"'Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance.'" (Nation, 76:481) A. L. A.

Hammond, Mrs. Lily (Hardy)
In black and white. il '14 Revell $1.25 **326**
"A book by a southerner which deals with the race problem in a spirit of broad humanity and with intimate knowledge of working-class conditions. She asserts that the Negro problem is primarily a poverty problem and deals therefore with poverty among the Negroes and its amelioration—with health, housing, delinquency, civil rights." (Condensed from the Survey) Cleveland

Hart, Albert Bushnell
The southern South. map '10 Appleton $1.60 **326**
"Impartial consideration of southern conditions and problems, indorsing separation of the black and white races." A. L. A. sup.

Miller, Kelly
An appeal to conscience; America's code of caste a disgrace to democracy. '18 Macmillan 60c **326**
"An eloquent appeal for justice to the negro by one of his own race. There are five brief chapters: Race contact; Lawlessness; Segregation; Negro patriotism and devotion; and Righteousness. The appeal of the author is for national redress. The crime against the Negro is shown to be national in scope. Slowly and insidiously the miasma of race prejudice is spreading. Lynching is no longer an exclusively southern institution, nor is the Negro its only helpless victim. 'The nation must destroy

Miller, Kelly—*Continued*

lawlessness or lawlessness will destroy the nation.' In the chapter on Negro patriotism and devotion the author pleads for the recognition of those qualities of loyalty and altruism which are the Negro's supreme gifts. The final chapter is an appeal to moral principle in the interest of both races." Book rev. digest

Out of the house of bondage. '14 Neale $1.65 326

"Twelve clearly written, informing and temperate essays on the progess, the present standing and the future of the colored race, by the Dean of Howard University, himself a Negro. 'Miller stands between the radicalism of Du Bois and the opportunism of Booker Washington.'" Cleveland

"Professor Miller's works place him in the small group of foremost colored writers of which the other two are Booker Washington and Du Bois. . . It would be difficult to find elsewhere so compact and judicial a story of the Negro's rise from slavery as is contained in the essay which gives this volume its title." (O. G. Villard, in Nation 99:738) Book rev. digest

Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the Negro, 1916-17; ed. by Monroe N. Work. '17 Negro year bk. pub. co., Tuskegee, Ala. pa 35c 326

"This is the fourth annual issue of this year book. . . . All the old matter has been rewritten and about 100 pages of new material has been included; 75 pages are devoted to a review of the events of 1914-1915 as they affect the interests and indicate the progress of the race.' A valuable feature of the work is a bibliography of 38 pages." Book rev digest

Ovington, Mary White

Half a man; the status of the Negro in New York. '11 Longmans $1 326

"Describes condition of the Negro in Manhattan, where he is only 'half a man.' A frank, discriminating, yet warmly sympathetic study." A. L. A. sup.

A study of the Negro in Boston, "In freedom's birthplace," by John Daniels, was published by Houghton in 1914 at $1.50.

See also DuBois' "The Philadelphia Negro," published by the University of Pennsylvania, at $2.50, paper $2; and Haynes' "The Negro at work in New York," published by Longmans at $1.75, paper $1.25

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas

Race distinctions in American law. '10 Appleton $1.75 326

"The most complete analysis yet published of the laws, both state and federal, discriminating against the Negro and the Asiatic." A. L. A. sup.

327 Foreign relations

Naumann's "Central Europe," 1917, Knopf, $3, classified in History, will be found of value in connection with some of the books in this section. The line between the Dewey class number for Foreign relations and that for History is a hard one to draw. Many books here classified in 327 will doubtless be classified in History by some libraries

A book of reminiscences which covers an important period of recent diplomatic history, (1876-1906), is Sir Thomas Barclay's "Thirty years, Anglo-French reminiscences," 1914, Houghton, $3.50.

Bernhardi, Friedrich Adam Julius von

Germany and the next war; tr. by A. H. Powles. authorized ed '14 Longmans 50c 327

"'Candid expression of the German purpose to predominate. . . . General Bernhardi does not merely produce a book in praise of war; he deliberately advocates not only preparation for war, but also war itself. He writes from the standpoint of one who thinks that aspirations for peace threaten to poison the soil upon which the German people live.'" (Review of reviews, 1914.) Pittsburgh

A work by a much read German writer on economics, which strikes a different note from Bernhardi and Treitschke, is Rohrbach's German world policies, 1915, Macmillan, $1.35.

Chéradame, André

Pangerman plot unmasked. il maps '17 Scribner $1.25 327

"M. Chéradame had studied German policy for 22 years before writing this book and had frequently warned Europe of the German danger. He writes to demonstrate that 'the Pangerman plot is the only cause of the war' and to show that the acceptance of a peace offered by Germany on the principle of the 'drawn game' would merely be an aid to her in renewing her plans for Pangermanism in the near future." Pittsburgh

The author's "United States and Pangermania," 1918, Scribner, $1, contains much of the same material.

Cramb, John Adam

Germany and England. '14 Dutton $1 327

"A series of lectures delivered by the late Prof. Cramb at Queen's college, London, in which he interprets the militaristic and imperialistic philosophy of Treitschke and Bernhardi as embodying the true idea of Germany's 'Weltpolitik' and makes an impassioned plea to England for preparedness for inevitable war." Cleveland

"Contains one lecture on the influence of the doctrines of Treitschke on the modern German spirit." Pittsburgh

Dillingham published in 1915, at 50c, Bernhardi's "Germany and England," which is in part an answer to Cramb.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

The European anarchy. '16 Macmillan $1 327

"'Maintains . . that the present war cannot be laid at the door of any one state, but to 'a condition of internal disorder that all great modern states, caring for power and wealth have permitted to exist.' . . . The conclusions emphasize the need of an adequate body of international law, supported by armed force.'" (A. L. A. bkl.) Pratt quarterly

Hill, David Jayne

Rebuilding of Europe; a survey of forces and conditions. '17 Century $1.50 327

"An illuminating and forceful presentation of the war, regarded as a revolution against economic imperialism. The author served the United States as Minister to Switzerland, 1903-05, and to the Netherlands, 1905-07, and as Ambassador to Germany, 1908-11. Five of the eight chapters were printed in the Century May to October, 1917." Cleveland

Jastrow, Morris, jr.

The War and the Bagdad railway. '17 Lippincott $1.50 327

"Discusses briefly the part played by the East in the war, giving a survey of Asia Minor from earliest times to the present and showing how important its control has been and is to the various nations. Relates the various concessions and diplomatic operations which accompanied the building of the Bagdad railway and tells what changes we may expect in the East as a result of the war. Bibliographical notes (8p)" A. L. A. bkl.

Kawakami, Karl Kiyoshi

Japan in world politics. '17 Macmillan $1.50 327

"The author's sympathies are with Japan in American-Japanese questions, though his presentation of his views is reasonable and sane. He feels that the Monroe doctrine is unjust to small overcrowded nations and that unhindered immigration is necessary for a permanent peace. He attempts to justify Japan in China and Korea and to allay suspicion of German-Japanese relations. Most of the chap-

Kawakami, Karl Kiyoshi—*Continued*

ters have already appeared in various American magazines." A. L. A. bkl.

The author's "American-Japanese relations," was published in 1912 by Revell at $2.

Lippmann, Walter

Stakes of diplomacy. '15 Holt $1.35 327

"From the point of view of an anti-imperialist, the author, analysing patriotism and pointing out the relation between patriotism, business and diplomacy, proposes an international protectorate formed to protect backward countries from exploitation and to organize them for commerce." Cleveland

Powers, Harry Huntington

Things men fight for. maps '16 Macmillan $1.50 327

"The European situation viewed from the standpoint of national patriotism which the author states is at the root of the whole matter. Two introductory chapters show what men of today are like and discuss the tangible and intangible interests that they fight for: on the one hand independence, territory and commerce; on the other, race unity, nationality, civilization and peace. The rest of the discussion turns from abstract principles to concrete problems and observes how these principles work out in the case of problems facing European peoples to-day. A chapter on 'Proposed remedies for war,' and 'The future of war' conclude the discussions." Book rev. digest

Schmitt, Bernadotte Everly

England and Germany, 1740-1914. maps '16 Princeton univ. $2 327

"An historical review of the development of the German Empire and the conflict of commercial, naval, and imperialistic aims and policies which strained Anglo-German diplomatic relations, notably since 1870, and prepared the ground for the present war. As Rhodes scholar at Oxford, Dr. Schmitt became interested in diplomatic history of this period, and the material for the study was largely gathered and the book partly written before the outbreak of the war; the various 'books' of diplomatic dispatches of the belligerent governments, and a limited account of other war material have also been considered. . . The candor and excellent temper of the work and its vivid concrete style, constitute it a permanent contribution to the literature of the war rather than a propagandist document. Dr. Schmit is assistant professor of history at Western reserve university.

Usher, Roland Greene

Pan-Germanism, from its inception to the outbreaks of the war. '13 Houghton $1.75 327

"Bibliography, p. 311-14.

"The author is of those who believe it is Germany's intention to dominate Europe and the world. His book is an attempt to describe the progress already made [up to the date of writing] toward the realization of that ambition." Pittsburgh

Followed by the author's "Pan-Americanism; a forecast of the inevitable clash between the United States and Europe's victor," 1915, Century, $2, and his "Challenge of the future, a study in American foreign policy." 1916, Houghton, $1.75. These hooks abound in assumptions and conflicting hypotheses, together with no very firm grasp of underlying facts. They are included only because of the interest they have excited.

327.73 Foreign relations of the United States

Academy of political science

Foreign relations of the United States; ed. by H. R. Mussey and S. P. Duggan. 2v '17 Acad. of political science pa $1.50 327.73

"A series of addresses and papers presented at the national Conference on foreign relations of the United States at Long Beach, N.Y., May 28—June 1, 1917. Consists of two parts bound separately: (1) The democratic ideal in world organization, and Future Pan-American relations; (2) Future relations with the far east, and Investments and concessions as causes of international conflict." A. L. A. bkl.

American academy of political and social science

Preparedness and America's international program. (Annals of the Amer. acad.) '16 Am. acad. cl $1.50 pa $1 327.73

"Thirty-five articles by S. N. Patten, W. I. Hull, Walter Lippmann, Sidney Gulick, Norman Angell, Walter Weyl, and others. Pt. 1 discusses 'The basis of durable peace and the safeguards against future international conflicts; pt. 2, What program shall the United States stand for in international relations?; pt. 3, The effect of a large military and naval establishment on our domestic institutions and policy." A. L. A. bkl.

Beer, George Louis

English-speaking peoples. '17 Macmillan $1.50 327.73

"An earnest appeal for solidarity during the war and for a permanent and closely knit democratic alliance of all English-speaking peoples after its close, to the end of realizing Anglo-American ideals. The writer points out the economic possibilities in cooperation and the community of interests in the Far East and Latin America." Cleveland

Chéradame, André

United States and Pangermania. '18 Scribner $1 327.73

"Mr. Chéradame continues the work begun in 'The Pangerman plot unmasked' bringing up to date the evidence of the German plans, and their fulfillment. He writes clearly in detail for the average American, and illustrates with many maps and enough statistics to prove his points. Extremely interesting and necessary to any well informed American's understanding of what we have to combat in Germany's aims, with a suggested plan to frustrate them.

The articles which Mr. Chéradame has been writing in the Atlantic monthly are reprinted under the title, 'Pan-Germany, the disease and cure (Atlantic monthly press, Bost., 60c). They give much the same information not quite so simply, more compactly stated, with only one map." A. L. A. bkl.

Dunning, William Archibald

British empire and the United States; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce. '14 Scribner $2 327.73

"An impartial and authoritative account of international episodes and disputes between 1814 and 1914. Pronounced by the Independent to be much more satisfactory from the standpoint of fullness than 'One hundred years of peace,' Senator Lodge's 'masterly outline of the subject.'" Cleveland

Fish, Carl Russell

American diplomacy. (American historical ser.) maps '15 Holt $2.50 327.73

"'The first survey of the whole field of American diplomacy, from 1789 to April, 1915. For either the student or the general reader it is a valuable companion to the regular histories. . . . The majority of the sixteen maps are original and based on extensive research.'" (Wis. bul.) A. L. A. bkl.

Another account "for the average lay reader" is W. F. Johnson's "America's foreign relations," 1916, 2v, Century, $6

Lanux, Pierre de

Young France and new America. '17 Macmillan $1.25 327.73

"Full of spirit, this serves as a guide to

Lanux, Pierre de—*Continued*
the domain of young French thought, life and aspiration, in which the author also shows what the reaction of young France to American literature will be and how the present generation of each nation is to supplement the other. He writes of a younger generation of French poets than those in Miss Lowell's 'Six French poets.'" A. L. A. bkl.

MacDonald, James Alexander
Democracy and the nations. '15 Doran $1.50 327.73
"Addresses in which the editor of the Toronto Globe traces the history of the Anglo-Saxon ideal, outlines Canada's relations with the mother country and with ours during the hundred years of peace that have just passed, and pleads for a closer union between the United States and Canada, showing the important rôle which the two countries, living at peace yet unprotected, must play in the cause of internationalism." A. L. A. bkl.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer
Interest of America in sea power, present and future. '98 Little $2 327.73
"'Eight essays reprinted from magazines. Strong plea for naval defenses in the interests of peace.'" (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax
Our Eastern question; America's contact with the Orient and the trend of relations with China and Japan. il maps '16 Century $3 327.73
"An exhaustive survey of the tremendous and complex movement of present-day political, economic and sociological forces in the Orient, and their bearing on the future of America. The author was for years editor of the China Press. The book is especially valuable for the appendices which contain texts of all the treaties, notes, agreements and proclamations issued in connection with the events narrated." Cleveland

Moore, John Bassett
Principles of American diplomacy; its spirit and achievements. (Harper's citizen's ser.) '18 Harper $2 327.73
"An extension of a previous volume by the same author, entitled 'American diplomacy: its spirit and achievement.' . . . The author, who is at present professor of international law and diplomacy at Columbia, served formerly as counselor for the Department of state and assistant secretary of state." Book rev. digest
"It follows the story of our diplomacy from the revolution to the present in untechnical language. . . . The result is extremely interesting and valuable." L. E. Robinson in Bookman 46:269

Page, Ralph W.
Dramatic moments in American diplomacy. '18 Doubleday $1.25 327.73
"A popular presentation of some of the incidents of diplomatic history from the revolution down to modern times. The book opens with an account of negotiations with France in the early days of the revolution. Other chapters relate incidents connected with the French revolution, the Louisiana purchase, the establishment of the Monroe doctrine, the 'Trent' affair, 'the open door' policy in China, the war with Spain, and the Panama canal. The final chapter is a survey of our relations with Germany before the war." Book rev. digest

Powers, Harry Huntington
America among the nations. '17 Macmillan $1.50 327.73
"A modest attempt at a historic interpretation of our national character and our relation to the other nations." Introduction, p. 8

Robinson, Edgar E., and West, Victor J.
Foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson, 1913-1917. '17 Macmillan $1.75 327.73
"The collaborating authors are professors in Leland Stanford junior university." St. Louis

Sunderland, Jabez Thomas
Rising Japan. Is she a menace or a comrade to be welcomed in the fraternity of nations? '18 Putnam $1.25 327.73
"An interesting and, to the writer, effective presentation of the latter alternative of the title. The author surveys in four chapters the civilization of Asia and Japan and then in nine chapters discusses the assertion that she is a menace." Survey 40:69
"Resembles Gulick's 'American democracy and Asiatic citizenship' in purpose, but is a more general appeal for friendly relations." A. L. A. bkl.

Weyl, Walter Edward
American world policies. '17 Macmillan $2.25 327.73
Contents: Our idealistic past; The root of imperialism; Towards economic internationalism.
"A clear and interesting discussion of what America's relation to the rest of the world shall be after the war.
"The strength of the book lies in the overwhelmingly convincing manner with which the author demonstrates the absolute need of an 'economic internationalism' as the basis of world-peace." (Annals Amer. acad.) Pratt quarterly
An interesting book to read in connection with this is the author's "End of the war," Macmillan, 1918, $2

Monroe doctrine

Hart, Albert Bushnell
The Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. map '16 Little $2 327.73
"The three parts contain a condensed history of the Monroe doctrine, parts four and five are interpretative based on the historical section, and part six points out how far the doctrine in its present meaning is likely to be applied in the future." Pratt quarterly
"'The fullest, most critical, and most readable account of the Monroe doctrine in all its important phases that has so far been written by an American.'" (J: H. Latané in Am. pol. sci. rev. 10:370) Book rev. digest

Hull, William Isaac
The Monroe doctrine: national or international? '15 Putnam 75c 327.73
"In three addresses delivered before the war, the writer outlines the changes which have transformed the doctrine into its present formidable proportions; and after examining and dismissing seven often proposed solutions, states his own—that the Hague conferences take over the task of enforcing international rights and duties in the western world. Brief, with some repetition, but suggestive as presenting the views of those who favor universal arbitration." A. L. A. bkl.

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. (Debaters handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl '16 Wilson $1.25 327.73
"The bibliography has been enlarged and over eighty pages of articles added to those in the 1915 edition. Many of these are on Pan-Americanism." Wis. bul.
Bibliography, pref. p 17-33

328 Legislative bodies and annals

Ilbert, Sir Courtney Peregrine
Parliament, its history, constitution and practice. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '11 Holt 60c 328
"Excellent, informing account, by the clerk of the House of Commons, making comparison with Congress and other legislative bodies." A. L. A. sup.

McCall, Samuel Walker
Business of Congress. (Columbia university lectures) '11 Columbia univ. press $1.50 328
"Describes the way in which Congress actually transacts business and gives a history of the evolution of parliamentary methods, with concrete examples and occasional amusing and illuminating anecdotes." A. L. A. sup.

Reece, Ernest James
State documents for libraries. '15 Univ. of Ill. press pa 75c 328
"'A convenient and useful handbook not only for libraries but also for anyone who has occasion to make use of the material to be found scattered through the official publications, reports and documents of the various state officers, bureaus, boards and commissions." (Am. pol. sci rev.) Book rev. digest

Reinsch, Paul Samuel
American legislatures and legislative methods. (American state ser.) '07 Century $1.25 328
"Study of the organization and operation of lawmaking bodies in the United States, both state and federal." A. L. A. sup.

Wilson, Woodrow
Congressional government: a study in American politics. 12th ed '96 Houghton $1.25 328
"Directed particularly to system of government by committe, describing workings of that system in detail. Careful and thoro." A. L. A.

Public documents

Clarke, Edith Emily
Guide to the use of United States government publications. (Useful reference ser., no. 20) '18 Boston bk. $2.50 328
Three valuable pamphlets on documents are:
Wroth, L. C. Description of federal public documents. 1916 Wilson 20c
Wyer, J. I., jr. Government documents (state and city). 1915 A. L. A. 15c
Wyer, J. I., jr., U.S. government documents in small libraries. 4th ed rev 1914 A. L. A. 15c

328.1 Parliamentary law

Cushing, Luther S., and Bolles, Albert S.
Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice. new ed c'14 Winston 50c 328.1
"Part 2, 'Parliamentary practice in business corporation meetings' is new; otherwise the present edition corresponds exactly to that issued in 1907." Cleveland

Robert, Henry Martyn
Robert's rules of order revised for deliberate assemblies. rev ed '15 Scott $1 328.1
"A thorough revision of 'Robert's rules of order, containing nearly as much material as the previous edition, with the old re-written and brought to date." A. L. A. bkl.

Robert, Joseph Theodore
Robert's primer of parliamentary law. 1900 Doubleday 75c 328.1
"Excellent manual for schools, clubs, fraternities, etc. Simple, clear; in form of lessons, with question reviews." (Pittsburgh) A. L. A.

Shattuck, Mrs. Harriette Lucy (Robinson)
Shattuck's parliamentary answers. '15 Lothrop 60c 328.1
"A résumé of all matters likely to arise in women's organizations, arranged alphabetically in the form of concise questions and answers, with good index. Less formal than the author's 'Woman's manual of parliamentary law,' (Lothrop, 75c) or 'Robert's rules of order,' and on this account, perhaps, better adapted to the novice." A. L. A. bkl.

329 Political parties

An interesting volume of reminiscences in connection with the last half century of American politics is Everett P. Wheeler's "Sixty years of American life, Taylor to Roosevelt," 1917, Dutton, $2.50.

Two other interesting books on American politics are Ostrogorki's "Democracy and the party system in the United States," 1910, Macmillan, $1.75, and Sloane's "Party government in the United States," Harper, 1914, $2

A good source book for party platforms, etc. is Stanwood's "History of the presidency from 1897-1916," 2v, Houghton, $2

Brooks, Robert Clarkson
Corruption in American politics and life. '10 Dodd $1.50 329
"Study of the nature of corruption and the forms it assumes in the professions, journalism and higher education, and in business and politics. Suggests reform effort along the lines of publicity, education, state supervision, municipal research, tax reform, the short ballot, and especially campaign fund reform." A. L. A. sup.

Emery, Henry Crosby
Politician, party and people. '13 Yale univ. press $1.50 329
"A fair minded, comprehensive discussion of party government, analyzing for the young voter the existing political machinery and showing the ethical difficulties involved at every stage. The author, professor of political economy at Yale, concludes that better results can be obtained by working through a party than by independent voting." Cleveland

Johnston, Alexander
History of American politics; rev. by W. M. Sloane, continued by W. M. Daniels. (Handbooks for students) '02 Holt $1 329
"Of high value either as textbook, reference manual or guide for private study." A. L. A.

Macy, Jesse
Party organization and machinery. (American state ser.) rev ed '12 Century $1.25 329
"Study of American political organization:, national and state, with chapters on typical systems in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri and the South." N. Y. state lib.
"The original chapters of this excellent survey of American politics are unchanged except for the addition of short biographies. . . There are two new chapters: 'Legalized party organization—California' and 'Party reorganization,' which describe briefly the change from the convention system to the direct primary.' A. L. A. bkl.

Ray, Perley Orman
Introduction to political parties and practical politics. '17 Scribner $1.60 329
Bibliography at the end of chapters
"Designed as a college text, this work covers the field with directness and clarity. Includes such subjects as the spoils system, the recall, direct primaries, political machines and bosses, voters' leagues and the organization of women voters." Pittsburgh

Woodburn, James Albert
American politics: political parties and party problems in the United States. 2d ed rev il '14 Putnam $2.50 329
"A concise, orderly, interesting presentation of the general field of party history, party organization and party problems, and of the relation that the usages and methods of political

Woodburn, James Albert —*Continued*
parties hear to our social, national and economic welfare." (Annals Amer. acad. 58:239.)
"Thoroughly revised and brought to date by the addition of material on present-day party development and issues, the initiative, referendum, and recall, the Oregon experiment, and on campaign funds. The lists of references at chapter ends have also been enlarged." A. L. A. bkl.

330 Economics

Valuable books for the occasional student are:
Ricardo, David. First six chapters of principles of political economy and taxation. 1905 Macmillan 75c
Smith, Adam. An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. 2v (Bohn's standard lib.) '01 Macmillan $1.25 ea

Bullock, Charles J.
Introduction to the study of economics. 4th ed rev and enl '13 Silver $1.50 330

Ely, Richard Theodore
Outlines of economics. 3d ed rev '16 Macmillan $2.25 330
"A revised and reset edition of this standard text. . . . The bibliographies have been revised." A. L. A. bkl.
" 'It differs from the older editions in that its scope is much wider, and it includes, in addition to the theoretical considerations, a great deal of what goes under the name of applied economics. In this it resembles Professor Taussig's work on the same subject a few years ago.' " (A. L. Trachtenberg in N. Y. Call) Book rev. digest

George, Henry
Law of human progress. '17 Joseph Fels international commission, 122 E. 37th st., N.Y. 50c 330

McPherson, Logan Grant
How the world makes its living. '16 Century $2 330
"With admirable clearness and simplicity the book works out a conception of economics as a natural evolution. It begins with man's possession of fingers and his acquirement of tools, and progresses to the division of labor and the organization of the means of production and distribution. Mr. McPherson carries us through the development of property rights, buying and selling, insurance, speculation, strikes, and the effects of wars, to a consideration of government regulation of industry and commerce." (Condensed from the N. Y. Sun, 1916) Pittsburgh

Marshall, Alfred
Principles of economics. 5th ed vl '07 Macmillan $3.75 330
" 'General survey, followed by treatment of questions of demand and supply, land, labor and capital, distribution and exchange. Of high value.' " (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.
No more published.
Appendix 1, Brief bibliography of U. S. tariffs; of bimetallism: of American shipping. Appendix 2, Examination questions.

Mill, John Stuart
Principles of political economy; abr. with notes, and a sketch of the history of political economy, by J. L. Laughlin. '98 Appleton $4 330
"No writer before Mill had ever surveyed political economy as a whole with anything like equal ability; no one had shown with the same fulness the relation which different parts of the science bore to each other; still less had any one so well explained the relation of this science to other sciences and to knowledge in general.' " (Bagehot) A. L. A.
Appleton publishes an unabridged edition of Mill at $4.50

Seager, Henry Rogers
Principles of economics. il map '13 Holt $2.25 330
"A revision of 'Introduction to economics.' The chapter, 'Plans of economic reform,' of the former edition has been replaced by four new chapters: 'Reform of the tax system of the United States'; 'Profit sharing and labor copartnership'; 'Social insurance'; and 'Socialism.' Several of the theoretical chapters have been rewritten, the explanations of the laws of value and distribution recast, and the whole revised to date." A. L. A. bkl.
"Prof. Seager is, we believe, typical of the new economist. His book is intensely practical; he regards economic theory as the connecting link between the history of industry and the tasks confronting the social reformer. Mathematical conceptions scarcely enter into his work." Athenæum 2:140.

Seligman, Edwin R. A.
Principles of economics. 7th ed '16 Longmans $2.50 330
"This popular work which was rewritten in the sixth edition only two years ago is again revised. Figures and authorities have been brought up to date and the text is changed in a few places because of events since 1914. . . . From the standpoint either of the college class-room or the non-academic reader, there are in [the reviewer's] opinion, not more than one or two works comparable with Professor Seligman's Principles." Amer. educ. rev. 7:604.

Taussig, Frank William
Principles of economics. 2d ed rev 2v '15 Macmillan $4 330
References at the end of each group of chapters
"Developments in practical problems since the first edition have caused the revision and rewriting of the chapters on banking in the United States, trusts and combinations, workmen's insurance, and taxation, specially that on income taxes." A. L. A. bkl.
"An important, comprehensive work, based on 30 years experience. The best book since Mill for the reader with no prior knowledge, and also indispensable to the student." A. L. A. sup.

Withers, Hartley
Poverty and waste. '14 Dutton $1.25 330
"Attempts to bring home to the consumer his responsibility in the great problem of poverty, by showing how money spent on luxury is so much capital wasted, and how, if spent on necessary articles, it increases their production and decreases their price. The work of a practical business man, it combines moral earnestness with sound economic sense. Arguments are popularly and convincingly stated." A. L. A. bkl.

Sources

Bullock, Charles Jesse
(comp.) Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in economics) il map '07 Ginn $2.25 330
"Though compiled for collateral reading for a course in economics, has value also to readers seeking self-instruction. Excellent selection of subjects and authorities." A. L. A. sup.

Marshall, Leon Carroll, and others
(ed.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. maps '13 Univ. of Chicago press $3 330
"Selection of articles from books, magazines, newspapers, commission reports, court decisions, etc., illustrating the working of economic principles in actual life, for the use of students of economics." Pratt quarterly
"The selections have been made with discrimination. They are varied, fresh, and often alluring. While laureled authorities among the elders, Adam Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill, and

Marshall, L. C., and others —*Continued*
others are alloted brief space, one senses that the editors are moderns in their live interests." Jour. pol. econ. 22:227
"It may be said without much fear of contradiction that the present volume is larger in amount, more extensive in range, and more useful in character, than anything yet (1913) printed in English and probably in any language." Am. econ. rev. 4:111

330.4 Essays on economics

Bücher, Karl
Industrial evolution; tr. by S. M. Wickett. '01 Holt $2.50 **330.4**
"Bibliography, pref. p6
"Stimulating volume for beginner in industrial history." (Nation 73:266) A. L. A.

Ruskin, John
Unto this last; four essays on the first principles of political economy. (Astor lib. of prose) '01 Crowell 75c **330.4**
"The substance of his theory of political economy: the most powerful popular presentment of his critical as distinct from his constructive theory." A. L. A.

330.9 History of economics

Gide, Charles, and Rist, Charles
History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. '15 Heath $3 **330.9**
"The first English translation of a standard French work which aims to give not a full account of all doctrines falling in this period but the history of those economic doctrines which are recognized at the present day." (Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.) Pratt quarterly
"Distinctly the ablest and most interesting history of economics in existence." Pol. sci. quar. 31:645

Europe

Ogg, Frederic Austin
Economic development of modern Europe. '17 Macmillan $2.50 **330.9**
Contents: Pt. 1, Antecedents of nineteenth century growth; pt. 2, Agriculture, industry and trade since 1815; pt. 3, Population and labor; pt. 4, Socialism and social insurance
"A summary of modern economic processes in Great Britain and Ireland, France and Germany, up to the beginning of the war. It gives small space to sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, and omits specially technical phases such as public finance. Three or four chapters reproduce, greatly modified, chapters of 'Social progress in contemporary Europe.' Bibliographies at chapter-ends. . . . 'The book might almost serve as a complete history of Europe from the early eighteenth century to the outbreak of the great war.' (Independent 90:437)" A. L. A. bkl.

Social progress in contemporary Europe. '12 Macmillan $1.50 **330.9**
"A succinct statement of the main facts of the advance in democracy, agriculture, industry, and social legislation which Europe has made since the French Revolution." (Nation) Pratt quarterly
"Less valuable to the student than to the reader wanting a survey based on well selected facts. Good bibliography by chapters. (20p)." A. L. A. bkl.

Veblen, Thorstein
Imperial Germany and the industrial revolution. '15 Macmillan $1.50 **330.9**
Supplementary notes, p273-324
"'In no sense a 'war book.' The economic policy of the imperial state since 1871 is described fully and cleverly. The inner character and significance of state regulation has never been described more effectively. . . . In a pregnant chapter entitled 'The net gain' the author makes an interesting appraisal of German 'Kultur.'" (Dial. 1915) Pittsburgh
"Author deals almost as fully with England as with Germany, making elaborate comparison between the economic and political situation in the two countries, based on a study of their history." A. L. A. bkl.

England

Valuable books for students are:
Ashley, W. G. Introduction to English economic history and theory. 2d ed 2v 1892-3 Putnam $4.50
Cunningham, William. Growth of English industry and commerce. 3v 1896-1903 Putnam $8
Hammond, J. L., and Hammond, B. Town labourer, 1760-1832. 1917 Longmans $3.50
Hammond, J. L., and Hammond, B. Village labourer, 1760-1832. 1912 Longmans $3
Lipson, E. Introduction to the economic history of England. 1915 v. 1 Macmillan $2.75

Ashley, William James
Economic organization of England; an outline history. '14 Longmans $1 **330.9**
"'Admirable philosophical survey of English economic history from the self-sufficing manor of the thirteenth and the narrow gild of the fourteenth centuries down to the gigantic . . . . monopolistic combinations of the twentieth century.' (Nation 99:326) Originally delivered as lectures to students, but equally useful as a concise introduction for the general reader. Annotated bibliography (13p)." A. L. A. bkl.

Cheyney, Edward Potts
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. '01 Macmillan $1.60 **330.9**

Cressy, Edward
Outline of industrial history, with special reference to problems of the present day. '15 Macmillan $1.20 **330.9**
"'An excellent summary of English economic history, distinguished from others by the subordination of earlier periods, and by a more comprehensive and more detailed treatment of the past two centuries.'" (Am. econ. rev. 6:359) Book rev. digest

MacGregor, David Hutchison
Evolution of industry. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '12 Holt 60c **330.9**
Contents: The meaning of industrial evolution; The recent industrial changes; The stages of recent progress; Root problems and the modern attitude; The question of the system; The people and the land; Competition and association; Types of industrial government; Democracy and leadership; Notes on books
"An excellent survey of the changes in economic organization that came with the industrial revolution, and of the complex problems of industrial and social organization that have followed in its train. One is grateful to the author for devoting his attention to modern questions rather than to the remote historical problems that might be suggested by the title." H. R. Mussey, Pol. sci. quar 30:149

United States

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow
Economic history of the United States. (Longmans' commercial textbooks) 2d ed il maps '13 Longmans $1.75 **330.9**
"Chief events of the economic development of the United States, grouped so as to form a

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow—*Continued*

continuous story. . . . Extensive bibliography." A. L. A. sup.

"A most satisfactory book for the individual student of history or economics. In the second edition the information . . . has been brought down to date, and the volume has been appreciably increased in size. Chapters have been added upon currency and labor." Ann. Am. acad. 46:189

Callender, Guy Stevens

(ed.) Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. '09 Ginn $3.30 school ed $2.75 **330.9**

"The documents reprinted by Callender are chosen to emphasize the causes and effects of economic conditions as well as to show simply the facts themselves. In this particular aspect Bogart and Thompson's Readings suffer by comparison." Amer. hist. rev. 22:380

Coman, Katharine

Industrial history of the United States. new ed il maps '10 Macmillan $1.75 **330.9**

"Revision of an excellent text (1905), tracing our economic evolution in an interesting manner and adding new matter on conservation and contemporary problems." A. L. A. sup.

Fite, Emerson David

Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. '10 Macmillan $2 **330.9**

"Valuable contribution to history of period, based on examination of newspapers, public documents and many other sources. Discusses agriculture, mining, lumbering, transportation, manufacturing, commercial life, capital, labor, education, luxuries, amusements and charity, discovering extraordinary industrial activity and material advancement during period." N.Y. state lib.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus

America and the new epoch. '16 Harper $1 **330.9**

"Sets forth the thesis that whatever its military and political results the war will bring about a general industrial reorganization in which the individualism of the past will be replaced by cooperation and that the type of organization which should be perfected on a national scale is furnished by the great industrial corporation." Pratt quarterly

The author is one of the country's leading engineers and a constructive socialist

331 Capital and labor

Carver, Thomas Nixon

Distribution of wealth. '04 Macmillan $1.50 **331**

" 'Compact, clear, able statement of modern doctrines; with an introductory chapter on the principles of value.' " (Harvard guide) A. L. A. sup.

Gantt, Henry Laurence

Works, wages and profits. 2d ed rev (Works management lib.) il '13 Engineering magazine $2 **331**

"Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, cooperation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits." N.Y. state lib.

"The author's experience as consulting engineer to numerous large manufacturing organizations lends this little treatise a particular interest. The book is full of intelligent comments, emphasing the tendency to waste and improvidence, and its value lies to no small extent in an appreciation of economic conditions and facts which a theoretical author could never have possessed." Elec. world 63:1355

Hobson, John Atkinson

Evolution of modern capitalism. (Contemporary science ser.) new ed '17 Scribner $1.75 **331**

"Greatly changed from the original edition. Many additions have been made to the earlier historical chapters; an introductory chapter, 'Origin of modern capitalism,' and a supplementary chapter, 'Industry in the twentieth century,' have been added. The later chapters are extensively revised." A. L. A. bkl.

Work and wealth; a human valuation. '14 Macmillan $2 **331**

"The purpose of this work 'is to present a full and formal exposure of the inhumanity and vital waste of modern industry by the close application of the best-approved formulas of individual and social welfare, and to indicate the most helpful measures of remedy for a society sufficiently intelligent, courageous and self-governing to apply them.' " (Preface) N.Y. branch lib. news

King, Willfred Isbell

Wealth and income of the people of the United States. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology—new ser.) il '15 Macmillan $1.50 **331**

"A careful statistical study of wealth and income distribution, extending from 1850 to 1910, made by an instructor in statistics at the University of Wisconsin. He has selected his material discriminatingly and presented it clearly and systematically with a wealth of diagrams and tables. 'Clearly the best and most comprehensive attempt yet made to state wealth and income conditions in the United States.' " (Survey 35:116) A. L. A. bkl.

A statistical analysis of the growth of the wealth of England may be found in W. H. Mallock's "Social reform as related to realities and delusions," 1915, Dutton, $2.25

Lansbury, George

Your part in poverty. '17 Huebsch $1 **331**

"Mr Lansbury believes that land values should be taxed, that the wages and profit system should be abolished, that we must substitute cooperation for competition, and that the workers must 'join together in great industrial unions or guilds, representative of particular industries.' " Book rev. digest

" 'No one who wishes to understand the labor movement in England can afford to miss this book; . . . It is not a program; it is not a treatise. It is simply the expression of an attitude to life which is growing rapidly in importance in every section of the English working classes.' " (H. J. L. in New republic 13:25) Book rev. digest

Lincoln, Jonathan Thayer

The factory. '12 Houghton $1 **331**

"Bibliographical note, p 9-10

"The author, a Fall River mill-owner, makes a compact and instructive study of the development of the factory system, beginning with its rise out of the old feudalistic conditions of labor, through the industrial revolution, down to the present time." Pittsburgh

Nearing, Scott

Income; an examination of the returns for services rendered and from property owned in the United States. '15 Macmillan $1.25 **331**

"A useful statistical study for the student of economics or general reader, simply and clearly presented. The author analyzes the salaries and wages of different kinds of workers and the distribution of income. He distinguishes clearly the issue between income based on service and income based on property ownership. What some will consider the radical note is his contention that property income, though parasitic, receives the lion's share." A. L. A. bkl.

Redfield, William Cox
The new industrial day; a book for men who employ men. '12 Century $1.25 **331**

"Author believes in the economic value as well as in the equity of high wages for good work, that the workman should be treated not as an expense but as an asset and that he should share fairly and permanently in the profit resulting from his labor." Pittsburgh

Ryan, John Augustine
Distributive justice. '16 Macmillan $1.50 **331**

Contents: The morality of private landownership and rent; The morality of private capital and interest; The moral aspect of profits; The moral aspect of wages

General references, pref. p17-18; references at the end of each section

Author is associate professor of political science at the Catholic university of America.

"Generally conservative in attitude though maintaining that the ethical aspect of the problem of distribution must be increasingly prominent." Pratt quarterly

"One of the most important books that have appeared within the past decade." Am. pol. sci. rev. 11:766

331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation

Academy of political science
Labor disputes and public service corporations; ed by H. R. Mussey. (Proceedings, v7, no.1) '17 Acad. of political science pa $1.50 **331.1**

"'A valuable survey of American, Canadian, and Australian experience in governmental mediation and arbitration, with statements of the attitude of the labor unions toward compulsory arbitration, mediation, and conciliation.'" (Review of reviews) Book rev. digest

American academy of political and social science
Present labor situation; compulsory investigation and arbitration. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '17 Am. acad. cl $1.50 pa $1 **331.1**

Contents: Certain aspects of the labor situation; Wages, working conditions and hours of labor; Public employment bureaus; Some aspects of collective bargaining; Compulsory arbitration or investigation before strikes or lockouts; Voluntary arbitration and conciliation in private businesses; Fixing hours and wages in the railroads and other public utilities.

v69, Jan. 1917, of the "Annals of the American academy of political and social science."

Barnett, George Ernest, and McCabe, David A.
Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes. '16 Appleton $1.25 **331.1**

"An authoritative study of the powers and possibilities of industrial commissions based on a report submitted by the authors to the Commission on industrial relations. Surveys the agencies in Massachusetts, New York and Ohio." A. L. A. bkl.

"The best available discussion of the subject in English." Review of reviews 55:220

Beman, Lamar T.
(comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed '15 Wilson $1.25 **331.1**

"On the affirmative side are such sociologists as, John Graham Brooks, Henry Demarest Lloyd, Frank Parsons, and also reports of State industrial commissions; on the negative, Carroll D. Wright, John Mitchell, Samuel Gompers, and some editorials from leading newspapers.

"The general discussion consists mainly of extracts from the reports of the U.S. Commissioner of labor. A good bibliography is included." (A. D.) St. Louis

Bibliography, pref. p23-51

—Supplement to 2d ed '17 Wilson pa 50c **331.1**

Bibliography, pref. 629-71

Mote, Carl Henry
Industrial arbitration; a world-wide survey of natural and political agencies for social justice and industrial peace. '16 Bobbs $1.50 **331.1**

"Intended as an impartial discussion of legislation for industrial conciliation and arbitration and of those social and industrial conditions, which, in the author's opinion, have a direct bearing on the results of legislative methods. There are chapters on the devices which have been used to prevent strikes in England, Germany, France, Australia, New Zealand and the United States, and an impartial discussion of the Colorado coal strike." Cleveland

331.2 Wages. Profit sharing

For a good historical treatment of wages in England, see Thorold Rogers' "Six centuries of work and wages," 11th ed., Putnam, 1913, $1.50, and supplement this by Earl Brassey's "Work and wages," 1916, Longmans, $1.25

Burritt, Arthur Winfield, and others
Profit sharing, its principles and practice. '18 Harper $2.50 **331.2**

"It is rare that a book is written by men who are able to speak with such authority as are the authors of 'Profit sharing.' . . . There is combined the practical experience of some of the most constructively progressive employers in this country with the sound judgment of two of the leading students of problems of business administration." Survey 40:318

Emmet, Boris
Profit sharing in the United States. (U.S. Bureau of labor statistics, Bul. whole no. 208, Dec. '16; misc. ser. no. 13) '17 Supt. of doc. 20c **331.2**

"Mr. Emmet's report covers somewhat the same ground as the report of the Civic federation, but is more broadly managed. It claims to have 'carefully examined and analyzed . . . all of the profit sharing plans known to be in operation in the United States at the present time' and in addition, to have studied sundry other plans not accurately described as profit sharing." Robert F. Foerster in Am. econ. rev. 7:676

National civic federation. Welfare department
Profit sharing by American employers. '16 National civic federation $2.50 pa $2 **331.2**

For an earlier book on this subject, see N. P. Gilman's "Profit-sharing between employer and employee," 1896, Houghton, $1.75

Reely, Mary Katharine
(comp.) Selected articles on minimum wage. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '17 Wilson $1.25 **331.2**

"An attempt has been made to choose wisely such articles as would present the question from many points of view, that of the employer, the trade unionist, the lawyer, the economist, and the social worker. . . . The discussion has not been limited to minimum wage for women." Cleveland

Ryan, John Augustine
Living wage: its ethical and economic aspects. '12 Macmillan $1.25 standard lib. 50c **331.2**

331.2 Social insurance (including health and industrial insurance)

Blanchard, Ralph Harrub
Liability and compensation insurance. il '17 Appleton $2 **331.2**
"Presents the results of the workmen's compensation movement in the United States in terms of legislative and insurance practice, and explains the industrial accident problem and the development of liability and compensation principles as a background for the comprehension of present problems. The book is divided into three parts: Industrial accidents and their prevention; Employers' liability and workmen's compensation; Employers' liability and workmen's compensation insurance." Book rev digest

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.) Selected articles on compulsory insurance. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '12 Wilson $1.25 **331.2**
" 'The compiler explains that the work is intended to cover at least some of the points of the whole question of 'social insurance,' and not merely compulsory insurance. Many of the articles are from the Survey." St. Louis
Bibliography, p 17-35
"No one question for debate has been considered in the compiling of this volume which aims to cover the whole field of social insurance. The term 'social insurance' as here used is defined as 'the formal provision by or for working people against the vicissitudes of life—including sickness, industrial accident, invalidity, unemployment, old age and dependency.' " Book rev. digest

Eastman, Crystal
Work accidents and the law. 2d ed '16 Russell Sage foundation $1.50. **331.2**
"An important contribution to exact knowledge on a subject which demands serious attention in this country." Engin. news 64 sup. 11 Ag. 18, '10

Rubinow, Isaac Max
Social insurance, with special reference to American conditions. '13 Holt $3.50 **331.2**
"The most comprehensive treatment of the subject in English, by an authority. It deals with insurance against industrial accidents, sickness, old age, invalidity, death, unemployment." A. L. A. bkl.
"Selections relating to European countries based on voluminous twenty-fourth annual report of the United States Commissioner of labor, on Workmen's insurance and compensation systems in Europe, in the preparation of which Dr. Rubinow had an important part." N.Y. branch lib. news
Bibliographical note, p 503-6

Standards of health insurance. '16 Holt $1.50 **331.2**
"Prepared primarily for persons engaged in rousing public interest in health insurance, this book discusses principles, scope, benefits, cost, constitutionality, administration, and organization of medical aid.
"The author is executive secretary of the Social insurance committee of the American medical association. For an introduction to the subject see the chapter entitled 'Insurance against sickness' in his 'Social Insurance.' " Cleveland

Seager, Henry Rogers
Social insurance, a program of social reform. (American social progress ser.) '10 Macmillan $1 **331.2**
"Simple statement of the principles of social insurance, adapted to American conditions." A. L. A. sup.

United States. Labor, Bureau of
Workmen's insurance and benefit funds in the United States. (Twenty-third annual report of the Commissioner of labor, '08) '09 Supt. of doc. 70c. **331.2**

Woodbury, Robert Morse
Social insurance; an economic analysis. (Cornell studies in history and political science). '17 Holt $1.25 **331.2**
" 'Professor Woodbury's study may safely be recommended as the first serious effort to analyze the problem of cost.' " (I. M. Rubinow in Survey 8:533) Book rev. digest

331.3 Child labor

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev '15 Wilson $1.25 **331.3**
Bibliography, pref. p11-26

Clopper, Edward Nicholas
Child labor in city streets. '12 Macmillan $1.25 **331.3**
"Full presentation of a comparatively little studied phase of child labor—the street employment of children, as newsboys, bootblacks, peddlers and messengers. The demoralizing agencies of street life, its relation to delinquency and the development of regulation in this country and Europe are discussed, with frequent citation of books, reports and articles." A. L. A. bkl.
Bibliography, p 245-54

National child labor committee
Child labor bulletin, v1, no1. '12 National child labor committee **331.3**
"Proceedings of the eighth annual conference on child labor. Beginning with this number, the documents of the Child labor committee will appear as a quarterly bulletin published by the Committee instead of an annual publication of the American academy of political and social science." Cleveland
Later volumes of the Proceedings of the annual conferences on child labor may be obtained from the National child labor committee

Nearing, Scott
Solution of the child labor problem. '11 Moffat $1 **331.3**
"Advocates the elimination of child labor through eliminating its two causes—an inefficient, unattractive school system and the inability of a large group of workingmen to provide for their families. Clear, forceful and logical." A. L. A. sup.

Sumner, Helen Laura, and Merritt, Ella A.
Child labor legislation in the United States. (U.S. Children's bureau. Industrial ser. 1. Bureau publication no. 10) '15 Supt. of doc. pa 5c **331.3**
"Contains text of the child labor laws in force on October 1, 1915, in the various states and a comparative tabular analysis covering the most important points of the laws. The full index furnishes a key to the material." A. L. A. bkl.

Thompson, L. A.
(comp.) List of references on child labor (U. S. Children's bureau. Industrial ser. no. 3. Bureau publication no. 18) '16 Supt. of doc. 20c **331.3**

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
Summary of the report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States. See 331.4

331.4 Women in industry

Five special studies of women in industry by the Russell Sage Foundation are: E. B. Butler's "Women and the trades," 2d ed, 1911, $1.50,

Women in industry—*Continued*

and "Saleswomen in mercantile stores, Baltimore," 1909, $1; Mary Van Kleeck's "Women in the bookbinding trade," 1913, and "Working-girls in evening schools," 1914, and "A seasonal industry, a study of the millinery trade in New York city," 1917, each $1.50. The U.S. Bureau of labor began to publish in 1913 the Women in industry series of pamphlets, the eighth of which was issued in 1916.

Abbott, Edith
Women in industry. '09 Appleton $2.50 **331.4**

" 'Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing.)' " (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.) Selected articles on the employment of women. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '11 Wilson $1.25 **331.4**

Bibliography, p 9-18

Henry, Alice
Trade union woman. il '15 Appleton $1.75 **331.4**

Bibliography, p 297-303

"Brief, popular account of the history of women in trade unionism, discussing the leaders, ideals and policies of the organization, the big strikes, problems of the immigrant, the married woman, suffrage, vocational training and other related social and economic questions." N.Y. state lib.

By the former editor of Life and labor, the official organ of the Woman's trade union league

MacLean, Annie Marion
Women workers and society. (National social science ser.) '16 McClurg 60c **331.4**

References p 131

"Its simple, popular presentation, . . . recommends it to those with a beginning interest in the subject. Discussion is limited to the industrial, clerical, and mercantile groups." A. L. A. bkl.

In 1910, the author published the results of an investigation in 400 manufactures, under the title "Wage-earning women," (Macmillan, $1.25)

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
Summary of the Report on condition of woman and child wage earners in the United States, December, 1915. (Bul. 175; Women in industry ser. no. 5) '16 Supt. of doc. pa 45c **331.4**

"The full report, of which this is a summary, was published in 19 volumes in 1910-13, and relates for the most part to conditions east of the Mississippi as they were found in 1908. . . . The bulletin begins with a study of the cotton, men's ready made clothing, glass and silk industries as employers of women; there are three related chapters on miscellaneous industries, three on child labor problems, three on historical matters, four which deal with questions of health and one each on family budgets, the relation between occupation and criminality of women, and labor laws and factory conditions. There is a digest of significant points and an index." Book rev digest

Women's educational and industrial union, Boston
Public schools and women in office service. (Studies in economic relations of women, v8) '14 Women's educational and industrial union 80c **331.4**

"This report, the result of an extended investigation, is a complete study of the relation between the schooling of girls and their subsequent wages and promotion in business. Aims to present the business, economic and social conditions confronting commercial high schools rather than to analyze existing curricula or suggest new courses. Should be useful to commercial teachers, vocational and social workers." A. L. A. bkl.

Other volumes are:

v. 1, pt. 1. Vocations for the trained woman. Opportunities other than teaching. o.p.

v. 1, pt. 2. Vocations for the trained woman: Agriculture, social service, secretarial service, business of real estate. $1.50

v. 2, Labor laws and their enforcement, with special reference to Massachusetts. $1.50

v. 3, Living wage of women workers; incomes and expenditures of 450 women in the city of Boston. $1

v. 4, Dressmaking as a trade for women. 80c

v. 5, Millinery as a trade for women. $1.50

v. 6, Boot and shoe industry as a trade for women. 80c

v. 7, Industrial home work in Massachusetts. 80c

v. 1-3 & 5 published by Longmans; v. 4 & 6-8 by the Women's educational and industrial union. v. 4 & 6 may also be obtained from the Superintendent of documents at less cost.

Woods, Robert Archey, and Kennedy, Albert J.
(eds.) Young working girl; ed. for the National federation of settlements; with an introduction by Jane Addams. '13 Houghton $1 **331.4**

"A summary in a readable form of evidence from 2000 social workers, submitted in response to a questionnaire on the problems of the adolescent working girl in the tenement house family. Not only outlines the conditions affecting the physical and moral welfare of the girls, but gives helpful hints for constructive work with them." Cleveland

331.8 Labor and laboring classes

For a good account of English labor conditions in the early part of the 20th century, see S. J. Chapman's "Social betterment," (1914, Longmans, $3) being v. 3 of his continuation of Earl Brassey's "Work and wages." For a survey of American conditions in a great industrial community, see the Pittsburgh survey; edited by Paul U. Kellogg, Russell Sage foundation, 1909-14, 6v. $10

American labor year book. 1917-'18. '18
Rand school of social science $1.25 pa 60c **331.8**

"A 384 page volume recording the progress of the socialist and labor movements in the United States and abroad during 1916 and 1917, supplemented by a series of articles by prominent specialists on important social and economic questions." Publisher

For British statistics, see the Labor year book, 1916, Cooperative printing society, Ltd., London, cl. 2s 6d.

Carlton, Frank Tracy
The industrial situation. '14 Revell 75c **331.8**

"Succinct, up-to-date survey of social and industrial problems by an authority, prepared under the auspices of the Federal Council of churches in America. Designed to give the untrained reader a broad view of the whole industrial situation. Summaries and suggestive questions specially adapt the book for study clubs." A. L. A. bkl.

Carleton, William, pseud.
One way out; a middle-class New Englander emigrates to America. '11 Small $1.25 **331.8**

"Experiences of a Boston clerk who is discharged at 38, and having no other resources, turns day laborer." A. L. A. sup.

Chase, Mrs Margaret Hatfield, and Chase, Stuart
Honeymoon experiment. '16 Houghton $1 **331.8**

"Records the industrial struggles and the living arrangements of a young couple who

Chase, Mrs M. H., and Chase, S. —*Cont*
spent eight weeks as working-people in Rochester, N.Y., in an endeavor to learn how the other half lives." Pittsburgh

Commons, John Rogers
Labor and administration. '13 Macmillan $1.60 **331.8**
Lectures and essays reprinted from various periodicals, in which the author discusses satisfactorily the practical problems of trade unionism and social work, and, not so well, the abstract and philosophical aspects of the questions. Wisconsin is the field from which he draws many illustrations of 'utilitarian idealism' in action. Of interest to those alive to vital current questions." A. L. A. bkl.

Commons, John Rogers, and others
History of labor in the United States. '18 Macmillan $6 **331.8**
Contents: v1 Part 1: Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827), by D. J. Saposs. Part 2: Citizenship (1827-1833), by H. L. Sumner. Part 3: Trade unionism (1833-1839), by E. B. Mittelman. Part 4: Humanitarianism (1840-1860), by H. E. Hoagland.
v2 Part 5: Nationalisation (1860-1877), by J. B. Andrews. Part 6: Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876), by Selig Perlman.

Gibbs, Winifred Stuart
Minimum cost of living. '17 Macmillan $1 **331.8**
"An analysis of budgets of seventy-five families assisted by the New York Association for improving the condition of the poor. While primarily a book for charity visitors and district nurses, it should interest all social workers for it records with modesty a fine piece of constructive work to help families left without an adult male wage-earner, to spend their incomes wisely." Cleveland

Henderson, Charles Richmond
Citizens in industry. (Social betterment ser.) '15 Appleton $1.75 **331.8**
Bibliography, p 329-38
"A study from many points of view of present methods of industrial 'welfare work.' The author is not engaged in this particular line of social activity, but has studied the subject carefully and presents the material in a way that will be especially helpful to new comers in this field. The list of firms all over the world doing this work is especially valuable." Cleveland
Another book on this subject is Tolman's "Social engineering," 1909, McGraw, $2

Kelley, Mrs Florence
Modern industry in relation to the family, health, education, and morality. '14 Longmans $1 **331.8**
"Discusses briefly but eloquently the disintegrating effects of modern industry on society and the importance of bettering conditions through moral education and legislation. Somewhat fragmentary, but written from firsthand knowledge. Based on lectures at Teachers college, Columbia university, 1913." N. Y. state lib.

Lauck, William Jett, and Sydenstricker, Edgar
Conditions of labor in American industries; a summarization of the results of recent investigations. '17 Funk $1.75 **331.8**
List of the most important works cited p401-3
"'A compact collection of investigations and studies of conditions under which the American wage-earner and his family work and live. . . . Not intended to be a critical discussion of these facts, or to be an argument in favor of or against any partizan conclusion or any remedial program. Based on a report prepared by the authors for the Federal commission on industrial relations. . . Confined to the conditions of wage-earners in manufacturing and mining industries [and to the period between 1900 and 1915.]'" (Preface) Pittsburgh

Riis, Jacob August
How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. '03 Scribner $1.50 **331.8**
Neighbors; life stories of the other half. il '14 Macmillan $1.35 **331.8**
Contents: The answer of Ludlow Street; Kin; The wars of the Rileys; Life's best gift; Driven from home; The problem of the widow Salvini; Peter; Kate's choice; The mother's heaven; Where he found his neighbor; What the snowflake told; The city's heart; Chips from the maelstrom; Heartease; His Christmas gift; Our roof garden among the tenements; The snow babies' Christmas; As told by the rabbi; The strand from above.
Stories founded on the author's knowledge of life in the New York slums.
Partly reprinted from the Outlook

Tarbell, Ida Minerva
New ideals in business; an account of their practice and their effects upon men and profits. '16 Macmillan $1.75 **331.8**
Enlarged from "The Golden rule in business" in the American magazine

Ward, Harry Frederick
Labor movement from the standpoint of religious values. '17 Sturgis & Walton $1.25 **331.8**
Contents: Trade unions; Socialism; Syndicalism; The demand for leisure; The demand for income; Violence and its causes; Labor and the law; Democracy and industry.
"Verbatim stenographic report of a series of noon day lectures delivered at Ford Hall, Boston, 1915, together with the questions and answers of the forum period following each lecture." Subtitle

West Side studies, carried on under the direction of Pauline Goldmark. 2v il '14 Russell Sage foundation $2 ea **331.8**
"The results of investigations in the middle West Side of New York City. "The middle West Side' by O. G. Cartwright is a brief account of the chief historical elements which have gone into the making of this district; 'Mothers who must earn' by K. Anthony is a study of the social and economic causes which compel the mother to become a wage-earner and the consequences to her home and family. 'Boyhood and lawlessness' and 'The neglected girl' by R. S. True composing the second volume, show the various influences which mold the life of youth and the means used to counteract these influences." A. L. A. bkl.

Housing conditions

American academy of political and social science
Housing and town planning. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '14 Am. acad. $1.50 pa $1 **331.8**
"Thirty-six papers dealing with housing and housing reform, the problem of the old house, fire waste, rural housing, etc., and city planning in their social and economic phases. Among the writers are Robert W. De Forest, Robert Unwin, Delos F. Wilcox, Lawrence Veiller, Carol Aronovici, Charles Mulford Robinson, John Nolan." A. L. A. bkl.

Bacon, Mrs Albion (Fellows)
Beauty for ashes. il '14 Dodd $1.50 **331.8**
"The author has the distinction of being called 'the mother of the state tenement law of Indiana'. She has gathered here, in a personal, readable form the incidents and experiences of her struggle, her defeat in 1911, and her final recent victory in the state legislature which gave Indiana the first housing reform law. The book has many illustrations showing the necessity of such reform." St. Louis
Appeared, with the exception of one chapter, in the "Survey," v. 31, Nov. 1, 1913 v. 31-2 Sept. 5, 1914

Bashore, Harvey Brown
Overcrowding and defective housing in the rural districts. il '15 Wiley $1 **331.8**
"Slight but suggestive, showing from investigation in a typical American farming community that such evils as land, house and school overcrowding and defective building of homes and schools exist in country districts. . . . Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

National conference on housing
Housing problems in America; proceedings of the fifth national conference. '17 National housing assn. $2.50 **331.8**

Taylor, Graham Romeyn
Satellite cities. (National municipal league ser.) il '15 Appleton $2 **331.8**
"Satellite cities are those which grow up about certain industries which have been obliged to move out of crowded cities and have located in . . . nearby villages or the open country. The present volume investigates the housing and other problems of such 'mushroom' cities as Gary, Norwood and Oakley, near Cincinnati, Granite City outside St. Louis, and Fairfield, a suburb of Birmingham, Alabama; it also suggests means of improvement and puts in a plea for the adoption of the European method of planning such places in advance of their development. . . . Most of the material appeared in the Survey." Cleveland

Veiller, Lawrence
Housing reform, a handbook for practical use in American cities. '10 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 **331.8**
"Popular treatise and practical handbook by the highest authority on the subject in the United States." A. L. A. sup.
See also his "Model housing law," 1914, Russell Sage foundation, $2

Labor unions

See also Laidler's "Boycotts and the labor struggle," 1914, Lane, $2, and Janes' "Control of strikes in American trade unions," 1916, Johns Hopkins, $1, pa 75c. For English trade unionism, see Webb's "History of trade unionism," new edition, 1911, Longmans, $2.60

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.). Selected articles on trade unions. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl '16 Wilson $1.25 **331.8**
Bibliography, pref. p11-30
"Selects material to serve as a general exposition of the subject and as a foundation for arguments on the benefits of trade unions to their members and to society. No blindly partisan literature has been used." A. L. A. bkl.

Carlton, Frank Tracy
History and problem of organized labor. '11 Heath $2.20 **331.8**
"References for further reading at the end of each chapter.
"Useful summary in compact and readable form of a large amount of literature dealing with many important labor questions. Four chapters undertake to present the history of labor organizations, but in the United States only. A separate chapter is devoted to each of the following subjects: immigration, the sweated industries, child labor, woman labor, protective legislation for employees, industrial remuneration and trade education. While these may be called labor problems they are not problems peculiar to organized labor, hence the title is somewhat misleading." (Condensed from Nation, 1911) Pittsburgh

Cohen, Julius Henry
Law and order in industry. '16 Macmillan $1.50 **331.8**
"A discussion of the Protocol of peace, an industrial agreement between the Employer's association and the union of the cloak and suit industry in New York city. The author was council for the employers in the negotiations which followed the great strike of the garment workers in 1910, and was instrumental with Louis Brandeis and Meyer London, in bringing about the adoption of the Protocol. The book analyzes its contents, reviews its history and practical working and offers a plan for the enlargement of its scope." Cleveland
"I know of no other equally valuable contribution on the subject of collective bargaining." John R. Commons in Journ. of pol. econ., June, 1916

Commons, John Rogers
(ed.) Trade unionism and labor problems. (Selections and docs. in econ.) '05 Ginn $2.40 school ed $2 **331.8**
" 'Collection of the most authoritative articles by specialists on every phase of the matter. Liberal and progressive in point of view.' " (Harvard guide) A. L. A. sup.

Eliot, Charles William
Future of trades-unionism and capitalism in a democracy. '10 Putnam $1 **331.8**
"Clear and dispassionate discussion of the effect which democratic government has had on trades-unionism and capitalism, and the effect these two industrial combinations have had on democratic government." A. L. A. sup.

Groat, George Gorham
Introduction to the study of organized labor in America. '16 Macmillan $1.75 **331.8**
"Suggestions for further readings, pref. p 14-15
"A textbook undoubtedly of scientific rank. Its strength lies in its impartial attitude, in the excellent description of the structure of the American federation of labor, and in the extensive discussion of the legal aspect of unionism. Its weakness lies in its lack of emphasis on the psychology of the subject, in its failure to give the reader an acquaintance with the trade unionists as people, or with the spirit of organized labor, its ideals, aims and policies." (Condensed from Am. journ. of soc.) Pittsburgh
"Carlton is wider in scope, devoting much space to special labor problems, but is not so full on strictly trade-union history, present conditions and tendencies. Marot presents the subject from the trade-union viewpoint." A. L. A. bkl.

Hoxie, Robert Franklin
Trade unionism in the United States. '17 Appleton $2.50 **331.8**
"A book on trade unions that 'fills a gap long since recognized in the treatment of labor problems. It does for America what Webb's 'Industrial democracy' does for England, and more, for it excels all treatises in the masterly analysis of the psychology of wage-earners, as seen in the policies and methods of unions. Hoxie's classification of unions for the first time brings out scientifically the great difference in unions, permits one to see the very complex character of the labor problems and warns against those sweeping generalizations that pretend to offer simple solutions. This leads the author to build up a truly constructive method of dealing with all labor problems according to the actual conditions.' " (J. R. Commons) Book rev. digest

Marot, Helen
American trade unions. '14 Holt $1.35 **331.8**
Reference notes of citations, p 266-9
"A study of labor unions from the labor point of view, interpreting impartially the positions, principles and policies of the chief labor organizations, full of information for the uninitiated and showing as few hooks on the subject do, to what extent revolutionary ideas have seized upon organized labor's consciousness." Cleveland
Miss Marot has been a member of the American federation of labor for years, and was executive secretary of the Woman's trade union league of New York from 1905 to 1913

Portenar, Abraham Jacob
Organized labor; its programs and how to meet them. '12 Macmillan $1 **331.8**
"Written by a labor man—an ardent upholder of union principles. . . . While openly opposing the I. W. W. the author accepts what is best in their doctrine and agrees with them that the old craft-unionism must give way to industrial-unionism. He differs from them in advocating arbitration and the trade agreement, the strike to be reserved always as a last resort." Book rev. digest

Robbins, Edwin Clyde
(comp.) Selected articles on the open versus closed shop. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed '12 Wilson $1.25 **331.8**
Bibliography, pref. p13-21

Unemployment

Johnsen, Julia E.
(comp.) Selected articles on unemployment. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '15 Wilson $1.25 **331.8**
Bibliography, p19:40
"Considers two important aspects of the problem, the establishment of public labor exchanges and the supplying of municipal, state or national work when normal channels are inadquate to absorb surplus labor. About three-fourths of the space is given to the former." A. L. A. bkl.

Kellor, Frances Alice
Out of work. rev ed '15 Putnam $1.50 **331.8**
"An interesting, searching study of unemployment, alive to the latest facts, told directly from the author's personal and practical experiences, suggesting a specific program for the solution of the problem. Almost twice as long as the first edition (1904) and completely rewritten, the volume describes the extraordinary unemployment situation, prevailing in 1914-15 and the remedial measures undertaken or projected." A. L. A. bkl.

Mills, Frederick Cecil
Contemporary theories of unemployment and of unemployment relief. (Columbia univ. studies in history, economics and public law) '17 Longmans $1.50 **331.8**

Pigou, Arthur Cecil
Unemployment. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '14 Holt 60c **331.8**
Bibliography, p253
"A comprehensive semi-popular study of unemployment as an economic problem, analyzing its causes and explaining both proposed remedies and such palliative devices as unemployment insurance and meeting periods of depression by organized short time work. 'Prof. Pigou makes a thorough investigation of the secondary causes of unemployment, but never reaches the primary one imbedded in our social system.'" (Athenaeum) Cleveland

Ross, John Elliot
Right to work. '17 Devin-Adair $1 **331.8**
"On the duty of the state to the unemployed and the unemployable." Cleveland
"A practical social guide-book which stands four-square with Catholic ethics." Cath. world 106:542
"To be recommended both for its careful diagnosis of the evil and for its thoughtful contributions to the formation of a national policy." Survey 39:171

Rowntree, B. Seebohm, and Lasker, Bruno
Unemployment: a social study. '12 Macmillan $2 **331.8**
"Sixty investigators chosen by the authors visited every working-class house in York and collected the data on which this exhaustive study is based. Though, like the author's 'Poverty' which it supplements, it records conditions in a single English city, its deductions and suggestions will be almost as valuable to American as to English sociologists, for whom 'it throws more light on the nature of unemployment than anything yet that has yet been written.'" (Nation (English) 10:318) A. L. A. bkl.

Settlements

A "Handbook of settlements" by R. A. Woods and A. J. Kennedy, was published 1911 by the Russell Sage foundation at $1.50

Addams, Jane
Twenty years at Hull House. new ed il '12 Macmillan $1.75 **331.8**
"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad. Portraits and many charming drawings by Norah Hamilton." N.Y. state lib.

Picht, Werner Robert Valentin
Toynbee Hall and the English settlement movement. '14 Macmillan $1.50 **331.8**
Traces the source of the movement to the social idealism of Carlyle and Ruskin. Does not alone record the facts of the movement, with the work of its leaders, but interprets and criticises it as well, sympathetically yet penetratingly. Contains a list of settlements in Great Britain with brief information concerning them and a bibliography (3p). Included in the volume are discussions of the University extension movement in England and the Workers' educational association." A. L. A. bkl.

Wald, Lillian D.
House on Henry Street. il '15 Holt $2.50 **331.8**
"Appeared in a condensed form in Atlantic monthly, v115-116, March-Aug. 1915
"'History of . . . [the Henry Street Settlement by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the east side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs, and of its national promise . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls.'" (New York times, 1915) Pittsburgh

331.87 Syndicalism

Those who wish to make a further study of the subject may consult in addition to the books listed below:
Brissenden, P. F. Launching of the Industrial workers of the world. 1913, University of California, 75c
Lewis, Arthur D. Syndicalism and the general strike. 1912 Small $2.50
Sorel, Georges. Reflections on violence. 1912 Huebsch $2.25
Sorel is to the French syndicalist about what Marx's "Capital" is to the socialist.

Brooks, John Graham
American syndicalism; the I. W. W. '13 Macmillan $1.25 **331.87**
A highly interesting, sound and sane, yet sympathetic exposition of syndicalism in the United States, with a survey of the general socialistic movement and of the European origins of syndicalism." A. L. A. bkl.
"Dr. Brooks 'has been a direct observer of the I. W. W. from its very beginnings and has handled it with a gratifying accuracy and sympathy—though he does not deny his hostility to most of its principles and methods. He has taken all pains to be accurate as to his facts, and has weighed every feature of the movement with the most conscientious deliberation. The result is a highly valuable contribution to the subject.'" (W. E. Walling in Am. journ. soc.) Pratt quarterly

Levine, Louis
Syndicalism in France. 2d ed rev (Studies in history, economics and public law) '14 Longmans $2 pa $1.50 **331.87**
A new edition of "The labor movement in France"
"The first edition of this work, published in 1912, has already become recognized as the most accurate and scientific English statement of the syndicalist movement in France. The modifications in this revised edition are not of fundamental importance. . . . Its value lies in its fairness and accuracy of historical description and its clarity of doctrinal analysis; its defect, . . . is its loose and inaccurate method of causal interpretation." Am. jour. soc. 20:416

Tridon, André
The new unionism. '13 Huebsch $1 pa 25c **331.87**
"A clear, forceful statement of the history, underlying principles and present status of the syndicalist movement in Europe and America. Defining syndicalism as labor's endeavor to free itself from existing forms of organization and improve upon them,' the author distinguishes between the general world-unionism and the old form of organization by crafts, and defends sabotage and other forms of 'direct action.'" Cleveland

332 Money and banking

Babson, Roger Ward
Bonds and stocks; the elements of successful investing. '13 Babson's statistical organization $2 **332**

Barker, Dalgairns Arundel
Theory of money. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) il '13 Putnam 50c **332**
"A clear, brief, elementary text. Confessedly in large part a digest for the general reader of recent American literature on the subject. The author is a close disciple of Professors Fisher and Kemmerer." A. L. A. bkl.

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz
Other people's money, and how the bankers use it. '14 Stokes $1 **332**
"Appeared in 'Harper's weekly,' v58, Aug. 16, 1913-Dec. 17, 1914
"An able diagnosis of the so-called money trust by the well-known lawyer and student of economics. Shows the evils of financial concentration in the United States, the means that have brought it about, and the remedies that may be applied. He comments especially upon the failure of the banker-management of the New Haven railroad, whose methods he was instrumental in exposing." Pittsburgh

Dunbar, Charles Franklin
Chapters on the theory and history of banking; enlarged by O. M. W. Sprague 3d ed '17 Putnam $1.50 **332**
"'Succinct account of fundamental character of banking operations, nature of credit and its practical manifestation in the chief forms, checks and banknotes.'" (Pol. sci. quar. 6:571) A. L. A.
"This edition contains three new chapters, those on Foreign exchange, Central banks, and on the Federal reserve banking system. . . . Two chapters have been ommitted, those on Combined reserves and on the Bank of Amsterdam. . . . Emphasis on the interdependence of all banks of a country in the regular conduct of the business of banking is the most fundamental difference between this and the earlier editions." Preface

Escher, Franklin
Foreign exchange explained. '17 Macmillan $1.25 **332**
"A practical treatment of the subject for the banker, the business man and the student." Subtitle

Fisher, Irving
Purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest and crises [written with the assistance of] H. G. Brown. 2d ed '13 Macmillan $2.25 **332**
"Aims to set forth the principles that determine the purchasing power of money, and to defend the thesis that the purchasing power is directly proportional to the quantity." Pittsburgh

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton
History of currency in the United States. '15 Macmillan $2.50 **332**
Bibliography, p 3
"Based on an earlier work 'The contest for sound money,' published in 1903. It is an entirely new work, however, rewritten and brought down to date. 'My aim,' says the author, 'is to place before the public all the essential facts as to currency, coinage, and banking, from the wampumpeage currency of the colonies to the notes of the federal reserve banks, together with the indispensable political history connected therewith. A closing chapter describes briefly the currency systems of all the principal commercial nations and explains the emergency measures adopted in 1914. . . . The text of the federal reserve act is given in an appendix." Book rev. digest

Hirst, Francis Wrigley
Stock exchange; a short study of investment and speculation. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '11 Holt 60c **332**
"Brief, untechnical account of the principles of banking and stock jobbing, creation of debt and capital, differences between investment and speculation, etc. Chapter on Wall Street, glossary and bibliography." A. L. A. sup.

Holdsworth, John Thom
Money and banking. rev ed il map '17 Appleton $2.25 **332**
"A college textbook and a book of general information for business men. The section on money covers the functions and principles of money, the momentary system of the United States, and the relation of money and credit to prices and the cost of living. The banking section includes the history, functions and practices of banking, a comparison of our banking systems with those of other countries and a review of changes effected in credit and banking by the federal reserve system. Contains an account of the organization of the system and the complete text of the Federal reserve act." Cleveland

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter
Postal savings; an historical and critical study of the postal savings bank system of the United States. '17 Princton univ. $1.25 **332**
"An historical and critical study . . . Appendices give the text of the act and amendments together with the Philippine savings act. 'A distinct contribution to the literature of a new and little known phase of banking.'" (Boston transcript) Cleveland

Kniffin, William Henry
Practical work of a bank. 2d ed rev il '16 Bankers pub. co. $5 **332**
"'The best work so far published on the subject of practical banking.' (American economic review 6:157) Thorough and comprehensive, it covers both the fundamental principles of banking and the details of administration and accounting, devoting considerable space to credit analysis and cost accounting. Author

Phillips, Chester Arthur—*Continued*
was secretary of the savings bank section of the American bankers' association. The present edition is 23 pages larger than the first (1915) owing to the addition of new matter, the most important being the section on 'Keeping the bank's books by machinery.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Phillips, Chester Arthur
Readings in money and banking, selected and adapted. '16 Macmillan $2.10 **332**
"'Selections skilfully woven together into a fairly complete and unified discussion of the subjects to which they appertain.'" (Adapted from Pol. sci. quar.) Pratt quarterly
"'The chapters on the foreign banking systems are very opportune,'" T: Conway, jr., in Ann. Am. acad. 71:227

Robinson, Edward Levi
1816-1916; one hundred years of savings banking; including comprehensive bibliography on thrift, co-operation and good management as it relates to thrift. '17 Am. bankers assn. 50c **332**
"Elements of banking principles for the information of depositors." A. L. A. sup.

Scott, William Amasa
Banking. (National social science ser.) '14 McClurg 60c **332**
"A brief and simple statement of the principles and problems of banking for the general reader, similar in purpose to the author's book on 'Money.' Discusses the nature, function, and classification of banking institutions, the nature and operation of commercial banking, its problems, its features in the United States and abroad, and investment banking. References (2p)." A. L. A. bkl.

Money. '13 McClurg 60c **332**
"A very brief treatment of the functions of money, with a discussion of some of the questions arising from its uses. Author is professor of political economy in the University of Wisconsin." A. L. A. bkl.

Money and banking. 5th ed '16 Holt $2.25 **332**
"A clear statement for the general reader." Am. econ. rev. 4:412
"'Intended for college use and as handbook for average citizen. On points at issue all important views are set forth clearly. Bibliographic references.'" (H. A. Mills in Ann. Am. acad. 22:126) A. L. A.

White, Horace
Money and banking. 5th ed rev '14 Ginn $1.50 **332**
"Treats evolution of money, the gold standard, fiat money as developed in colonial, continental and federal currency, and banks." N.Y. state lib.
"Mr. White has supplemented his treatment in the earlier editions of this standard work by inserting a chapter on the federal reserve system and adding appendices in which are given the federal reserve act and the communication sent to the federal reserve board by the New York clearing house association, dealing with the sort of commercial paper that should be eligible for rediscount. The new chapter on the federal reserve system summarizes the law and discusses briefly the steps that have thus far [1915] been taken in the establishment of the system." Ann. Am. acad. 58:239

Withers, Hartley
International finance. '16 Dutton $1.25 **332**
"A description of the methods and machinery of international money dealing, told in an easy, semi-popular style." Jour. pol. econ. 25:519
"Particular attention is given to the political aspects of loans to small countries." N. Y. branch lib. news
"Author is recognized authority on financial matters in the London money-market." Publishers weekly

Meaning of money. new ed (Lombard street lib.) '16 Dutton $1.25 **332**
"'A simple account, in non-technical language, of the mechanism of exchange . . . considers chiefly the English money market, but pays due attention to the various elements affecting the world's exchanges.'" (Nation) Pratt quarterly
"'The book has established itself as a standard of its class, and in this latest edition will prove more valuable than ever.'" (Boston transcript) Book rev. digest.

332.6 Investments

Meade, Edward Sherwood
The careful investor. '14 Lippincott $1.50 **332.6**
"A book of sound advice on what constitutes a safe investment, by the professor of finance in the Wharton school of finance and commerce, University of Pennsylvania. Based on articles which appeared in Lippincott's, 1911-14." Cleveland

332.7 Agricultural credit

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.) Agricultural credit. (Handbook ser.) '15 Wilson $1.25 **332.7**
Bibliography, p9-14
"A collection of extracts from books, documents, pamphlets and magazines on cooperative credit, preceded by selected references. . . . Specially useful because the material obtainable is largely contained in documents." Wis. bul.

Morman, James Bale
Principles of rural credits as applied in Europe and as suggested for America. (Rural science ser.) '15 Macmillan $1.50 **332.7**
"Discusses European systems of rural credit and aims to present a practical adaptation for farmers in the United States. The book is practically a presentation in popular form of the report of the investigation commission (1913) whose findings were published as Senate document no. 214, 63d Congress, first session." Cleveland
Another book dealing with European systems of credit is Herrick & Ingalls' "Rural credits, land and cooperative," 1914, Appleton, $2.25

Myrick, Herbert
Federal farm loan system. '16 Judd $1 **332.7**
"Explains clearly and simply for the farmer or investor the new farm loan system inaugurated by the recently passed federal farm loan act. Answers objections and shows in some detail the principles on which it is based, the way it works out and the advantages of the system to borrowers and investors. The appendix contains the full text of the federal farm loan act." A. L. A. bkl.

Wolff, Henry W.
Co-operative credit for the United States. '17 Sturgis $1.50 **332.7**
"A presentation of the system of cooperative credit successfully used in Europe as it may be applied to conditions in America. Author was president of the International cooperative alliance. A. L. A. bkl.

334 Cooperation

Fay, Charles Ryle
Copartnership in industry. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) '13 Putnam 50c **334**
"Describes typical instances of copartnership, past and present, whether between employer and employed or a body of workmen carrying on their industry cooperatively without an employer." A. L. A. bkl.
"Outlines the history of copartnership, de-

Fay, Charles Ryle—*Continued*
scribes and illustrates the various types of copartnership and profit-sharing and makes clear the real nature and spirit of successful experiments in this field." (Ann. Am. acad.)

Ford, James
Cooperation in New England, urban and rural. '13 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 **334**

Bibliography, p 217-19
Investigation into the nature and scope of industrial cooperation in New England. The inquiry is confined to cooperative associations of workingmen and of farmers. Appendixes give the laws relative to cooperative associations in Connecticut and Massachusetts, and the bylaws of the three cooperative associations." Pittsburgh

Harris, Emerson Pitt, and others
Cooperation; the hope of the consumer. '18 Macmillan $2 **334**

"The most comprehensive study of modern commercialism and the Rochdale cooperative movement that has been written in our country. It points out clearly the fundamental evils underlying our present commercial system." Survey 40:317
"In part 1 of the book he makes an indictment of the present system. . . . In part 2 cause and cure are discussed. In part 3 the Rochdale cooperative buying plan is described, and in part 4 this plan is considered in operation in Europe and, so far as it has been tried, in America. The appendix gives reports from various cooperative societies, and the text of the Wisconsin cooperative law. Book rev. digest

Powell, George Harold
Cooperation in agriculture. (Rural science ser.) il. '13 Macmillan $1.50 **334**

Bibliography, p 317-24
"Admirably clear, thorough and readable presentation of principles underlying organization and management of agricultural cooperative organizations and their value in improving crops and breeds of livestock, handling and selling of farm products, purchasing supplies, establishing rural credit, etc. (Nation 97:106)" N.Y. state lib

Williams, Aneurin
Copartnership and profit-sharing. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '13 Holt 60c **334**

Bibliography, p 253-54
"Very complete for its size, readable, up to date. Gives a clear exposition of principles and a description of carefully selected types in England and France and the United States. The author has devoted twenty years to the direction of copartnership in Great Britain, and has high hopes for the movement. He writes from the employer's standpoint." A. L. A. bkl.

335 Anarchism

Hunter, Robert
Violence and the labor movement. '14 Macmillan $1.50 **335**

Authorities, p 357-73
"An excellent discussion of one phase of the International." H. W. Laidler.
"A historical review and criticism of terrorism from the days of Bakounin, and its relations to socialism. Mr. Hunter demonstrates the steadfast opposition of socialism to all forms of violence and shows that the results of terrorism have been mainly reactionary. This leads to a discussion of syndicalism which is taken to be a direct descendent of the early anarchism and the antithesis of socialism. A painstaking first-hand study, as impartial as the author's sympathies will permit." A. L. A. bkl.

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich
Conquest of bread. '06 Putnam $1 **335**

"An extremely interesting exposition of the gospel of anarchy." Lond. Times 6:71

335 Socialism

Karl Marx's "Capital," called "the Bible of socialism," is published in 3v. by Kerr at $6. Schäffle's "Quintessence of socialism, Scribner, $1.25, is said to be a fair analysis of Marx's "Capital" by an opponent. E. R. Pease's "History of the Fabian society, 1916, Dutton, $1.75, gives the history of the modern social reform movement in England. W. E. Walling's "Larger aspects of socialism," Macmillan, 1913, $1.50, deals with the underlying philosophy of the movement and its "resultant spiritual, intellectual and cultural development." Charles H. Kerr & Co., Chicago, publish a number of books by socialists in cheap editions.

Benson, Allan Louis
Truth about socialism. '13 Huebsch $1 pa. 25c **335**

"A terse simple statement of the principles on which socialist leaders chiefly rely in their campaign to win converts." (Review of reviews). Pratt quarterly
"Written by a socialist for non-socialists. It is addressed not so much to the active opponents of socialism as to the workers who are indifferent or who do not see in it a remedy for their wrongs." Book rev. digest

Bernstein, Edward
Evolutionary socialism. '09. Huebsch $1 **335**

"Best interpretation of the revisionists' view of socialism that has so far (1917) been written." H. W. Laidler.

Boudin, Louis B.
Theoretical system of Karl Marx. '07 Kerr $1 **335**

"Probably the best defense of Marxian theories written by an American." H. W. Laidler.

Cross, Ira Brown
Essentials of socialism. '12 Macmillan $1 **335**

References at the end of each chapter; Bibliography, p 129-49
"Neither a historical sketch nor a bit of socialistic propaganda literature but a commendable attempt to tell, clearly, concisely and without bias, precisely what socialism is and to set down with equal fairness the arguments for and against its several doctrines. The excellent bibliography after each of the nine chapters is a valuable feature." A. L. A. bkl.

Engels, Friedrich
Socialism; tr. by Edward Aveling. (Arm and hammer ser.) '01 Kerr 50c **335**

Contents: Utopian socialism; Materialist conception of history; Scientific socialism; Apx., The mark.

Hillquit, Morris
Socialism in theory and practice. '09 Macmillan $1.50 **335**

"Favorable discussion of the theory underlying socialism, its relation to individualism, ethics, law, the state and politics, and of the temporary measures advocated by socialists, to alleviate present conditions. Shows clearly both the strength and weakness of American socialism." A. L. A. sup.

Socialism summed up. il '13 Fly $1 **335**

"An exceptionally good beginners' book on socialism." Alexander Fleisher in Ann. Am. acad. 48:269
Appeared in the "Metropolitan magazine."
"Discusses 'the forces that have made socialists; their aims; the program of practical reform through legislation favored by the party; something of the accomplishments of international socialism and a short résumé of its history in America. Socialism, as presented by Mr. Hillquit, is a purely political movement.'" (Survey) Book rev. digest

Hillquit, Morris, and Ryan, J. A.
Socialism; promise or menace? '14 Macmillan $1.50 **335**

Hillquit, Morris, and Ryan, J. A.—*Cont.*
"Appeared in 'Everybody's magazine,' v. 29-30, Oct. 1913—April 1914
Arguments for and against socialism presented in the form of a debate. Dr. Ryan, a priest and student of economics, argues from the religious standpoint, while Mr. Hillquit's position is that of the political socialist." Pittsburgh

Hughan, Jessie, Wallace
American socialism of the present day, with an introd. by John Spargo. '11 Lane $1.50 335
"Scholarly, clear and dispassionate presentation of the history of socialism in the United States since 1850, party organization, tactics, theories and ideals, immediate and ultimate programs and present status. The best single volume (1911) on contemporary aspects." A. L. A. sup.

Facts of socialism. '13 Lane 75c pa 25c 335
"'Suggested reading' and 'Topics for reports and discussions' at end of each chapter.
Traces the history of the movement and aims to explain its significance, especially in America. Not controversial in spirit but fair and logical in its attempt to remove popular misconceptions and place the real facts before the reader." Pittsburgh

Hutchinson, Robert H.
"Socialism" of New Zealand. '16 New review pub. assoc. $1 335
"'After discussing the 'historical evolution' of New Zealand, the author takes up the different governmental industries [and] . . . points out that it is not 'state socialism' but 'state capitalism' which New Zealand enjoys . . . The book is not a technical treatise, but a brief simple work for the general reader, and is both readable and instructive." (Am. jour. soc. '16) Pittsburgh

Kautsky, Karl
Social revolution. '03 Kerr 50c 335
"This book is in two parts. The first of these 'Reform and revolution' explains why it is that socialists call themselves revolutionists and have no use for reforms. The second part, 'The day after the revolution,' answers many of the questions constantly being asked as to how the socialists would carry on industry and regulate social activities if they came into power." Kerr.

Kirkup, Thomas
History of socialism. 5th ed rev by E. R. Pease. '13 Macmillan $1.50 335
"A standard history of the socialist movement in the 19th century, revised and brought to date. A remarkably clear and unbiased survey with the emphasis on socialism in England. Contains a selected subject bibliography." Cleveland

Marx, Karl, and Engels, Friedrich
Communist manifesto. '12 Kerr 50c 335
Contains also Wilhelm Liebknecht's "No compromise, no political trading"

Robbins, Edwin Clyde
(comp.) Socialism. (Handbook ser.) '15 Wilson $1.25 335
Bibliography, p 9-17
Selected articles and bibliography under the general head and the following subdivisions: Utopian socialism; Christian socialism; Marxian socialism; Progressive socialism (the Revisionists, followers of Bernstein, etc.); Socialism versus other forms of radicalism; Definitions of contemporary socialism

Russell, Charles Edward
Why I am a socialist. New ed. rev. '15 Doran 60c 335
"Not a discussion of socialism but an account of experiences of the author which changed him from an individualist to a socialist. Severe indictment of present capitalistic basis of society." Pittsburgh

Sellars, Roy Wood
Next step in democracy. '16 Macmillan $1.50 335
"'A moderate and even-tempered reply to current objections to socialism.' (Springfield republican). Dr. Sellars, who is asststant professor of philosophy at the University of Michigan, differs from the Marxian socialists in stressing the evolutionary and ethical, rather than the revolutionary and economic character of socialism, and applies these socialistic ideals to present-day society and industry." A. L. A. bkl.

Simkhovitch, Vladimir Grigorievitch
Marxism versus socialism. '13 Holt $1.60 335
"Admirable summary of the arguments against Marxism. Presents lucidly, and at times brilliantly, conclusions reached by Böhm-Bawerk, Sombart, Stammler, Bernstein, and other critics of Marx's system. Argument is well sustained and the book is enriched by the fruits of wide reading. (Condensed from Survey, 1913) "Pittsburgh
Appeared in the Political science quarterly, 1910-12

Skelton, Oscar Douglas
Socialism; a critical analysis. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in economics) '11 Houghton $1.50 335
"One of the clearest and most logical presentations of the case against socialism that has yet been made (1911). Author's wide reading, keen power of analysis and criticism, brilliant epigrammatic style, and sense of humor have combined to produce a work of great value and interest. The bibliography is the best that has yet been published. (J. L. LeRossignol in Jour. of pol. econ. 19:798.)" N.Y. state lib.

Sombart, Werner
Socialism and the social movement; tr. with introd. and notes by M. Epstein. '09 Dutton $1.50 335
"Account of past and present socialism in various countries, describing common features and national peculiarities. Author is an orthodox Marxist with revisionist tendencies." A. L. A. sup.

Spargo, John
Social democracy explained; theories and tactics of modern socialism. '18 Harper $1.50 335
"Expounds the main tenets of the cult in untechnical language, giving particular attention to correcting the misrepresentation of exaggerated and too literal interpretation both within and without the 'movement.'" Springfield republican
The author says: "'The war has modified my views upon some matters, so that there is not a little in the following pages which I would now change. I have preferred to leave the volume in its original form rather than to rewrite it, because it does represent the average Marxian socialist's position." Book rev. digest

Socialism, a summary and interpretation of socialist principles. New and rev ed '12 Macmillan $1.50 335
"The best popular exposition of socialism by two of its advocates that has thus far (1912) been published. . . . Thoroughly revisionist in its attitude toward socialist theories and tactics. . . . A necessarily brief but generally satisfactory description is given of the socialist movement in various countries. Many of the customary objections urged against socialism are answered. A short summary, a list of questions, and a bibliography follow each chapter." Dial 53:191
"Simple, clear exposition of socialism by an able propagandist, enlarged and revised to date." A. L. A. sup.

Spargo, John and Arner, G. B. L.
Elements of socialism; a textbook. '12 Macmillan $1.50 335

Spargo, John, and Arner, G. B. L.—*Cont*

"Mr. Spargo's book shows the emotional side of socialism as clearly as Mr. Cross's does its logical side." Ann. Am. acad. 42:344

Swift, Lindsay

Brook Farm; its members, scholars, and visitors. 1900 Macmillan $1.50 **335**

List of books and magazines, p283-92

"If no humorous aspect of the Farm escapes him, he is quick to find out and praise whatever was noble and generous in its inspiration.'" (Nation 70:152) A. L. A.

Walling, William English

Socialism as it is; a survey of the world-wide revolutionary movement. '12 Macmillan $2 **335**

"Notes, p 437-45

"The author who is one of the 'intellectuals' of the socialist party, presents a new picture of things as they are and a new prophecy of things as they are to be—both different from the picture and prophecy of Marx. He shows how socialism is changing front to adjust itself to new conditions. (Condensed from Nation, 1912)" Pittsburgh

Walling, William English, and Laidler, H. W.

(eds.) State socialism pro and con. '17 Holt $2 **335**

"'Official documents and other authoritative selections—showing the world-wide replacement of private by governmental industry before and during the war.' (Subtitle) It is not an argument for and against socialism, but a source-book. The introduction summarizes some of the important phases of state socialism and the documents are presented with a few explanatory paragraphs." A. L. A. bkl.

Walling, William English, and others

(eds.) Socialism of today, a source-book of the present position and recent development of the socialist and labor parties in all countries. '16 Holt $1.75 **335**

"A source-book, consisting mainly of original documents, edited by a committee of the Intercollegiate socialist society. Part 1 shows the present position and recent development of the socialist and labor parties in all countries; part 2 gives the utterances of socialists on the many social questions of the day. A companion volume to another source-book edited by Walling, 'Socialists and the present war,' 1915 Holt $1.50." A. L. A. bkl.

Wells, Herbert George

New worlds for old. '08 Macmillan $1.50 **335**

"A most persuasive plea for socialism, discussing it from many points of view, its advantages and disadvantages. Fair, temperate, open-minded." A. L. A. sup.

336 Finance

American academy of political and social science

Financing the war. (Annals of the Amer. acad.) '18 Am. acad. pa $1 **336**

"The leading addresses of the Conference of the academy held in Philadelphia, November 2-3, 1917. Discusses the cost of the war, reaching the individual investor, ways of borrowing by the government, and their results, war loans and taxes in France, Russia and Italy, the War revenue act of 1917." A. L. A. bkl.

Bullock, Charles Jesse

(ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and docs. in econ.) '06 Ginn $2.70 school ed $2.25 **336**

"Useful reference volume, including selections from many sources and arguments on controverted questions." A. L. A. sup.

Dewey, Davis Rich

Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed '12 Longmans $2 **336**

References at beginning of chapters

"The present edition has been brought to date by a new chapter, 'Financiering under expansion,' containing material as recent as 1911, and by additional references in the bibliographies. The section on national banks has been omitted. Otherwise it does not differ from the first edition." A. L. A. bkl.

"One of the most valuable features of the volume is 'Suggestions for students, teachers and readers.'" Ann. Amer. acad. 45:267

Noyes, Alexander Dana

Forty years of American finance; a short financial history of the government of the people of the United States, 1865-1907. '09 Putnam $1.50 **336**

By the financial editor of the "New York Evening Post."

A revision and extension of his "Thirty years of American finance."

"Shows grasp of principles, thorough mastery of facts and skill in unraveling and interpreting complex phenomena. Fair-minded treatment of political parties and constant reference to original sources. W. A. Scott in Pol. sci. quar. 13: 558." A. L. A.

Plehn, Carl Copping

Government finance in the United States. (National social science ser.) '15 McClurg 60c **336**

"A brief description for the general public, telling what the various governments in the United States are doing that requires money, how they spend the money, where it comes from, and what the people get for it." A. L. A. bkl.

The author is professor of finance in the University of California.

Introduction to public finance. 3d rev ed '15 Macmillan $1.75 **336**

Another good general treatise is C. F. Bastable's Public finance," 3d ed rev. '03 Macmillan $3.50

336.2 Taxation

Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin

Taxation (National social science ser.) '14 McClurg 60c **336.2**

"A good brief compendium, giving a simple and clear account for the general reader. Describes the nature, incidence, and justice of taxation and the construction of a tax system; treats national, state, local, general property, income, inheritance, corporation and land taxes, with a chapter on reform tendencies. Short list of references and index." A. L. A. bkl.

Phelps, Edith M.

(comp.) Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d and enl ed '17 Wilson $1.25 **336.2**

Bibliography, p 9-33

"Some articles have been enclosed on the recent state income tax laws, notably those of Massachusetts and Wisconsin." Explanatory note.

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson

Essays in taxation. 8th ed rev and enl '13 Macmillan $4 **336.2**

"'The book is now (1913) thoroughly revised and brought down to date and again deserves its place as probably the most valuable single American book on taxation.' F. R. Fairchild in Amer. econ. rev. 3:949"

Income tax. 2d ed rev. '14 Macmillan $3 **336.2**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson—*Cont*
"Thorough and scholarly study, historical and economic, of the establishment and results of the income tax in England and European countries and of the efforts to achieve similar ends in this country. Full bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Wells, David Ames
Theory and practice of taxation. 1900 Appleton $2.25 **336.2**
"No citizen is qualified for proper discharge of his political duties without mastering the principles here expounded. (Nation, 71:57)" A. L. A.

336.2 Taxation of land values. Single tax

A scholarly work, probably needed only in large and special libraries, is Yetta Scheftel's "Taxation of land value" (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays), 1916, Houghton, $2

Bullock, Edna Dean
(comp.) Selected articles on the single tax. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen '17 Wilson $1.25 **336.2**
Bibliography, p 21-33

Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin
Principles of natural taxation, showing the origin and progress of the plans for the payment of all public expenses from economic rent. '17 McClurg $1.50 **336.2**
"A clear statement of the latest stage in the changing single tax thought. Part 1 shows the metamorphosis of thought through chronological quotations from great economists; part 2 is 'side-lights' on the question by the author. Revised and enlarged from 'A single tax handbook of 1913.'" A. L. A. bkl.
The author published in 1909 his "A B C of taxation," Doubleday $1.20

George, Henry
Progress and poverty. New ed '99 Doubleday $1.25 **336.2**
Basis of single tax theory
"Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent. (Nation, 31: 65)" A. L. A.

Post, Louis Freeland
Taxation of land values; an explanation with illustrative charts, notes and answers to typical questions of the land-labor-and-fiscal reform advocated by Henry George. '15 Bobbs $1.25 **336.2**
"Appeared first in 1894 as 'Outlines of Post's lectures.' The present title was used for the revised edition which appeared in 1912 and of which the fifth edition is a reprint with but slight changes." Book rev. digest
"'Easily and deservedly belongs in the front rank of books dealing with the interesting and vital subject of the single tax.' (Special libraries 7:109)" Book. rev. digest
"One of the strongest statements of the single tax case." (A. N. Young in Am. econ. rev. 6: 158)

Single tax year book. '17 Single tax review $2.50 **336.2**

Young, Arthur Nichols
Single tax movement in the United States. '16 Princeton univ. press $1.50 **336.2**
Bibliography of select references, p 325-28
"A complete historical account of the single tax movement in the United States, together with a discussion of the tactics of the single taxers, their program, the present status of the movement, and its influence upon economic thought and upon fiscal and social reform. The first comprehensive scholarly historical account of the movement." A. L. A. bkl.

337 Tariff

A political and historical account from the protectionist standpoint is Stanwood's "American tariff controversies in the nineteenth century", 1903, Houghton, 2v, $5

Ashley, Percy Walter Llewellyn
Modern tariff history: Germany, United States, France. new and rev ed '12 Dutton $3 **337**

Hobson, John Atkinson
New protectionism. '16 Putnam $1 **337**
"A severe criticism of the proposed policy of curtailing Germany's trade after the war in the hope of holding her in subjection." Pratt quarterly
Expanded from articles published recently in the Manchester guardian

Morgan, Joy E.
(comp.) Selected articles on free trade versus protection. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '12 Wilson $1.25 **337**
Bibliography, p 19-29

Robbins, Edwin Clyde
(comp.) Selected articles on reciprocity. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '13 Wilson $1.25 **337**
Bibliography, p 15-22
"The larger issues of the reciprocity policy are presented satisfactorily, and the relations of the most-favored-nation clause to that policy are brought out. The book may be recommended to those who want a handy compendium on the subject. (H. R. M.)" Am. econ. rec. 3: 421

Tarbell, Ida Minerva
Tariff in our times. '11 Macmillan $1.50 **337**
"Believing that public opinion has never been fairly embodied in the tariff bills adopted, Miss Tarbell tells in entertaining and lively narrative form the story of what she terms the 'defeat of the popular will.' She sketches the history of every tariff from the Morrill bill of 1860 to the Paine-Aldrich bill of 1909, analysing the popular and political points of view, the campaigning, the lobbying and the congressional debates." Pittsburgh

Taussig, Frank William
Tariff history of the United States. 6th ed rev '14 Putnam $1.75 **337**
A new chapter on the tariff act of 1913 has been added to the fifth edition, the chapter on the tariff of 1909 has been revised, and other slight changes made
"Not the least remarkable feature of Professor Taussig's work is that it is good reading for anyone, for it is written in clear, non-technical language, so far as possible, and it is obviously non-partisan and authentic." Boston Transcript, July 15, 1914, p 20
Taussig's "Some aspects of the tariff question" (Harvard economic studies), 1915, $2, is a scholarly discussion useful in connection with the above.

338. Production. Manufacture. Prices

Agricultural products

Three valuable books on agricultural economics are:
Carver, T. N., comp. Selected readings in rural economics. 1916, Ginn, $3.40; school edition $2.80
Crookes, W. Wheat problem. 1917 Longmans $1.25
Nourse, E. G., ed. Agricultural economics. 1916 University of Chicago press $2.75

American academy of political and social science
World's food. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '17 Am acad $1.50 pa $1 338
"Considered by experts the most useful publication to date on the subject, containing 35 articles by authorities which survey the whole field—food supply, the food situation with the neutrals, food for the Allies, food utilization and conservation, production and marketing plans for next year, price control. Kellogg & Taylor's 'Food problem,' 1917, Macmillan, $1.25, points out the problem; this volume gives definite information." Wis. bul.

Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee
Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) '15 Macmillan 65c 338
"Study of the wheat plant and the production and uses of wheat. The more important wheat growing regions are considered separately." Pittsburgh

Carver, Thomas Nixon
Principles of rural economics. '11 Ginn $1.60 school ed $1.30 338
"An exceptionally clear treatment—the best yet published (1911) of agriculture and the rural problem in their relation to national economy. After a brief history of agriculture in America, the author takes up the factors of agricultural production and management, the distribution of the agricultural income and the problems of rural social life, emphasizing throughout public and social aspects more, and the business aspect less, than has been done in earlier works. Practical farmers as well as agricultural teachers and students will find the treatise as valuable as it is readable. Classed bibliography (7½p.) Supplants Taylor's 'Agricultural economics' (1905)" A. L. A. bkl.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman, and Taylor, Alonzo E.
Food problem; with a preface by Herbert Hoover. '17 Macmillan $1.25 338
"Valuable for its concentrated facts and statics concerning the food situation in the United States, in France, England, Italy and Germany, together with the methods of control used in each country. Also considers the physiology and sociology of nutrition and the use of grain to make alcohol. Both authors are members of the Food Administration. More detailed than O'Brien's 'Food preparedness for the United States,' 1917, Little, 60c." A. L. A. bkl.

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich
Fields, factories and workshops; or, Industry combined with agriculture and brain work with manual work. rev ed '13 Putnam 75c 338
"Points out: (1) The increasing harmonious union between agriculture and industrial pursuits, as also between brain work and manual work—synthetic production; (2) The new impetus that has come to the small industries and petty trades by the new methods of transmission of motive power; (3) The truth of the author's 'no-head' philosophy as demonstrated in the decentralization of industries, resulting from (1) and (2)." St. Louis

National conference on marketing and farm credit
Marketing and farm credits. '16 Madison Wis. Author pa $1 338
"A collection of papers read at the third annual session of the Conference, in joint program with the National council of farmer's cooperative associations, Chicago, 1915. Papers by authorities, grouped under such topics as Organizing agricultural cooperation; Marketing the farm product; Rural credit aids to land purchase; Financing farm business." A. L. A. bkl.

Scherer, James Augustin Brown
Cotton as a world power; a study in the economic interpretation of history. '16 Stokes $2.50 338
"Authorities, p 426-36
"'Covers . . . the history of cotton from its very earliest mention to the crop of 1915 . . Among other influences exerted by cotton, attention is called to the way it fastened upon the South Negro slavery and the plantation system, free trade ideals, and conservatism, both social and political; to the sectional divergence caused by the rapid development of its power; to its part, both American and international, in the history of the Civil war; and to its effect in drawing women and children into factories. . . . It is a notable study in history and economics and at times rises to the grade of literature. . . . The general reader will find pleasure in reading it.'" (Dial, 1917) Pittsburgh

Weld, Louis Dwight Harwell
Marketing of farm products. '16 Macmillan $1.60 338
Bibliography, p 467-76
"Author is (1916) professor of business administration in Sheffield scientific school, Yale University, and was formerly chief of Division of agricultural economics, University of Minnesota. He explains the general organization and methods of marketing, beginning with marketing at country points, and describes the methods and functions of wholesale dealers. He considers the factors affecting the cost of marketing, also a number of special problems, such as price quotations, transportation, future trading, inspection and grading, public markets and cooperative markets." Pittsburgh

Conservation of natural resources

Ely, Richard T., and others
Foundations of national prosperity; studies in the conservation of permanent national resources. '17 Macmillan $2 338
Based on papers prepared by the four authors for the Second Pan-American scientific congress.
Pt. 1, Conservation and economic theory, by R. T. Ely; pt. 2, Conservation and economic evolution, by R. H. Hess; pt. 3, Conservation of certain mineral resources, by C. K. Leith; pt. 4, Conservation of human resources, by T. N. Carver

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comp.) Selected articles on the conservation of national resources. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '13 Wilson $1.25 338
Bibliography, p 11-15
"The question for debate is 'Resolved, That the power of the federal government should be paramount to that of the states in the conservation of natural resources, limited to forests, water power and minerals.'" St. Louis

National conservation commission, Washington, D.C.
Report of the commission, February 1909, with accompanying papers; ed. by Henry Gannett. 3v (U. S. 60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 676) il map '09 Supt of doc. pa $1.95 338
"The most comprehensive body of material on this important subject, containing addresses and papers by prominent public men, statesmen and specialists. The papers on the conservation of the water resources (96p) and of mineral resources (254p) are published separately, the first as Water-supply paper 234 of the Geological survey, the second as Bulletin 394." A. L. A. sup.

Van Hise, Charles Richard
Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war; an outline for a course of lectures to be given in higher educational institu-

Van Hise, Charles Richard—*Continued*
tions; parts 1 and 2. '17-'18 U.S. food administration pa gratis 338
Prepared for the United States food administration
" 'Purpose of this outline . . . is to put the present special conservation movements, illustrated by food conservation and fuel conservation and the movement for governmental regulation, into logical relation with the general conservation movement and with the principles of economics.' " (Preface) Pittsburgh

Conservation of natural resources in the United States. il maps '10 Macmillan $2 338
"A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our national resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity." N.Y. state lib.
"Next in value to the 'Report' of the National conservation commission (1909) as a source, and the most scholarly and inclusive work yet published (1910) for general reading and reference." A. L. A. sup.

Prices. Cost of living

Clark, Walter Ernest
Cost of living. (National social science ser.) '15 McClurg 60c 338
"Simple, brief explanation of rising prices, their effects and remedies. Traces their cause not to the trusts but to the question of supply and demand and the depleted gold standard. Popular, yet deserving respect of the professional economist. Less technical than Fisher's 'Why is the dollar shrinking?' Tables of food prices, references, index." N.Y. state lib.

Franklin, Fabian
Cost of living. (American books) '15 Doubleday $1 338
"Biographical note, p 5
"Mr. Franklin's book is above reproach as a bit of scientific reasoning. His shrewd sense checks the tendency of the theorist to dogmatize, and insists on a view of the subject from the social and political standpoint. He doubts the efficacy of legislative remedies for changes in the price level, and sees in the European war still another influence making for a rise in prices. (Condensed from Nation, 1916)" Pittsburgh
"Similar in scope to Clark's 'Cost of living' though somewhat different in its method of approach and fuller in treatment." A. L. A. bkl.

Hobson, John Atkinson
Gold, prices and wages. '13 Doran $1.25 338
"Seeks to explain the current rise in prices through the counterplay of two sets of forces, the expansion of credit and the retardation of the supply of goods, the output of gold being merely a minor cause." Pratt quarterly

Fisher, Irving
Why is the dollar shrinking? a study in the high cost of living. '14 Macmillan $1.25 338
"An authoritative study of the reasons for the shrinkage in the purchasing power of the dollar. The explanation, the effect of the overproduction of gold on the money-markets and thus on the general level of prices, is dilated upon at length. A discussion of a solution through methods of standardizing the dollar is reserved for another volume." Cleveland
"A condensation of 'The purchasing power of money' with very little new material." Jour. pol. econ. 23:304

Howe, Frederic Clemson
High cost of living. '17 Scribner $1.50 338
"Goes to the very root causes of the food crisis in this country and tries to show that when people, rather than privilege, rule, the food problem, the agricultural problem and the social problem will be open to solution. One does not need to be a student of economics to understand Mr. Howe's book." Pittsburgh

King, Clyde Lyndon
Lower living costs in cities; a constructive programme for urban efficiency. (National municipal league ser.) '15 Appleton $2 338
"A clear, comprehensive and constructive work, written in the interests of improved management of the city's methods of living. The section on food costs is specially valuable, discussing cost of food distribution, fixing of wholesale and retail prices, the middleman, a shorter route from producer to consumer, agencies of local distribution, the markets—municipal, terminal, retail, curbstone—slaughter-houses, and producers' and consumers' cooperation. Other chapters take up health conservation, recreation, housing, education, taxation, etc. Wis. bul.

Nearing, Scott
Reducing the cost of living. '14 Jacobs $1.50 338
"A useful and suggestive discussion of facts and statistics summing up the causes of the 'ever augmenting encroachment of prices upon income,' and indicating various offsetting remedies, including proposals for more or less radical governmental action along the line of the taxation of unearned values, government ownership and management of public utilities and increased government aid; also recommendations for 'common sense' measures, such as social education in wise buying and use of materials, facilitating distribution by getting in touch with the producers, simplification of standards and return to the land and self-service." Cleveland

338.8 Trusts. Corporations. Federal control

For additional information on corporation law, see J. J. Sullivan's "American corporations," 1910, Appleton, $2.25; on business finance, see W. H. Lough's "Business finance," 1917, Ronald press co. $3; on state regulation of public utilities, see Annals of the American academy of political and social science for May, 1914, pa $1, and Harvey & Bradford's "Manual of the federal trade commission," 1916, Byrne, $5; on the valuation of public utilities, see Henry Floy's "Valuation of public utility properties," 1912, McGraw, $5, and his "Value for rate-making," 1916, McGraw, $4, H. A. Foster's "Engineering valuation of public utilities and factories," 1912, Van Nostrand. $3, H. V. Hayes' "Public utilities: their cost new and depreciation, 1913, Van Nostrand, $2, and R. H. Whitten's "Valuation of public service corporations," 1912, Banks, $5.50

Crowell, John Franklin
Trusts and competition. (National social science ser.) '15 McClurg 60c 338.8
"A brief review of the trust situation of today—'especially as it stands in the light of inherited ideals of competition.' While it contains nothing new it is a compact, concrete discussion of trust problems in their many ramifications. Bibliography (5p)." A. L. A. bkl.

Durand, Edward Dana
Trust problem. '15 Harvard univ press $1 338.8
"Easily the most far-reacing as well as the most philosophic discussion of the questions connected with government regulation of trusts that has appeared in recent years." M. H. Robinson in Am. econ. rev. 6:141
The author is Professor of statistics in the University of Minnesota, and was recently director of the U.S. Census.
Appendix: Federal laws relating to trusts and allied matters

Green, Thomas Lyman
Corporation finance; a study of the principles and methods of the management of the finances of corporations in the United States. 3d ed '04 Putnam $1.50 **338.8**

Haney, Lewis Henry
Business organization and combination. rev ed (Social science textbooks) il '14 Macmillan $2 **338.8**
A comprehensive discussion, beginning with the simplest form and ending with the trust, is followed by a description of the structure and life history of a typical business corporation. Concludes with a brief statement of public policy and a tentative plan for a scientific solution of the trust and corporation problems. An appendix contains simple copartnership articles and corporation by-laws. Though designed as a college textbook, it offers much to the intelligent business man. Selected list of references (2p.)" A. L. A. bkl.
"Two chapters have been added to the old edition, the first on the 'Development and organization of the International harvester company,' the second on 'The Sherman act and its interpretation." A. L. A. bkl.

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple
Trust problem; fourth edition enlarged and completely revised with the collaboration of Walter E. Clark. maps '17 Doubleday $2 **338.8**
"Printed in a larger type on a larger page than the 1903 edition. Four new chapters have been added bringing material up to date on: The evolution of business, State trust legislation in the United States, Federal trust legislation in the United States, Trusts and the federal court. The appendixes giving legislation on trusts have been greatly revised and the bibliography (3p) has been lengthened." A. L. A. bkl.

Lyon, Walter Hastings
Capitalization; a book on corporation finance. '12 Houghton $2 **338.8**
This is Part 1 of the author's "Corporation finance." Part 2, "Distributing securities, reorganization," was published by Houghton in 1916 at $2
"An excellent little book for students of private finance and economics, bankers and business men, written by a lawyer who is also professor of finance in the Amos Tuck school of administration and finance at Dartmouth college. In parts it is quite elementary in order to meet the needs of beginners, and gives the fundamental principles of corporate financing. The chapters on 'Watered stock' and 'Capitalization and the state' are specially good." A. L. A. bkl.

Meade, Edward Sherwood
Corporation finance. rev ed '15 Appleton $2.25 **338.8**
"Logical and able portrayal of the financial operation of modern corporations." A. L. A. sup.

Montague, Gilbert Holland
Business competition and the law; everyday trade conditions affected by the anti-trust laws. '17 Putnam $1.75 **338.8**
"Even small firms may find themselves violating the anti-trust laws. This book is written by a lawyer to explain to business men some of the intricacies of the Sherman, Clayton, and Federal trade commission acts. A list of cases is given with a brief history of each." N.Y. branch lib. news

Rise and progress of the Standard oil company. '03 Harper $1 **338.8**
Bibliography (35p.)
First published as two articles in the Quarterly Journal of Economics, Feb. 1902 and Feb. 1903
"'Remarkably free from bias.'" (Ann. Am. acad. 22:513) A. L. A.

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. 2d ed rev and enl (Debaters' handbook ser.) '15 Wilson $1.25 **338.8**
Bibliography, pref. p 15-30
"One of the most important volumes of this series, and valuable to the general reader as well as to the debater. The latest federal legislation considered is the Federal trade commission bill, 1914." A. L. A. bkl.

Reed, Homer Blosser
Morals of monopoly and competition. '17 Banta pub $1.25 **338.8**
"'The author is primarily concerned in describing the evolution now taking place in the business world, 'one of the outstanding features of which is the change from private and competitive morality to public and cooperative morality.'" (Jour pol. econ.) Book rev. digest

Ripley, William Zebina
(ed.) Trusts, pools and corporations. rev ed (Selections and documents in economics) '16 Ginn $3 school ed $2.75 **338.8**
The revised edition includes the text of the Sherman act; the Trade commission law and the Clayton act; the reports of the United States Commissioner of corporations for 1909 and 1913, respectively, concerning the tobacco trust and the International harvester company; Professor Francis Walker's reports on "The German steel syndicate" and "The law concerning monopolistic combinations in continental Europe"; the National cash register case; the Steel corporation case of June, 1915, and other recent cases of importance.

Stevens, William Spring
(ed.) Industrial combinations and trusts. '13 Macmillan $2 **338.8**
"A well selected compilation of original documents and source material relating to trusts, including agreements, court decisions, views of eminent business and professional men, etc. They are well grouped for practical use, and furnished with a full table of contents but no index." A. L. A. bkl.

Taft, William Howard
Anti-trust act and the Supreme court. '14 Harper $1.25 **338.8**
"Discusses clearly and concisely the relation of constitutions and courts to the protection and limitation of individual rights, citing important details in the sugar trust, standard oil, tobacco trust, and other cases. Summarizes the effects of the Sherman anti-trust law on big business and the danger of adding severer amendments. A strong defence of the Supreme court." A. L. A. bkl.

Van Hise, Charles Richard
Concentration and control. rev ed '14 Macmillan $2 **338.8**
"Essentially an apologetic for combination, organizing considerable material regarding concentration and cooperation with many important illustrations and suggested remedies." N.Y. state lib.

338.9 Industrial legislation

Commons, John Rogers, and Andrews, John B.
Principles of labor legislation. (Harper's citizen's lib.) '18 Harper $2 **338.9**
"Select critical bibliography," p 465-88
"The subjects treated are individual and collective bargaining, unemployment, safety and health, social insurance and administration. The author's method is to sketch the historical background of the various labor problems, indicate the nature and extent of each, and describe the legislative remedies which have been applied.

Commons, J. R., and Andrews, J. B.—*Cont*
Intended for the general reader and for classroom use in colleges and universities. The book is the first of a series to be known as the Harper's citizen series, dealing with the fundamental principles of social science.
"'An up-to-date and interesting volume which will enable the reader to form an understanding of the principles which have governed cases without bewildering him by a mass of details.' (Condensed from the Boston transcript)" Cleveland
"Viewed as a summary of labor law the book is comprehensive and adequate." D. A. McCabe in Am. pol. sci. rev. 10:411

Frankfurter, Felix, and Goldmark, Josephine
Case for the shorter work day. 2v il '16 National consumers' league pa 25c **338.9**
"A brief prepared under the direction of Louis Brandeis, which represents the defence in the case recently argued before the United States Supreme court, limiting the hours of labor to ten in one day. It presents a great amount of expert opinion on the subject of fatigue, and the physical, social, and economic aspects of regulation. The case is the first in which the statute under review has included the work of men. Bibliography (35p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
Bulletin. Latest. Supt. of doc. **338.9**
Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto. 2 pts '14 Supt. of doc. pa ea $1.50 **338.9**
The Bureau of labor statistics also publishes a Monthly review which is the medium thru which the Bureau publishes the results of original investigations too brief for bulletin purposes, notices of labor legislation by the states or by Congress, and federal court decisions affecting labor.

339 Poverty

Devine, Edward Thomas
Misery and its causes. (American social progress ser.) '13 Macmillan $1.25 **339**
"Sociological study based on a twelve years' survey of misery among the New York poor." A. L. A. sup.

Dole, Charles Fletcher
Burden of poverty, what to do. (Art of life ser.) '12 Huebsch 50c **339**
"This book calls attention to the nature and immensity of the problem of poverty and to its relation to new standards of living; it analyzes the causes of poverty and attempts some constructive suggestions for solution. Interest on capital earned by the owners is sanctioned, but income from inheritance is denounced. Competitive profit is upheld, but profit due to the tariff, monopoly, and special privilege is indicted. Rent of land and unearned increment receive a special arraignment. A social program for the solution of the poverty problem must therefore include the abolition of these evils of distribution, as well as other generally recognized social reforms. Socialism as an indictment is valid, though it has failed in constructive suggestions." Jour. pol. econ. 21:179

Hollander, Jacob Harry
Abolition of poverty. '14 Houghton 75c **339**
"There are, the writer holds, three main causes of poverty: (1) underpayment, (2) unemployment, and (3) disability. He proposes to cure them respectively by (1) collective labor-bargaining and possible state-interference for the unskilled, (2) by labor-exchanges, unemployment-insurance and residential decentralization, (3) by social insurance.
"Probably the clearest reform-scheme within the pale of capitalism." St. Louis

Hunter, Robert
Poverty. '04 Macmillan $1.50 **339**
Contents: Poverty; The pauper; The vagrant; The sick; The child; The immigrant
Authorities, p361-72
"Statement, by a New York settlement worker, of the causes and extent of poverty in large cities." Pittsburgh

Parmelee, Maurice Farr
Poverty and social progress. '16 Macmillan $1.90 **339**
"A well-documented, serious study of biological, pathological, economic and sociological causes of poverty and of remedial and preventive measures. 'The author believes in industrial democracy, socalled, a compromise between out-and-out socialism and the present economic organization; he is of the school represented by the New republic. The bibliography is excellent, the index faulty.'" Cleveland

340 Law

Other valuable books on law are: Ernest Freund's "Standards of American legislation," 1917, University of Chicago press, $1.50; T. E. Holland's "Elements of jurisprudence," 12th ed., 1917, Oxford university press, $2.50; and Sir William Markby's "Elements of law considered with reference to principles of general jurisprudence," 6th ed revised, 1905, Oxford university press, $5; Gray, J. C. Nature and sources of the law. 1909, Lemcke $1.50; Pound, R. Readings in the history and system of the common law. 2d edition, 1913, Boston Book Co., $6
See also 347, Treatises on law

American academy of political and social science
Justice thru simplified legal procedure. (Annals of the Amer. acad.) '17 Am. acad. pa $1 **340**
"Discusses a plan whereby the present machinery of justice may be simplified with a view to its greater efficiency." A. L. A. bkl.
Reform in administration of justice. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '14 Am acad $1.50 pa $1 **340**
"Pt. 1, Civil; pt. 2, Criminal; pt. 3, Foreign practice. Twenty-five papers by Moorfield Storey, George Haven Putnam, Frances A. Kellor, prominent members of the bar, university professors, justices of municipal courts, and others. Probation, juvenile and women's courts and justice for the immigrant are among the topics touched on." A. L. A. bkl.

Maine, Sir Henry James Sumner
Ancient law, its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas, 4th Amer ed Holt $2 **340**
Also published in Everyman's library, Dutton, 50c. library binding, 60c
"'He has taken the best historians of Roman law, united and vivified, extended and illustrated their conclusions in his own comprehensive way, and made obscure things luminous.'" (Woodrow Wilson in Atlantic monthly 82:367) A. L. A.
The reader who desires to study Maine in the light of modern criticism is recommended to read Sir F. Pollock's "Notes on Maine's Ancient law" (published by John Murray at 2s 6d, or, with the text, at 5s)

Stimson, Frederic Jesup
Popular law-making. '10 Scribner $2.50 **340**

Stone, Harlan Fiske
Law and its administration. '15 Columbia univ press $1.50 **340**
"A simple, readable and instructive exposition of the fundamental notions underlying our

Stone, Harlan Fiske—*Continued*
legal system by the Dean of the School of law, Columbia university. (Adapted from Nation)" Pratt quarterly

Storey, Moorfield
Reform of legal procedure. '11 Yale univ press $1.50 **340**
"Lectures to law students, reviewing the problem and pointing out specific abuses and urging their reform. Based on wide experience and sufficiently popular for the educated reader." A. L. A. sup.

Vinogradoff, Pavel Gavrilovich
Commonsense in law. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) '14 Holt 60c **340**
Bibliographical note, p 249
"By an eminent English jurist. He analyzes the theories of the nature of law which have been held in various ages and applies them particularly to the practical workings of English jurisprudence. The best chapters are those on legislation, custom, judicial precedents and equity as sources of English law." Pittsburgh
"Scientific, accurate and readable." Am. jour. soc. 20:834

341 International law

The recognized authority on international law is the "Digest of the international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements," edited by G. B. Moore, in 8 volumes, 1906, Superintendent of documents, $10

Davis, George Breckenridge
Elements of international law with an account of its origin, sources, and historical development. 4th ed '16 Harper $3 **341**
"The fourth edition of this work has been prepared for publication by Gordon E. Sherman, formerly assistant professor of comparative and international law at Yale." Book rev. digest
"The principal additions are new appendixes containing the text of the Declaration of London with notes, and the tables, signatures, ratifications, adhesions and reservations to the conventions and declarations of the first and second Hague peace conferences. A list of cases cited and a bibliography of recent works (3½p) are added." A. L. A. bkl.
Another excellent treatise on international law is A. S. Hershey's "Essentials of international public law," 1913, Macmillan, $3

Hall, Arnold Bennett
Outline of international law. '15 LaSalle extension univ. $1.75 **341**
"A popular, non-technical survey of the whole field, accurate as to facts, intended as a bird's-eye view for busy readers. Differs from most other works on the subject in its brevity and cheapness. Appendixes contain a useful classified bibliography (15p), those articles of the Hague conferences of most interest, and other documentary material. For a work reviewing the development of international law from early times to the present see Stockton, Outlines of internationl law,' 1915, Scribner, $2.50." A. L. A. bkl.

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph
Principles of international law. 5th ed rev 1912 Heath $3 **341**
"'As an expository textbook of the field of international law in all its branches there is none which can be read with more profit or pleasure.'" (Sat. rev., 1911) A. L. A. sup.
He has also compiled a useful book of "Documents illustrative of international law." 1914, Heath, $2

Woolsey, Theodore Dwight
Introduction to the study of international law; 6th ed rev by T. S. Woolsey. '01 Scribner $2.50 **341**
Selection of works and documents on international law, p 405-22

341.1 International congresses

Choate, Joseph Hodges
The two Hague conferences. '13 Princeton univ. press $1 **341.1**
"Optimistic and interesting summary of the actual achievements of the two conferences. The Stafford Little lectures delivered at Princeton University in 1912." A. L. A. bkl.
See also W. I. Hull's "Two Hague conferences and their contribution to international law," 1908, Ginn, $1; Scott's "Hague peace conferences of 1899 and 1907." Johns Hopkins university, 1909, 2v $5; and G. G. Wilson's "Hague arbitration cases," 1915, Ginn, $3.50

Three peace congresses of the 19th century, by C. D. Hazen, W. R. Thayer, R. H. Lord, and, Claimants to Constantinople, by A. C. Coolidge. '17 Harvard univ press 75c **341.1**

Treaties

United States. Foreign relations committee, Senate
Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States and other powers, 1776-1909, by W. M. Malloy. (U.S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 357) 2v '10 Supt of doc. $1.25 ea **341.2**

341.6 International arbitration. League of nations and other guarantees of future peace

Angell, Norman
Great illusion; a study of the relation of military power in nations to their economic and social advantage. 4th ed rev and enl '11 Putnam $1.50 **341.6**
"Dispels the illusion that commercial and industrial well-being depend on armament and urges the necessity for realizing interdependence. Brilliant, thought-provoking argument against war." A. L. A. sup.

Babson, Roger Ward
Future of world peace; a book of charts showing facts which must be recognized in future plans for peace. '15 Babson's statistical organization $1 **341.6**
"A discussion of the economic causes of the war and a presentation of a plan by means of which a permanent peace may be affected through the removal of those causes. Follows lines of argument similar to Lane in 'Arms and industry' and the 'Great illusion'. Contains a number of illuminating charts." A. L. A. bkl.

Bigelow, John
World peace; how war cannot be abolished, how it may be abolished. '16 Kennerley $1.50 **341.6**
"Discusses the federated world-state as the only condition under which war will cease to exist." Pratt quarterly

Bourne, Randolph Silliman
(comp.) Towards an enduring peace; a symposium of peace proposals and programs, 1914-16, with an introduction by F. H. Giddings. '16 Amer. assn for internat. conciliation pa free **341.6**
"A series of 28 articles and excerpts from the writings of leading constructive pacifists of Europe and America, among them J. A. Hobson,

Bourne, Randolph Silliman—*Continued*
H. N. Brailsford, A. J. Toynbee, Walter Lippmann, Jane Addams, and Norman Angell." A. L. A. bkl.
"Books quoted, pref. p 15
Appendix contains the peace proposals and resolutions passed by various conventions in America, Great Britain, Germany, France, Switzerland, and Holland, as well as by seven international organizations." Pittsburgh

Brailsford, Henry Noel
League of nations. '17 Headley $1.75 **341.6**
Contents: From force to conference; America and the league of nations; On peace and change; Problems of nationality; The roads of the east; The future of alliances; On sea-power; Empire, sea-power and trade; The economics of peace; The constitution of the league
"His review of world-politics is masterly. . . . It is more readable than a treatise and less ephemeral than a 'war book'. (C. D. Burns in Int. jour. ethics.)" St. Louis

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
Some historical reflections on war, past and present. '16 Oxford 1s **341.6**
"'Lord Bryce's two presidential addresses are deliberately written in the spirit of detachment. . . . The second address contains some acute criticisms upon plans for a federation, or league of nations.' (Int. jour. ethics 27:538)" Book rev. digest

Buxton, Charles Roden
(ed.) Towards a lasting settlement. '16 Macmillan $1 **341.6**
Contents: The basis of permanent peace, by G. L. Dickinson; Nationality, by G. R. Buxton; The freedom of the seas, by H. Sidebotham; The open door, by J. A. Hobson; The parallel of the great French war, by Irene Cooper Willis; War and the woman's movement, by A. Maud Royden; The organization of peace, by H. N. Brailsford; Democracy and publicity in foreign affairs, by P. Snowden; The democratic principle and international relations, by V. Lee

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes
Choice before us. '17 Dodd $2 **341.6**
"'A series of powerful arguments, written by a most accomplished disputant, in favor of a combined endeavor by the civilized world to put an end to war.' (Saturday review)" Cleveland.
"Seeks to analyze and discuss the presuppositions which underlie militarism, and arguing both that international war as it will be conducted in the future implies the ruin of civilization, and that it is not 'inevitable,' he sketches the kind of organization that is both possible and essential if war is not to destroy mankind." Athenaeum July, 1917

Goldsmith, Robert
League to enforce peace, with a special introd. by A. Lawrence Lowell. '17 Macmillan $1.50 **341.6**
Bibliography, p 309-18
"Authorized statement of the program of the League to enforce peace, which was organized in 1915, with ex-president Taft as president and the author as one of its committee members. In part 1, he takes up one by one the existing forces which have been relied on to prevent war and shows why each has failed. In the last part, 'The creed of militarism,' he reviews and refutes the arguments of leading militarists." A. L. A. bkl.

Hobson, John Atkinson
Towards international government. '15 Macmillan $1 **341.6**
"Maintains that one essential for the prevention of war is that the relations between states shall no longer be left in the hands of a small diplomatic caste, but shall be controlled by an international council composed of persons chosen to represent the people of the state. (Adapted from Hibbert journal)" Pratt quarterly

Houston, Herbert Sherman
Blocking new wars. '18 Doubleday $1 **341.6**
"Mr. Houston is a firm believer in the League to enforce peace, and gives a cogent argument for the use of economic pressure as an instrumentality for the prevention of war." Review of reviews 57:662

Jordan, David Starr
Ways to lasting peace. '16 Bobbs $1 **341.6**
"An effort to summarize the most important of the various propositions which have been made during the great war to secure lasting peace at the end of the conflict." Pratt quarterly

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia
War, peace, and the future; a consideration of nationalism and internationalism, and of the relation of women to war; tr. by Hildegard Norberg. '16 Putnam $1.50 **341.6**
"Discussions of the specific means that must be employed if war is ever to be eliminated." Pratt quarterly

La Fontaine, Henri
Great solution, magnissima charta. '16 World peace foundation $1.25 **341.6**
"The writer, who is a senator of Belgium, professor of international law and a recipient of the Nobel prize, has termed his volume of 175 pages an essay on evolutionary and constructive pacifism. He contends that institutions already realized or contemplated have in potency the ability to bring about substitution of a state of right for that state of war which men generally consider as natural and necessary in the relation between peoples. . . . For the conference of states the author presents the new idea of combining diplomatic and parliamentary characteristics. He devotes a special chapter to an International council of conciliation." Boston transcript"

League to enforce peace
Enforced peace; proceedings of the first annual national assemblage of the League to enforce peace, Washington, May 26-27, 1916. '16 **341.6**

Marburg, Theodore
League of nations; a chapter in the history of the movement. '17 Macmillan 50c **341.6**
"Mr. Marburg, United States minister to Belgium under President Taft, and one of the originators of the League to enforce peace, discusses the movement in America from a historical point of view. His book differs from 'World peace' which gives detailed arguments on the platform of the league. He states that the purpose of the league is not to enforce peace but to encourage peace by deliberation." A. L. A. bkl.

Morris, Robert Clark
International arbitration and procedure. '11 Yale univ. press $1.50 **341.6**
"A historical survey with special reference to arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, a discussion of the ground of controversies, and an account of the Hague conferences. The rules of the permanent court of arbitration (The Hague, 1907) and other valuable and pertinent papers are appended. An admirably condensed, authoritative and clearly written summary suited to all classes of readers. Author was counsel for the United States and Venezuelan arbitration (1903)." A. L. A. bkl.

Royce, Josiah
Hope of the great community. '16 Macmillan $1 **341.6**
"Essays and addresses written during the last year of Professor Royce's life. The topics treated are: The duties of Americans in the present war; The destruction of the Lusitania;

Royce, Josiah—*Continued*
The hope of the great community; The possibility of international insurance; The first anniversary of the sinking of the Lusitania. The book closes with an autobiographical sketch." Cleveland

Taft, William Howard
United States and peace. '14 Scribner $1 **341.6**
Contents: The Monroe doctrine, its limitations and implications; Shall the federal government protect aliens in their treaty rights?; Arbitration treaties that mean something; Experiments in federation for judicial settlement of international disputes
Four lectures given under the auspices of the New York peace society
Appeared in the "Independent" v. 76-8, Dec. 18, 1913-April 13, 1914

Veblen, Thorstein
Inquiry into the nature of peace and the terms of its perpetuation. '17 Macmillan $2 **341.6**
"Analyzes the current state of affairs and of opinion with a view to the conditions that will have to be met in the terms of settlement for concluding a lasting peace. Believes autocracy as well as our present ownership and price system should be abolished." A. L. A. bkl.

Woolf, Leonard S.
International government. '16 Brentano $2 **341.6**
"Twn reports prepared for the Fabian research department, together with a project by a Fabian committee for a supernational authority that will prevent war." Subtitle
" 'Contains the most practicable and constructive suggestions for the organization yet offered.' (New republic)" Pratt quarterly

172.4 International ethics. Peace and war

Included here as having a close connection with 341.6, but classed usually in 172.4

Adler, Felix
World crisis and its meaning. '15 Appleton $1.50 **172.4**
Contents: The world crisis and its meaning; Militarism and its eulogists; American ideals contrasted with German and English; The illusion and the ideal of international peace; Civilization and progress in the light of the present war; The moral awakening of the wealthy and an ethical program of social reform
"Addresses, by the president of the Ethical culture society, intended not as a book on the war but one on social ethics." A. L. A. bkl.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde
Universal service, the hope of humanity. '18 Sturgis & Walton $1.25 **172.4**
"Universal service here refers not only to military service but to universal cooperation in the affairs of peace—farming, commerce, community projects—as well as in war. He deplores our over-developed sense of individual rights as against that of individual obligation. Though believing in universal military training, he objects to its introduction into the schools at an impressionable age when it might develop an ideal of militarism." A. L. A. bkl.
"I look on military preparedness as the beginning in a process. Gradually shall we pass over from the gunpowder stage into the fellowship stage." Book, page 102

Carnegie endowment for international peace
Year book. Latest vol. Carnegie endowment for international peace gratis **172.4**

Freud, Sigmund
Reflections on war and death; auth. English tr. by A. A. Brill and Alfred B. Kuttner. '18 Moffat 75c **172.4**
"Freud has stated afresh with great vigor, and with the powerful reenforcement of his well known technique of psychological analysis, the barrenness of modern civilization—a barrenness which arose from its refusal to calculate upon death." Dial 64:482

Gladden, Washington
Forks of the road. '16 Macmillan 50c **172.4**
The essay that won the thousand-dollar prize offered by the Church peace union for the best essay on peace and war

Gulliver, Lucile
Friendship of nations; a story of the peace movement; with a foreword by D. S. Jordan. il '12 Ginn 75c school ed 60c **172.4**

Holmes, John Haynes
New wars for old. '16 Dodd $1.50 **172.4**
"A statement of the doctrine of non-resistance, arguing from biology and from the examples and precepts of many noble historical characters that evil is to be resisted only by the force of good will. Probably the most able brief statement of the pacifist's doctrine yet set forth; the author is pastor of the Church of the Messiah, New York City." Cleveland

Howe, Frederic Clemson
Why war. '16 Scribner $1.50 **172.4**
"The thesis which Dr. Howe defends is that 'present-day wars are primarily the result of the conflict of powerful economic interests radiating out from the capitals of Europe, which, with the foreign offices behind them have laid the whole world with explosives which needed only a spark to set all Europe aflame." Cleveland

Krehbiel, Edward Benjamin
Nationalism, war and society; a study of nationalism and its concomitant war, in their relation to civilization; with an introd. by Norman Angell. '16 Macmillan $1.50 **172.4**
"In the form of a syllabus, Professor Krehbiel of Leland Stanford studies the relation of these three and the forces making for peace. 'It is not a mere outline of headings and subheadings. On the contrary, the analysis is so thoroughly logical and so full where expansion is needed that a readable and lucid text has been produced. . . . The work is the best aid for understanding the complex problems of war and peace, militarism and pacifism, which has yet appeared.' (American hist. rev. 22:365) Excellent classed bibliographies at chapter-ends." A. L. A. bkl.

Parsons, Mary Prescott
(comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) '16 Wilson pa 35c **172.4**
Bibliography, p 13-19

Plater, Charles
(ed.) A primer of peace and war. '15 Kennedy 80c **172.4**
Bibliography of peace and war, p 266-74
"The work of several English Jesuit writers, arranged as text for the Catholic social guild, this little book studies international law in the light of its growth, with less attention to actual usages and agreements between nations than to the moral principles on which these are based." A. L. A. bkl.
"By far the ablest textbook on war from the Christian standpoint which has appeared in recent times in English." R. P. Farley, Hibbert jour. 14:195

Reely, Mary Katharine
(comp.) Selected articles on world peace, including international arbitration and disarmament. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl '16 Wilson $1.25 **172.4**

Reely, Mary Katharine—*Continued*

Bibliography, p 15-34

"To the academic discussion of the first edition a new section of articles, written since the outbreak of the war, has been appended, which 'add certain practical considerations based on the world's actual experience with modern war.' In the articles chosen for reprint preference has been given to those presenting plans for some form of league of peace, with negative criticisms." A. L. A. bkl.

Taft, William Howard, and Bryan, William Jennings

World peace, a written debate. '17 Doran $1.25 172.4

"The propositions to be discussed by the debaters were three in number: "Is the platform of the League to enforce peace feasible?", "Does the platform of the League to enforce peace furnish the most practical plan for securing permanent peace after the end of the present war?", "Should the United States become a signatory to the League to enforce peace?"

342 Constitutional law and history

A scholarly work of great value is W. F. Dodd's "Modern constitutions," 1909, University of Chicago press, 2v., $5

Burgess, John William

Reconciliation of government with liberty. '15 Scribner $2.50 342

"A scholarly study, . . the fullest discussion of the subject in English. . . . Traces the historical development of the state and shows how an attempt has been made to reconcile government and liberty in the political systems of Asia and Africa, Europe, past and present, and America.

An elaboration of the section on Individual liberty in volume I of 'Political science and comparative constitutional law.' " A. L. A. bkl.

Fowler, William Warde

City-state of the Greeks and Romans. '95 Macmillan $1.50 342

Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis

Ancient city: a study of the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome; tr. by Willard Small. 10th ed '01 Lothrop $2 342

"Its value depends not so much on account of ascertained truth as on the new angle at which it presents every fact and institution of the ancient world." A. L. A.

Goodnow, Frank Johnson

Principles of constitutional government. (Harper's citizens ser.) '16 Harper $2 342

"Based on a series of lectures delivered at Peking university. As legal adviser to the Chinese government, the author was called on to answer the question, 'What are the essentials of constitutional government?' He has prepared this book in the belief that his attempt to answer this question in a way to be clear to a people having no experience with constitutional government would be of value to students taking up the subject for the first time. (Adapted from Book review digest)" Pratt quarterly

Appended are the constitutions of the United States, France, Germany, Belgium, Japan

Krüger, Fritz Konrad

Government and politics of the German empire. (Government handbooks) il '15 World book co $1.20 342

"Excellent critical bibliography (33p.) A. L. A. bkl.

"An accurate, discriminating sketch of German political conditions, giving the essential facts, of the development of the Constitution, the Reichstag, the Bundesrat, the law-making process, the administration of the interior, the judicial system of the Empire, and the parliamentary history of Germany. (Adapted from Nation)" Pratt quarterly

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence

Governments and parties in continental Europe. 2v 1900 Harvard univ. press $5 342

"Studies relations between development of parties and mechanism of government, sketching recent history of France, Italy, Germany, Austro-Hungary and Switzerland. Appendix contains constitutions in original languages." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Governments of France, Italy, and Germany. '14 Harvard univ. press $1.25 342

"An abridgment and revision of the author's well known 'Governments and parties in continental Europe.' Altho prepared in order that certain portions of the larger work might be made available for use in college classes, it is in no other sense a textbook. No more notable survey exists, at once so concise and so authoritative, of government machinery in these three dissimilar countries." Wis. bul.

Macy, Jesse, and Gannaway, John W.

Comparative free government. (Social science textbooks) '15 Macmillan $2.25 342

"Contents: The United States of America; England, France, Germany, Switzerland; Democracy in other states

" 'Booklist', p 701-15; 'Cases in American constitutional law,' p 719-24

"Purpose is not primarily a comparative study of existing governments, but a study of the various processes and institutions by which the government is being attained. . . . Special attention is given to the federal system as an agency of free government; to the development and position of the executive authority; to political parties . . . and to the judiciary." Preface

Ogg, Frederic Austin

Governments of Europe. '13 Macmillan $3 342

"Contents: Great Britain; Germany; France; Italy; Switzerland; Austria-Hungary; The Low countries (Holland and Belgium); Scandinavia; The Iberian states (Spain and Portugal)

"The constitutional history and the administrative machinery of the countries of western and central Europe are described with minuteness and accuracy." Pittsburgh

342.4 England

Some books of value to students are: Stubbs' "Constitutional history of England," [to 1485], 1903-06, Oxford university press, 3v., $4.20 each; Hallam's "Constitutional history of England, from Henry VII to George II," [1485-1760.], 3v., 1897, Scribner, $6.50; May's "Constitutional history of England since the accession of George the Third," [to 1911], 1912, Longmans, 3v., $12.50; Courtney's "Working constitution of the United Kingdom," 1901, Macmillan, $2.25; Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 8th edition, 1915, Macmillan, $3; Moran, T. F. Theory and practise of English government. 1908, Longmans, $1.20; and Ridges, E. W. Constitutional law of England. 2d edition, 1905, Little, $4

Adams, George Burton

An outline sketch of English constitutional history. '18 Yale univ. $1.75 342.4

"Considers in a broad and impartial way the growth of the English constitution from the beginning, showing how the precedents established in it have become the foundation of our own government and drawing interesting comparisons between the later developments in the two countries. Indexed. For college or reference use." A. L. A. bkl.

Hodge, Harold
In the wake of the war, parliament or imperial government? '17 Lane $1.50 **342.4**

"Proposal for the organization by the British crown of an imperial council which will have charge, independent of parliament, of the general policies of the Empire and consult the people by means of a yearly referendum. Presents an 'outsider's' criticism of the present parliamentary system." A. L. A. bkl.

Low, Sidney James Mark
Governance of England. rev ed '14 Putnam $2 **342.4**

"An unprejudiced, straightforward description of the 'working constitution', more interesting to the layman than the more academic treatises of Dicey and Amson. An introductory chapter of about forty pages and slight additions throughout the text, describe the changes which have occurred since the publication of the first edition." A. L. A. bkl.

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence
Government of England. rev ed 2v '12 Macmillan $4 **342.4**

"Study of the British government comparable in thoroughness and insight with Bryce's 'American commonwealth.' Accurate and full as to facts and evidence, and impartial and dispassionate in treatment." A. L. A. sup.

"A chapter on the House of lords and the Act of 1911 has been added, and a new preface mentions the changes in government which have taken place since the first edition was published." A. L. A. bkl.

Macy, Jesse
English constitution. '03 Macmillan $2 **342.4**

" 'Purpose to show ever changing character of American constitution by comparing and contrasting it with history and latest development of English constitution. One of the best accounts of organization and operation of British parliamentary government.' " (L. A. H.) A. L. A.

Masterman, John Howard Bertram
History of the British constitution. '12 Macmillan 80c **342.4**

"A sketch of the development of British political institutions from their beginning to the present. 'Among other things, he presents a compendious account of the notable and complicated constitutional changes of recent years, both in the United Kingdom and in the colonies; of some, indeed, that are still in the parturition stage.' (Am. hist. rev.) A serviceable bibliography is included." Book rev. digest

"Development of British political institutions is traced briefly, and a clear view of present (1912) local and colonial government given. . . Especially interesting chapter on Canadian self-government. Bibliography (59 titles)" A. L. A. bkl.

Wallace, David Duncan
Government of England, national, local and imperial. '17 Putnam $2.50 **342.4**

Brief reading list, p371-72

"A study of the government of England in its present working not in its historic aspects." Pratt quarterly

342.7 Canada

Bourinot, Sir John George
How Canada is governed. 11th ed '09 Copp, Clark co $1 **342.7**

342.7 United States

Some great authorities are:

Bancroft, G. History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. 2v 1882, Appleton, $5

Story, J. Familiar exposition of the constitution of the United States. 1909, American book co., 90c.

Von Holst, H. E. Constitutional and political history of the United States. [to 1861]. 8v 1900, Callaghan, $12

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis
American federal state; its historical development, government and policies. rev ed '11 Macmillan $2 **342.7**

Beard, Charles Austin
Economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States. map '13 Macmillan $2.25 **342.7**

" 'Leaving at one side, . . . the time-honored political view of the origin and nature of the Constitution, Professor Beard has sought to indicate, largely from a study of the records of the conventions of 1787-1788, and of unpublished documents in the Treasury department, the extent and character of economic influence in the formulation and acceptance of the instrument.' " (Nation) Pratt quarterly

"The volume is most important and significant, marking as we believe, a new era in the interpretation of United States history." Bib. world 43:279 Ap. 1914

Other valuable books by this author are his scholarly essay entitled "The Supreme court and the constitution," 1912, Macmillan, $1, and his "Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy," 1915, Macmillan, $2.50

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
American commonwealth; new ed completely revised throughout, with additional chapters. 2v '14 Macmillan $4 abridged new ed $1.75 **342.7**

"The most penetrating yet sympathetic analysis of the problems of the United States as a nation ever written. The author is an English statesman who was from 1907 to 1912 the British ambassador to this country." Pratt alcove

Dealey, James Quayle
Growth of American state constitutions from 1776 to the end of the year 1914. '15 Ginn $1.40 **342.7**

"Part 1 is historical; part 2 examines contemporary constitutions to determine their provisions regarding suffrage, and other vital subjects; part 3 outlines the trend of growth in the past and forecasts future developments. A much amplified and largely rewritten edition of a monograph published March 1907 as a supplement to the Annals of the American academy." A. L. A. bkl.

"A valuable addition to our means of studying the comparatively neglected organic laws of the various states." Am. pol. sci. rev. 9:585

Farrand, Max
Framing of the Constitution of the United States. '13 Yale univ press $2.50 **342.7**

By a professor of history in Yale university

"Founded upon 'Records of the Federal convention' edited by the author

Full index and appendix containing text of Constitution and other documents

" 'Summary of the impressions of the Federal convention. . . . While the narrative is made simple and references are omitted, the book is the result of a scholarly investigation, and in every page meets the tests of criticism,' " (Dial, 1913) Pittsburgh

"For the general reader the best book on the subject." A. L. A. bkl.

Federalist
Federalist, a commentary on the Constitution of the United States; reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed by H. C. Lodge. '02 Putnam $1.50 **342.7**

Federalist—*Continued*
—Same; ed. by P. L. Ford. '98 Holt $1.50 342.7

Ford, Henry Jones
Rise and growth of American politics; a sketch of constitutional development. '98 Macmillan $1.50 342.7
"Aims to explain causes rather than narrate events, so that a reader may understand our actual system of government." Preface

Goodnow, Frank Johnson
Social reform and the constitution. (American social progress ser.) '11 Macmillan $1.50 342.7
Contents: The demands of social reform; The constitutionality of uniform commercial regulation; The power of Congress to charter interstate commerce corporations; The power of Congress over the private law in force in the United States; The constitutionality of political reform; The constitutionality of government regulation; The constitutionality of government aid; The attitude of the courts towards measures of social reform
Table of cases, p 9-21
"'The most thoughtful and penetrating discussion of constitutional tendencies in this country that has appeared in many a day.'" (Nation) A. L. A. sup.

Haines, Charles Grove
American doctrine of judicial supremacy. '14 Macmillan $2 342.7
"Traces the development of the doctrine in the law of the United States, and indicates its importance in the political history of the country. (Adapted from Nation)" Pratt quarterly

Johnson, Allen
(ed.) Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876. '12 Houghton $2.75 342.7
"A selection of 192 original documents chosen to illustrate the development of federal and state constitutions and the history of governmental processes. It is more varied than McDonald's 'Documentary source book,' which it supplements. A scholarly, useful work for students. Author is professor of American history in Yale university." A. L. A. bkl.

MacDonald, William
(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1913. new ed '16 Macmillan $1.75 342.7
"Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's Select charters, Select documents and Select statutes, with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history." A. L. A. sup.
"A new edition of the 'Documentary source book of American history,' 1606-1898. . . . The Chinese exclusion act of 1902, the Panama canal treaty of 1903, and the two new amendments to the Constitution, are some of the additions." A. L. A. bkl.

Smith, James Allen
Spirit of American government. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '07 Macmillan $1.25 342.7

Thorpe, Francis Newton
Essentials of American constitutional law. '17 Putnam $1.75 342.7

(comp.) Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies. (U.S. 59th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 357) 7v '09 Supt of doc $5.25 342.7

Tocqueville, Alexis
Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annotated from the author's last edition, by Francis Bowen. 2v '98 Century $5 342.7
"A study of American political conditions made sixty years before Mr James Bryce wrote his 'American commonwealth.'
"'It remains the best philosophical discussion of democracy illustrated by the experience of the United States, up to the time when it was written, which can be found in any language.'" Pratt alcove
"'One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic.'" (James Bryce) A. L. A.

Wilson, Woodrow
Constitutional government in the United States. '11 Columbia university press $1.50 342.7
"A suggestive but not very profound examination of certain aspects of the American system." (Nation) A. L. A. sup.

Woodburn, James Albert
American republic and its government. 2d ed rev '16 Putnam $2.50 342.7
"An analysis of the government of the U.S., with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories." Subtitle

343 Capital punishment

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comp.) Selected articles on capital punishment. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev map '17 Wilson $1.25 343
Bibliography, pref. p 13-26

345 United States. Laws, statutes, etc.

Lapp, John Augustus
(comp.) Important federal laws. '17 Bowen $6 345
Contents: Agriculture and horticulture; Vocational education act; Banking acts; Immigration and naturalization; Regulation of business; Food and drugs; Labor; Taxation and revenue; Interstate commerce; Federal elections; National defense; Trademarks and copyrights; Moral reform laws; Bankruptcy act; The criminal code; Parole of prisoners act; Federal judicial code; Proof of handwriting act; Public health; Good roads

347 Treatises on law

Burdick, Francis Marion
Essentials of business law. (Twentieth century textbooks) '02 Appleton $1.25 347
"Shows how rules of law governing ordinary business transactions have been developed, defines common legal terms, teaches proper forms and uses of negotiable paper, gives useful information concerning conveyance of land, etc." (Educ. rev. 23:322) A. L. A.

Green, John Bernard
Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) '11 Macmillan $1.50 347
"Discussions are clear and comprehensive, tho popular, and citations are made to reports of cases." A. L. A. sup.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, jr.
Common law '18 Little $3.25 347
"Ingenious; temperate; rich in thought, argument and brilliant intuitions." (Amer. law rev. 15:331) A. L. A.

Huffcut, Ernest Wilson
Elements of business law, with illustrative examples and problems; rev. by George Gleason Bogart. c '17 Ginn $1.12 347

Parsons, Theophilus
Laws of business for all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada. Industrial ed rev '15 Scranton $3.20 347

Paul, Nanette Baker
Heart of Blackstone; or, Principles of the common law. '15 Abingdon press $1 347
"An abridgment of Blackstone for the use of the general reader." Pratt quarterly

Pollock, Sir Frederick
First book of jurisprudence for students of the common law. '96 Macmillan $2 347

Sullivan, John James
American business law, with legal forms. '09 Appleton $1.75 347
"Comprehensive, compact manual designed as a text for students in business law and as a reference work for the business man. A much fuller work is Parsons' Laws of business." A. L. A. sup.

Wells, Frederic De Witt
Man in court. '17 Putnam $1.50 347
"Written by a justice of the municipal court of New York city to explain court proceedings to the uninitiated. The course of a trial is reviewed from the arrangement of the room to the verdict at the end of the case. The parts played by the judge, jury, attorneys, witnesses and clients, or accused, are explained in the simplest manner." N.Y. branch lib. news

350 Administration

Goodnow, Frank Johnson
Comparative administrative law; an analysis of the administrative systems, national and local, of the United States, England, France and Germany. '02 student's ed Putnam $3.50 350
"Seeks to give concise comparative view of administrative as distinguished from constitutional law. Based on first hand study but written for students rather than mature scholars. Point of view not seldom European." (L. A. H.) A. L. A.

Politics and administration; a study in government. '14 Macmillan $1.50 350
"Lays much stress on extra-legal institutions and gives interestingly the history and philosophy of such spontaneous political growths as the party, the spoils system and the boss." (Dial 30:48) A. L. A.

James, Herman Gerlach
Principles of Prussian administration. '13 Macmillan $1.50 350
"An excellent descriptive treatise on state and local administration in Prussia, which makes no attempt to criticise the system or to compare it with other countries." A. L. A. bkl.

Wilson, Woodrow
The state; elements of historical and practical politics. '99 Heath $2.40 350
"Reviews in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government. (Dial, 10:309)" A. L. A.

351 Federal and state government

American academy of political and social science
Public administration and partisan politics. (Annals Amer. acad.) '16 Am acad $1.50 pa $1 351
"Twenty-four papers by George Haven Putnam, Chester Lloyd Jones, Helen Varick Boswell, Charles A. Beard, and other authorities. Part 1, The cost of partisan politics in the work of government; part 2, Movement to free public administration from partisan politics; part 3, Public policies in responsible government." A. L. A. bkl.

Public budgets. (Annals Amer. acad.) il '15 Am acad $1.50 pa $1 351
"Twenty-five papers by Henry Jones Ford, Frederick A. Cleveland, Charles A. Beard and other authorities, with an extended list of selected references (10p.) Part 1 discusses The budget idea and the national budget; part 2, State budgets; part 3, Public budgets and efficiency in the public budgets; part 4, Development of budgets and budgetary procedure in typical cities." A. L. A. bkl.

Collins, Charles Wallace
National budget system and American finance. '17 Macmillan $1.25 351
"An attempt to show in as brief a compass as possible what the budget system is, why it is said to be needed for the United States, and what adjustments could possibly be made short of a constitutional amendment to secure its adoption. . . . The writer has attempted, even at the risk of the loss of scientific technique, to make this exposition readable." Preface
A short list of authorities is appended

Lindsey, Benjamin Barr, and O'Higgins, H. J.
The beast. il '10 Doubleday $1.50 351
"Striking autobiographical record of Judge Lindsey's unflinching struggle against the evils of the political machine in Denver. (N.Y. State lib.)" A. L. A. sup.

United States. Civil service commission
Manual of examinations. Latest ed. Civil service comm. free 351

Willoughby, William Franklin
Problem of a national budget. (Institute for government research. Publications) '18 Appleton in press 351
An extended account of the budget system of the British government, by W. F. Willoughby and others, was published by Appleton in 1917, under the title, "The system of financial administration of Great Britain," at $2.75

352 Municipal government. County government

An excellent bibliography is W. B. Munro's "Bibliography of municipal government in the United States," 1915, Harvard university press, $2.50

American academy of political and social science
Public policies as to municipal utilities. (Annals Amer. acad.) '15 Am. acad. $1.50 pa $1 352
"Twenty-five papers comprising the proceedings of the 'Conference of American mayors on public policies as to municipal utilities.' Will be most useful to town authorities, civic clubs, and debating societies." New Jersey lib. bull.
"They take up practical utility problems, the general subject of regulation, local and state regulation, municipal ownership and operation, holding companies and the public welfare." A. L. A. bkl.

Anderson, Wilbert Lee
Country town; a study of rural evolution, with an introd. by Josiah Strong. '06 Doubleday $1 352

Anderson, Wilbert Lee—*Continued*

"An optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies. (N.Y. state lib.)" A. L. A. sup.

Arndt, Walter Tallmadge

Emancipation of the American city. '17 Duffield $1.50 352

"Concentration of business and political responsibility through commission government (or its equivalent), the short ballot, separation of local from national political issues, the substitution of independent for partisan tickets, an adequate and irreproachable civil service, the regulation and curtailment of public utility franchises, the rationalization and standardization of the finance methods of the city within the limits at least of solvency—these are some of the most important reforms explained and urged.' (Dial) There are seven appendices dealing with city charters, preferential voting, etc., and a two page bibliography." Book rev. digest

Beard, Charles Austin

American city government. il '12 Century $2 352

Bibliography, p 409-13

"Review by an associate professor of Columbia, of the newer experiments in municipal democracy. More than two-thirds of the book is occupied by a discussion of the social and economic functions of city government. (Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.)" Pratt quarterly

Fairlie, John Archibald

Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) '14 Century $1.25 352

"Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc." A. L. A. sup.

Municipal administration. '01 Macmillan $3 352

"Part 1 is an historical survey of cities and municipal government, treating briefly of ancient and mediaeval cities and more at length of the development during the nineteenth century. Part 2 discusses the active functions of municipal administration; part 3 deals with the problems of municipal finance; and part 4 with the various methods and problems of municipal organization, with special reference to recent (1901) tendencies and proposed reforms in American cities." Pittsburgh

Gilbertson, Henry Stimson

County, the "dark continent" of American politics. '17 Nat short ballot organization $2 352

"A survey of the past and possible future, showing how the county has been exploited by machine politicians, the abuses and graft possible under a loose system of government with examples taken from county history all over the country. The author details plans for reconstruction emphasizing the importance of the short ballot. . . . Appendixes containing sample county chapters and a bibliography (9p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Goodnow, Frank Johnson

Municipal government. '09 Century $3 352

"Best and most comprehensive work covering the United States and European countries. Not so detailed as Fairlie's 'Municipal administration' 1901. Macmillan, $3, but more popular." A. L. A. sup.

Municipal home rule; a study in administration. '95 Columbia univ. press $1.50 352

"Study of relations of city and state from legal point of view, with special reference to question of home rule for American cities." A. L. A.

Howe, Frederic Clemson

Modern city and its problems. '15 Scribner $1.50 352

Bibliography, p 377-83

"While this book combines some of the material of 'The city: the hope of democracy,' 1914, Scribner, $1, and 'European cities at work,' 1913, Scribner, $1.75, it is essentially a new, comprehensive and interesting outline of city problems in America and actual accomplishments at home and abroad, in convenient form for study or reference. . . . The emphasis is on physical and social features." A. L. A. bkl.

James, Herman Gerlach

Applied city government; the principles and practice of city charter making. il '14 Harper 75c 352

"Puts into concise form, for use of students or legislators, the advanced ideas of the present on such matters as commission government, city managers, recall, and direct legislation in cities. Includes chapters on finance and franchises. The provisions of a model charter are appended to each chapter. Classed bibliography (3½p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Municipal functions. (National municipal league ser.) '17 Appleton $2 352

"Author approaches the discussion from the standpoint of the smaller community rather than the metropolis." Review of reviews, 56:327

"Aims to give a simple but comprehensive survey of the whole field of municipal endeavor, so that every member of a community may know what a city should do and how it should do it. Author is (1917) associate professor of government and director of the Bureau of municipal research at the University of Texas." Pittsburgh

King, Clyde Lyndon

(ed.) Regulation of municipal utilities. (National municipal league ser.) '12 Appleton $2 352

Selected bibliography, p 387-91

"Treats concisely and clearly the commissions of different states, and the work done by city commissions. The chapters on franchise essentials and on the elements of a constructive franchise policy discuss matters with which nearly every small city has to deal, and are of immediate interest and value. Suggestions for model franchises are given. Though showing no lack of unity, the chapters are by different authorities and embody the more important papers presented to the National municipal league since its first meeting in 1894." A. L. A. bkl.

Mabie, Edward Charles

(comp.) Selected articles on the city manager plan of government. (Debater's handbook ser.) '18 Wilson $1.25 352

"The introduction sets forth the history of the city manager idea following its inception in 1908 in Sumter, S.C., and its introduction there in 1913. Various maps, charts and tables accompany the text, and a digest of city manager statutes is provided. The explanatory note says, 'The bulk of the material was selected in 1917 but publication was unavoidably delayed, and the volume has been brought down to date by the addition of references to recent articles to the bibliography, and the inclusion of additional reprints which will be found in the appendix.'" Book rev. digest

McBain, Howard Lee

American city progress and the law. '18 Columbia univ. press $1.50 352

"A book that no one interested in the affairs of cities can afford to be without." Survey 40: 104

"Covers the principles of law on such general matters as home rule, smoke, nuisance, billboards, zoning, excess condemnation, municipal ownership, municipal markets, parks and playgrounds, and the promotion of commerce and industry." Ann. Am. acad. 78:217

Law and the practice of municipal home rule. '16 Columbia univ. press $5 352
"There are now (1916) twelve states in which certain or all cities enjoy the power to frame and adopt their own charters. Court decisions on cases growing out of the home rule provisions of constitutions already constitute a distinct and important branch of law. This study aims to present the legal principles of the cases, and the practices of cities in the making of charters and of legislatures in the enactment of laws. (Condensed from preface)" Pittsburgh

Morgan, Joy E. and Bullock, E. D.
(comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl '14 Wilson $1.25 352
Bibliography, p15-26

Munro, William Bennett
Government of American cities. rev ed '16 Macmillan $2 352
"This companion to the author's 'Government of European cities' Macmillian, $2, treats of the frame work of government in American cities, the power and duties of the municipal corporation, the different organs of municipal government and their relation to each other. Only one chapter is given to the historical side, and the problems of administration are hardly touched on. In a large measure it replaces the older books in the same field because it is up to date (1912). There are excellent references with notes at the ends of the chapters, 'A treatise of the highest competence and value.' (Amer. hist. rev. 18: 435.)" A. L. A. bkl.
"A number of slight revisions have been made to take account of developments since the first edition, and a new chapter has been added on the city-manager plan." A. L. A. bkl.

Government of European cities. '09 Macmillan $2 352
"Comprehensive description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia and England. One of the best studies on municipal government; more scientific than Shaw." A. L. A. sup.

Principles and methods of municipal administration. il '16 Macmillan $2.25 352
"An authoritative work which, in dealing with the functions of city government, supplements the author's earlier work, 'Government of American cities,' which is concerned with its organization of frame-work. Newer tendencies are outlined in the first chapter; others consider city planning, streets, water supply, sewerage, lighting, police and fire departments, school administration and municipal finance. The work is more scholarly than C. A. Beard's 'American city government,' but on the whole steers a successful course between an elementary and a highly technical treatise." Cleveland

National municipal league. Committee on municipal program
Model city charter and municipal home rule. '16 National municipal league pa 50c 352
" 'Prepared by a committee of distinguished experts in American city government. This document is a thorough revision of, or a substitute for, the league's original 'Municipal program,' and it represents the mature judgment of that association which has done such notable service in promoting thinking about city government in the United States. . . . The scheme of government set forth in the document before us is in simple form. It is the commission manager type supplemented by the initiative, referendum and recall.' (Am. pol. sci. rev.)" Book rev. digest

Sparks, Frank Melville
Business of government: municipal. '16 Rand $1.25 352
"Outlines the organization, functions, and administration of municipal government and discusses briefly such topics as finance, purchasing, bond issues, and elections. The closing chapters deal with county, state, and national government. The book will be especially useful to students and general readers and also suggestive for young city employees." Cleveland

Thompson, Carl Dean
Municipal ownership. '17 Huebsch $1 352
" 'A brief survey of the extent, rapid growth and success of municipal ownership throughout the world, presenting the arguments against private ownership, the failure of regulation and the advantages of municipal ownership.' (Subtitle) It gives references to authorities and will be useful for debates." A. L. A. bkl.

Wright, Henry Collier
American city; an outline of its development and functions. (National social science ser.) '16 McClurg 60c 352
"A bird's-eye view for the general reader who has not the time for larger works such as Zueblin's 'American municipal progress.' Discusses the location of cities, government finance, protection, education, municipal undertakings, housing, the effect of the city on its citizens. Bibliography, (1p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Zueblin, Charles
American municipal progress. (Social science textbooks) rev ed '16 Macmillan $2 352
"A revised edition of the work published in 1902. . . . 'designed primarily to indicate to civic and social workers, public officials, and intelligent citizens the vast scope of municipal activity today. It can be made useful by comparing local conditions with typical instances of excellence gathered from all the cities.' (Preface)" Book rev. digest
" 'It does for American cities what Frederic C. Howe's books have done for German cities." S. E. W. Bedford, Am jour. soc. 21:704
"Zueblin has given to American students of municipal government the most practical work yet (1916) published." D. H. Ramsey, Am. econ. rev. 6:425

Commission government and city manager plans

American academy of political and social science
Commission government and the city-manager plan. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '14 Am acad $1.50 pa $1 352

Bradford, Ernest Smith
Commission government in American cities. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) '11 Macmillan $1.25 352
List of references, p 339-53
"Best single-volume presentation of the subject yet (1911) published. The spread of commission government since its inception at Galveston, 1901, is described, and a comparison of different forms of the commission plan made. Clear summaries of checks to popular control, the referendum, initiative, recall and other provisions are given." A. L. A. bkl.

Bruère, Henry
New city government. il '12 Appleton $2 352
Author, director of the New York Bureau of municipal research (1912)
"Here are virtually two books woven into one, an exposition of what constitutes efficient municipal government and a report on a 'survey' of ten commission governed cities.
"The book is strongest on its accounting and budget-making side, and in its dealing with some of the general problems of municipal efficiency." Engin. news-rec. 69:335

James, Herman Gerlach
What is the city manager plan? (Texas university. Bulletin; municipal research ser. no. 6) Univ. of Texas 352
Bibliography on the city manager plan of municipal government, p 24-5

Robbins, Edwin Clyde
(comp.) Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government. 3d ed rev and enl '12 Wilson $1.25 352
Bibliography, pref. p 15-29

Ryan, Oswald
Municipal freedom; a study of the commission government. (American books) '15 Doubleday $1 352
Selected references on commission government, p 221-33
"A study of the principles and working of the commission form of municipal government now in operation in 350 American cities. An appendix gives the provisions of the Des Moines plan, the commission-manager plan, and the plan for preferential voting." Cleveland

Toulmin, Harry Aubrey
City manager; a new profession. (National municipal league ser.) '15 Appleton $2 352
"Sets forth the details of the city manager plan and its actual working in a number of cities, specially in Dayton where the author has observed first hand. Shows advantages and disadvantages, but the preponderance of evidence is in favor of its adoption. Bibliography (9p.) and list of cities governed by a commission and by a city manager, June, 1914." A. L. A. bkl.

353 United States and state governments

Three valuable books are:
Hinsdale, M. L. History of the president's cabinet, 1912. Univ. of Michigan, $2
Hunt, Gaillard. Department of state of the United States. 1914, Yale univ. press, $2.50
Learned, H. B. President's cabinet: studies in the origin, formation and structure of an American institution. 1912, Yale university press, $3

American political science association
Teaching of government. '16 Macmillan $1.10 353
"Report of a committee of seven, appointed in 1911, 'to consider the methods of teaching and studying government now pursued in American schools, colleges and universities, and to suggest means of enlarging and improving such instruction.' The report covers recent progress in the teaching of government; the teaching of civics in elementary schools; the teaching of political economy in colleges and in universities; and a constructive section of suggested courses for teachers, with bibliography (22p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis
New civics; a textbook for secondary schools. il '17 Macmillan $1.20 353
"A high-school textbook in civics which emphasizes the need of intelligent citizenship and teaches government as a living, changing organism, not a fixed institution. Free from partisanship and equipped with excellent notes and teaching aids. . . . The author is a teacher in the public schools of Pasadena, Cal. The book has been recommended to teachers of citizenship for adults in the extension department of the Cleveland schools." Cleveland schools." Cleveland

Beard, Charles Austin
American government and politics. new rev ed '14 Macmillan $2.25 353
"Excellent manual designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions. Covers the practise and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies." A. L. A. sup.
(ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new rev ed '14 Macmillan $2 353
"Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual (above), covering history and federal, state and city government." A. L. A. sup.

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mary R.
American citizenship. il '14 Macmillan $1.12 353
"Starts with the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law, shows how personal needs demand governmental action, how the government is organized to meet those needs and what work it undertakes in recognition of those needs, emphasizing always the active part demanded of every citizen, man or woman. Thoroughly modern treatment, well balanced and judicial, though the authors occasionally betray their sympathies. Chapter analyses, bibliographies, and lists of questions." A. L. A. bkl.

Brown, Gertrude (Foster) (Mrs Raymond Brown)
Your vote and how to use it. '18 Harper 75c 353
Officially endorsed by the New York state Woman suffrage party
"An introductory chapter on politics and woman's interests is followed by five chapters devoted to the departments of government, local, state and national. The four chapters next following deal with the actual process of voting, describes the organization of political parties and the management of elections. The remainder of the book is then given up to 'those departments of political affairs in which women are undoubtedly most deeply concerned.'" Book rev. digest

Cleveland, Grover
Independence of the executive. (Stafford Little lectures) '13 Princeton univ press $1 353
Finley & Sanderson's "American executive and executive methods" was published by the Century Company in 1908 at $1.25.

Corwin, Edward Samuel
President's control of foreign relations. '17 Princeton univ. press $1.50 353
"Brings together the principal historical incidents illustrating the powers of the president in the diplomatic field." Pittsburgh

Du Puy, William Atherton
Uncle Sam, wonder worker. il '13 Stokes $1.35 353
"Short 'write-ups' of the more spectacular or unusual work carried on by the various government departments, such as modifying the growth of fruitage of plants, training cavalry men in riding feats, growing pearls, attacking insect pests, sowing forests, teaching the Eskimos, raising seals, reclaiming land and planning towns." Wis. bul.
Uncle Sam's modern miracles; his gigantic tasks that benefit humanity. '14 il map Stokes $1.35 353
"Readable information of not so curious a nature as that in "Uncle Sam, wonder worker" describing the humanitarian work of the federal government in conquering contagion, revealing weather secrets, transforming the deserts, recompensing the Indians, smoothing the country's roads, and performing other duties which are vital to ordinary citizens." A. L. A. bkl.

Fairlie, John Archibald
National administration of the United States of America. '05 Macmillan $2 353

Fairlie, John Archibald —*Continued*
" 'Describes fully each department and the various detached offices and commissions, showing methods of organization and the work done by each.' " (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Fiske, John
Civil government in the United States, considered with some reference to its origins. new ed map '04 Houghton $1 **353**
"Attractively written elementary account, descriptive and historical." A. L. A.

Forman, Samuel Eagle, and Shuler, Marjorie
Woman voter's manual; with an introd. by Carrie Chapman Catt. '18 Century $1 **353**
" 'Discusses popular government, the rights and responsibilities of citizenship, and then goes on to define the organization and duties of Congress, of the cabinet, of the federal departments, and of the courts, federal and state. After these chapters upon national government come explanations of state matters.' " (N.Y. times) Book rev. digest

Franc, Alissa
Use your government; what your government does for you. '18 Dutton $2 **353**
"On the practical aid which bureaus of the federal government give to farmers, prospective settlers, business men, laborers, immigrants, negroes, women and children. An up-to-date supplementary reader for civics classes." Cleveland
"A first effort in a field worth cultivating. The student of civics should be warned, however, that it omits to mention many of the most elementary aids of the government to the citizen. Nothing is said of the national defense and maintenance of order, of the treasury, the mint, and the post office." Survey 40: 318

Haskin, Frederic J.
American government. il '12 Lippincott $1 school ed 80c **353**
"Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein." N.Y. state lib.

Hill, Mabel
Teaching of civics. (Riverside educational monographs) '14 Houghton 70c **353**
"Consists for the most part of twenty-four suggestive lessons in applied civics, the outgrowth of the author's experience as teacher of history and civics in the Massachusetts State Normal School, Lowell." Cleveland
"Throughout the effort is made to emphasize ethical aspects, to relate the subject practically to the daily life of the pupils, to stimulate investigation, to arouse the spirit of cooperation and service.' " (A. L. A. bkl.) Cleveland
"Despite the large number of books for the civics teacher, there is a place for this." Wis. bul.

Holcombe, Arthur Norman
State government in the United States. '16 Macmillan $2.25 **353**
"An excellent survey of the whole field of state government, its history, tendencies and needs. There is less detail on the administrative side than in Mathews' 'Principles of American state administration,' but the discussion of political reforms is much fuller. The author is assistant professor of government at Harvard." Cleveland

Lapp, John A.
Our America. il '16 Bobbs $1.50 **353**
"A textbook for high schools and grammar schools, on federal, state and local government. Organized government is shown to be the outgrowth of well defined needs or the necessity of centralizing the performance of certain services. Each chapter ends with questions for debate, bibliographies, and instructions about securing further information. The author is director of the Indiana Bureau of legislative and administrative information." Cleveland

Mathews, John Mabry
Principles of American state administration. '17 Appleton $2.50 **353**
"More analytical than Holcombe's 'State government in the United States.' Professor Mathews confines himself to a study of state administrative organizations and functions, the powers and duties of the governor, the heads of departments, etc., taxation and finance, education, charities, and similar subjects. Lists of references at chapter-ends." A. L. A. bkl.
Author is (1918) associate professor of political science, University of Illinois.

Mosher, Robert Brent
(comp.) Executive register of the United States, 1789-1902. (U.S. 58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate doc. 196) 2d ed '05 Supt of doc 40c **353**
"List of the presidents and their cabinets, with the electoral and popular vote at each election and the laws governing their election, appointment, qualification and term of office." A. L. A. sup.

Reed, Thomas Harrison
Form and functions of American government. il maps '16 World book co $1.50 **353**
"A readable high school text, good for reference. Like Guitteau it allots rather more space than usual to the functions of government, differing from the earlier book in its fuller discussion of governmental policies and problems. 'An admirable book, scholarly, well-proportioned, well printed, and generally complete. . . . Subjects are presented from a full knowledge of recent progress in government and experience of nine years in teaching it.' (History teachers' magazine, 8:101)" A. L. A. bkl.
"Differs from most texts on civics in sketching the historical developments of each phase of our government and in its definite suggestions for personal activities and a progressive attitude on the part of citizens." Cleveland

Taft, William Howard
Our chief magistrate and his powers. (Columbia university lectures) '16 Columbia univ press $1.50 **353**
Lectures delivered at Columbia university during the winter 1915-1916. Enlarges upon the matter in lectures of similar title (The presidency, Scribner, $1) given at the University of Virginia in 1914-1915, and includes illustrations from personal experience." Cleveland

Wilson, Woodrow
President of the United States. '16 Harper 50c **353**
"An analysis of the historical evolution of the presidential office, first printed in 1908 as a chapter in the author's Constitutional government in the United States." Cleveland

Young, James Thomas
New American government and its work. (Social science textbooks) '15 Macmillan $2.25 **353**
References at the end of each chapter
Includes a comprehensive treatment of state administration
"Though intended as a college text, popular enough for a wide reading outside of class work. An important piece of work as a supplement to Beard's 'American government' and Bryce's 'American commonwealth;' but independently of these justified by the fresh character of the treatment, the abundant material from recent times, the excellent organization of subject matter, and its emphasis on the importance of executive leadership." A. L. A. bkl.

354 Foreign governments

Poincaré, Raymond
How France is governed; tr. by Bernard Miall. '14 McBride $1.50 **354**
"An authoritative and adequate presentation of French government by the president of the Republic. Written for the school children of France, it is marked by simplicity, by perfect clarity of style and arrangement, and will interest any general reader. Historical aspects are fully considered." A. L. A. bkl.

355 Military science

For the current literature of military science, see the international military digest annual, Cumulative digest corporation, 241 West 37th st., N.Y., $2 a year; for addresses on the military policy of the United States, see Elihu Root's "Military and colonial policy of the United States," 1916, Harvard university, $2.50

Blanchon, G.
New warfare; tr. by Fred Rothwell. '18 Crowell $1.50 **355**
"By a French expert on naval warfare and the development of the submarine, who has also devoted much attention to all the other developments of modern warfare. One very interesting chapter studies the moral forces that inspire and control fighting men of the present day, and another debates the question of whether or not wars will ever cease." Adapted from New York Times 23:49

Bunkley, Joel William
Military and naval recognition book. il '18 Van Nostrand $1 **355**
"A handbook on the organization, insignia of rank, and customs of the service of the world's important armies and navies." Subtitle
Illustrated with fifty-one full-page plates, eighteen in color

Falls, De Witt Clinton
Army and navy information. il '17 Dutton $1 **355**
"A convenient book of reference which gives details of the uniforms, insignia, organization, arms, equipment, and pay of the American army and navy and brief descriptions of the equipment of the other warring powers. Serviceable to both civilians and soldiers." A. L. A. bkl.

Gibson, Charles R.
War inventions and how they were invented. '16 Lippincott $1 **355**
"An atractive book which answers a good many of the questions about guns and shells and range finding, for instance, which the layman is always asking himself or others equally ignorant.' " (Spectator) New Jersey bul.

Hopkins, Albert Allis
(ed.) Our army and how to know it, and Our navy and how to know it. (Scientific American ser.) '17 Munn pa 25c; flex khaki $1 **355**
"With this is bound his 'Our navy and how to know it.' Devoted mainly to insignia of rank. Contains also facts about the organization of the service, pay, fighting tools and equipment, location of cantonments, and many other topics." Pittsburgh

Military training

For a descriptive account of American military institutions, see I. L. Reeves' "Military education in the United States," 1914, Free press co., Burlington, Vt., $3. The author is professor of military science and tactics in the University of Vermont

Academy of political science
Military training, compulsory or volunteer; edited by William L. Ransom. '16 Acad of political science $2 pa $1.50 **355**
Contents: Problems of common defense, Albert Shaw; . . . Compulsory training and industrial preparedness, C. E. Knoeppel; Cure-all of universal military service, Oswald Garrison Villard; . . . Business man and universal military training, Irving T. Bush; Individual and the nation in preparation for war, Newton D. Baker; Swiss system of universal training, Frederick A. Kuenzli; Australian system of universal training, E. N. Johnston; Trades-unionism and military training, Mathew Woll; Universal training and the democratic ideal, George Creel; . . . French and English systems of military training, C. De Witt Willcox; . . . Organized labor and military service, John P. White; European systems of military training, Eric Fisher Wood; Compulsory system in the German empire, Ewald Hecker; Colleges as training centers, Edmund J. James; Plattsburg contribution to military training, Halstead Dorey; Compulsory training and the state militia, Louis W. Stotesbury, etc.

Howe, Lucien
Universal military education and service; the Swiss system for the United States. 2d ed il '17 Putnam $1.25 **355**
Some sources of information, p 136-38
"Argues for universal military training and service for the United States, telling of its advantages to the nation and the individual. Cites the Swiss and Australian systems and shows how they might be applied in this country. Has a chapter on 'Military education—not training—of advantage to girls.' " A. L. A. bkl.
The Swiss system is also described in F. A. Kuenzli's "Right and duty; or, Citizen and soldier," 1916, Stechert or National defence institute, N.Y., $1, and in Grande's "A citizen's army," 1916, McBride, $1.25

Perry, Ralph Barton
Free man and the soldier; essays on the reconciliation of liberty and discipline. '16 Scribner $1.40 **355**
"Essays by a Harvard professor, which have appeared in the New Republic, Atlantic Monthly, and other magazines. He argues strongly yet moderately for universal military service, on the ground that 'the right to vote implies the duty to serve,' that the present war has borne witness to its necessity and on the score of social and educational advantages." A. L. A. bkl.

Richardson, Robert Charlwood
West Point; an intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of the cadet; foreword by Major-General Hugh L. Scott. il '17 Putnam $2 **355**
Two older books on West Point are: Hancock's "Life at West Point," 1902, Putnam, $1.50, and Morris Schaff's "Spirit of old West Point," 1907, Houghton, $3

Van Valkenburgh, Agnes
(comp.) Selected articles on military training in schools and colleges, including military camps. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '17 Wilson $1.25 **355**
Bibliography, p 19-50
Another book on military training in schools and colleges is Gignilliat's "Arms and the boy," 1916, Bobbs, $1.75
(comp.) Selected articles on national defence, including compulsory military service. (Debaters' handbook ser.) v2 '17 Wilson $1.25 **355**
Contains a list of organizations working for or against national defense
"Contains a selection of the best material issued since the publication of the first volume compiled by Miss Bacon in 1915, (Wilson, $1.25), including a few of the articles published in the advance sheets last year. It is divided into two

Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, comp.—*Continued*
sections, National defense and Compulsory military service, and has a very complete and partly annotated bibliography (34p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Wise, Jennings, Cropper
Call of the Republic. '17 Dutton $1 **355**
"A plea for universal military service by a professional soldier. Gives a brief history of various military systems in use in earlier days and in our own. Practically nothing on Swiss or Australian systems. Bibliography (1½p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

Manuals

Andrews, Lincoln Clarke
Fundamentals of military service; prepared under the supervision of Major-General Leonard Wood. '16 Lippincott $1.50 **355**
"A manual, designed for citizen soldiers in command of volunteer units, for military superintendents in schools and colleges, and for others in charge of military training. Very complete for its size, revealing the author's broad grasp not only of the details of the various branches of the service, but of the meaning and psychology of the service. The author has had the help of five military experts, who have contributed special chapters." A. L. A. bkl.

Ellis, Olin O. and Garey, E. B.
Plattsburg manual. il '17 Century $2 **355**
"A well illustrated elementary manual written by army officers for the use of men who expect to go as privates to training camps. The second part of the book for officers is more technical." Cleveland

Garey, Enoch Barton and Ellis, O. O.
Junior Plattsburg manual. il '17 Century $1.50 **355**
"Intended by the authors as a textbook on physical and military training for preparatory, public and high schools, this does for boys what the 'Plattsburg manual' does for men. Describes gun practice of different sorts, signaling, scouting, marching, camping, setting up exercises and first aid. Well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

Moss, James Alfred
Manual of military training. 2d ed rev il '14 Banta pub. $2.25 **355**
"The author is a captain in the U.S. Army. Intended primarily for use in connection with the instruction and training of subordinate officers of the Organized Militia, and also as a guide to all soldiers.' " St. Louis
Private's manual. 2d ed rev and enl il '16 Banta pub. $1 **355**
"Detailed information for the man just entering service as to equipment, duties, first aid, field expedients, camp sanitation, shooting, etc. Includes extracts from army regulations effecting privates. Good index. For elementary information concerning tactics see Marshall's 'Military primer.' " A. L. A. bkl.
Moss has also compiled an "Officer's manual," 6th edition revised, 1917, Banta publishing company, $2.50

Moss, James Alfred, and Stewart, Merch Bradt
Self-helps for the citizen-soldier; being a popular explanation of things military. il '15 Banta pub. $1.25 **355**
" 'Does not pretend to be a manual of military training but is intended to serve as a guide by means of which the civilian may inform himself concerning military matters sufficiently to enable him to understand . . . what will be required of him when he is called upon to learn the soldier's trade for the defense of his country. The authors are both captains in the regular army.' (Review of reviews 1916)" Pittsburgh

Paxson, Frederic Logan, and others (eds.) War cyclopedia; a handbook for ready reference on the great war. (Red, white and blue book ser.) '18 Commission on public information pa 25c **355**

355.7 Preparedness

Huidekoper's "Military unpreparedness of the United States.", 1915, Macmillan, $4, treats of our military history and policy from revolutionary times to the present day

Dickson, Harris
Unpopular history of the United States by Uncle Sam himself, as recorded in Uncle Sam's own words. il '17 Stokes 75c **355.7**
"Upsets ideas fostered by 'popular' history and shows how we were embarrassed in all our former wars by volunteer service. These surprising facts are taken from General Upton's military policy of the United States.' " A. L. A. bkl.
A new reprint of the latter was issued in 1916 (U.S. 64th Congress 1st session, Senate doc. 379) at 50c; also an "Epitome of Upton's military policy of the United States," (War department, doc. 505) pa 5c

Maxwell, George Hebard
Our national defense, the patriotism of peace, the fourth book of Homecrofters. '15 Rural settlements assoc. $1.25 **355.7**
"Advocates the 'Homecroft reserve system' in which national conservation and national defense are combined. Mr Maxwell's suggestion is that the people provide a reserve of enlisted men doing reclamation work in time of peace, and war work if need should arise to meet a foreign foe." Pittsburgh

Wood, Leonard
Our military history; its facts and fallacies. '16 Reilly & B. $1 **355.7**
"Briefly reviews the shortcomings and the cost of our military policy, and advocates a strong navy, a highly trained mobile expeditionary force, and universal military training on the Swiss or Australian model." Pittsburgh

359 Naval science

Some interesting naval biographies are:
Clark, Charles E. "My fifty years in the navy," 1917, Little $2.50
Dewey, George. "Autobiography," 1913, Scribner, $1.50
Buell, A. C. "Paul Jones," 1906, 2v Scribner, $3
Griffis, W. E. "Matthew Calbraith Perry," 1887, Houghton, $2
Mahan, A. T. "Life of Nelson," 2d rev., 1907, Little, $8
Callender, G. A. R. "Life of Nelson," 1912, Longmans, 90c
Southey, Robert, "Life of Nelson," 1916, Houghton, $2

Chadwick, French Ensor
American navy. (American books) '15 Doubleday $1 **359**
A short bibliography, p 280-84
"Succinct, popular history of the navy from the Revolution through the Spanish War. The material, largely condensed or quoted from other sources is correlated in the light of the author's own experience which covers from 1861 to his retirement as rear-admiral in 1906." Cleveland

Earle, Ralph
Life at the U. S. Naval academy. il map '17 Putnam $2 **359**
"A full accurate account of life at Annapolis from the time the candidate enters to the time he takes postgraduate work. Contains historical sketch of the academy and descriptions of the

Earle, Ralph—*Continued*
grounds and buildings. Appendixes give course of study with textbooks used, and regulations governing admission. Author is head of the department of ordnance and gunnery at Annapolis." A. L. A. bkl.

Fiske, Bradley Allen
Navy as a fighting machine. map '16 Scribner $2 **359**
"Discussion by an authority of the purposes of the navy, of the parts of which it is composed, and of the principles of design, equipment, and operation which will produce the maximum of power." Pratt quarterly
Author is rear admiral of the United States navy. Part of the chapters appeared in the United States naval institute and the North American review

Hurd, Archibald S.
Our navy; with a preface by the Earl of Selbourne. (Imperial lib.) '14 Warne 50c **359**
"A history of the royal navy from its creation in 872 A. D. to the present time, showing the important part it has played in the defense and expansion of the empire. Detailed treatment is given to its development in the last twenty years and the imperial policy governing its increase. An appendix contains a glossary of naval terms and the shipbuilding programs of Great Britain and Germany for the years 1897-1917." A. L. A. bkl.

Jackson, Orton P., and Evans, Frank E.
Marvel book of American ships. '17 Stokes $2.50 **359**
"A reliable informational book about the different kinds of ships that have been built and used by the United States from the early days of the Republic. Each type is described in detail. . . . There are over 400 illustrations from photographs and twelve full-page color plates. Two charts show the flags used in the United States signal code and the company flags and types of funnels used by the various steamship lines for identification." Reviews of reviews 57:215

Neeser, Robert Wilden
Our many-sided navy. il '14 Yale univ. press $2.50 **359**
"Appeared in a condensed form in the Navy, under the title 'An American fleet in being.'
"Inside view of the daily life and duties of the American naval recruit, written in familiar but engaging style by an acknowledged authority on naval affairs. (Condensed from Nation, 1914.)" Pittsburgh

Stevens, William Oliver
Story of our navy. il maps '14 Harper $1.50 **359**
"Spirited history of the United States navy from beginings to present time (1914) Treats of services in time of peace and historical significance of naval battles as well as of the battles themselves. Will interest older children as well as adults." N.Y. state lib.

Stirling, Yates
Fundamentals of naval service. il '17 Lippincott $2 **359**
"Includes principles of naval strategy, the function and history of every type of ship, the fundamentals of seamanship and navigation, and discusses the navy as a career. Short bibliographies at the head of the five parts into which the book is divided." A. L. A. bkl.
Read by and published with the approval of the United States Navy Department, in which the author is an officer

Thursfield, James Richard
Naval warfare. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) '13 Putnam 50c **359**
"A simple, condensed treatment of the principles of naval warfare by an authority." Cleveland

360-361 Social work

Bogen, Boris D.
Jewish philanthropy. '17 Macmillan $2 **361**
"'An exposition of principles and methods of Jewish social service in the United States.'—(Subtitle). Discusses the extent and scope of Jewish philanthropy, methods of fund raising, immigration, dependents, women and children, the back to the soil movement, settlements, volunteer service and many other things. . . . A revision of lectures given at the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati. Has questions at chapter-ends and a bibliography (8p.)." A. L. A. bkl.

Conyngton, Mary
How to help. new ed '09 Macmillan $1.50 '13 Standard lib 50c **361**
"Practical survey of the field of philanthropic effort and suggestions for methods of aid. Revision of 'Manual of practical charity.'" A. L. A. sup.

Davis, Philip
(ed.) Field of social service. (Welfare ser.) il '15 Small $1.50 **361**
Contents: Background in social work; Community problems; Community and the child; Social agencies; Supplement; Salaried positions in social work; Opportunities for training in social work
Suggested reading at the end of each chapter

Deacon, Janney Byron
Disasters and the American Red cross in disaster work. (Social work ser.) '18 Russell Sage foundation 75c **361**
"A study of the principles upon which relief should be based, and the Red cross organization for disaster relief based upon disasters at sea, in coal mines, floods, fires and tornadoes which have occurred within the borders of the United States." A. L. A. bkl.

Devine, Edward Thomas
Family and social work. '12 Association press 60c **361**
References, p 159-63
"A suggestive little book designed for use by the college department of the International Y. M. C. A., aiming to make clear the essentially religious character of social work—that it is fundamentally applied religion. It shows that while social workers may receive much valuable aid from a study of economics and biology their scale of values may be different from that of the economist's or biologist's. Their measure of efficiency is their ability to conserve life and improve all conditions affecting the family, which is the center of all charitable work." A. L. A. bkl.
By director of the New York school of philanthropy and professor of social economy, Columbia university

Practice of charity; individual, associated and organized. (Handbooks for practical workers in church and philanthropy) '01 Survey associates 60c **361**

Spirit of social work. '11 Survey associates $1 **361**
"Nine addresses on conservation of human life, the tenement house, the value of women's votes, the attitude of society toward the criminal, correction and prevention of crime, the police, philanthropy and religious treatment of poverty. A final address is a forecast of social developments for the next twenty-five years. The treatment is wholly popular, and general rather than specific." A. L. A. bkl.

Henderson, Charles Richmond
Introduction to the study of the dependent, defective, and delinquent classes, and of their social treatment. 2d ed '01 Heath $1.60 **361**

Henderson, Charles Richmond—*Continued*
Appendix containing suggestions, references, etc., p 349-94
"Compendious, suggestive and enlightening. Altogether the best book of its kind either for general reading or for classroom work." (Hartford sem. rec. 12:150) A. L. A.

National conference of social work (formerly Conference on charities and correction)
Proceedings, latest volume. National conference of social work 360

Nesbitt, Florence
Household management. (Social work ser.) '18 Russell Sage foundation 75c 361
Contents: Introduction; Problems of the visitor to the home; Aids to health and household management; Dietary standards; Choice of foods; Purchase, preparation and serving; Housing and homemaking; Appendix: Suggestions for a talk on milk; Special diet lists; Average weights and heights of normal children
"Discusses . . . problems of household management . . . on the basis of considerable scientific training supplemented by a large amount of experience in family visiting and in training and supervising family visitors." Survey 40:199

Richmond, Mary Ellen
Good neighbor in the modern city. '08 Lippincott 80c 361
"Sane stirring talks on social science and practical charity." A. L. A. sup.
Social diagnosis. '17 Russell Sage foundation $2 361
Bibliography, p 483-85.
An exhaustive study of the methods and aims of social case work by the director of the Charity organization department of the Russell Sage foundation." Pittsburgh
"It will do much to make a profession of social work, it should form the basis for intelligent study even in small communities and will be invaluable to the individual engaged in case work." A. L. A. bkl.

Warner, Amos Griswold
American charities; revised by M. R. Coolidge. (Lib. of economics and politics) '08 Crowell $2 361
Bibliography, p467-93

361 Red cross

Barton, Clara
Story of the Red cross. '04 Appleton $1.25 361
"Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past twenty-five years." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Boardman, Mabel Thorp
Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. il '15 Lippincott $1.75 361
"Most of the space is given to the history of the American Red cross in the work of alleviating and repairing the effects of disasters, in organizing campaigns against diseases, and in the improvement of general sanitation and the training of nurses. The volume is completed by a brief survey of the work of the European Red cross in international conflicts. (Adapted from Nation)" Pratt quarterly
Appendix: the revised treaty of Geneva signed July 6, 1906

Epler, Percy Harold
Life of Clara Barton. 2d ed il '17 Macmillan $1.75 361
"Comprehensive biography, published with the assistance of Miss Barton's literary executors. To serve as the official biography during the ten years or more required for the preparation of the larger 'Life and letters' from papers and documents left by Miss Barton for this purpose. Unpublished war diaries and letters together with her conversations; observations by eye-witnesses, and the records by the Red cross society are the author's original sources." Pittsburgh
Same binding, illustrations, and plates as the first edition, printed on cheaper paper making the edition seventy-five cents cheaper

362 Hospitals. Asylums

Barton, George Edward
Re-education; an analysis of the institutional system in the United States. '17 Houghton $1 362
"A fearless analysis of the institutional system of the United States by a business man and for business men. The writer believes that there are some fundamental weaknesses or fallacies in our present system of dealing with education, sin, insanity, and disease. He bases objections to the existing institutional system on the failure to do more than prevent, during the period of incarceration, the act of which the prisoner or patient has been guilty. He would build up a system of re-education which would make producers of inmates of institutions with an increase of efficiency. The thought underlying the inquiry and arraignment emanates from the best social theory of the day." Book rev. digest

Cannon, Ida Maud
Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. il '13 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 362
"An account of a new movement which, through cooperation between doctors and nurses in hospitals and trained social workers, seeks to understand and treat the complications of disease arising from unfavorable home and social conditions. Based on the author's experience as head worker in the Social service department of the Massachusetts general hospital." Cleveland
Appendix contains forms and facsimiles

362.7 Social work for children

Two books somewhat out of date, but containing much valuable material, are, Homer Folks' "Care of destitute, neglected and delinquent children," 1902, Macmillan $1; and W. D. Morrison's "Juvenile offenders," 1897, Appleton, $1.75.
Two other valuable books are, W. H. Slingerland's "Child welfare in California," 1915, $1.50, and "Child welfare in Pennsylvania," 1915, $2, both published by the Russell Sage foundation

Addams, Jane
Spirit of youth and the city streets. '09 Macmillan $1.25 362.7
"Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement." N.Y. state lib.

Bowen, Louise Hadduck (De Koven)
Safeguards for city youth at work and at play. '14 Macmillan $1.50 362.7
"Written from an intimate knowledge of conditions acquired by long and devoted social service. Describes graphically the sordid and immoral influences which lie in the path of city youths in their search for amusement and occupation, and the efforts of the Juvenile protective association of Chicago to remove such influences by legal and civic safeguards." Pittsburgh

Coulter, Ernest Kent
Children in the shadow; with an introd by Jacob A. Riis. il '13 McBride $1.50 362.7
" 'As clerk of the Children's Court in Manhattan for ten years he had the unique opportunity of looking into the faces of a procession

Coulter, Ernest Kent—*Continued*
of 100,000 dependent, neglected and delinquent children as they filed by the judge and told their stories. . . . He shows how crowded streets, lack of play space, poverty, sickness, insanitary houses, criminal companions and parental neglect provide a fruitful soil in which to breed neglected and delinquent boys and girls. . . . As a means of helping individual boys, who need the personal touch of a friend right now, Mr. Coulter started the Big brother movement, which is spreading all over the country.'" (Survey) Pittsburgh
"Less comprehensive and useful but more readable and more stirring in its appeal than Mangold's 'Child problems.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Mangold, George Benjamin
Problems of child welfare. (Social science textbooks) '14 Macmillan $2 362.7
Contents: Pt 1, Conservation of life; pt 2, Health and physique; pt 3, Training and education; pt 4, Child labor; pt 5, Juvenile delinquency; pt 6, Problems of dependent children
Selected bibliography, p 493-511
"A thoro revision of 'Child problems.' In rewriting the book the author has added much new material. . . . Statistics have been brought to date and the latest findings in science used." A. L. A. bkl.
"Better discussions of special topics are available in print, but I know of no book which covers so well the whole field of community care of children." Henry W. Thurston in Survey 33:339

364 Criminology. Reformatories

The volumes in the Modern criminal science series, by Aschaffenburg, Lombroso, Saleilles, Tarde, and others, published by Little at from $4 to $5 per volume are valuable for students who wish to investigate theories of criminology, etc.

Devon, James
Criminal and the community. '11 Lane $1.75 364
"A valuable addition to the literature of penology by a man whose knowledge of the class from which most criminals come was gained by personal experience as a wage-earning boy of eleven, as an unskilled workman, as an artisan and as medical officer of the prison at Glasgow for more than half a generation. He agrees with 'Convict 1776' that the prison as a reformatory is a failure, and is more radical, as well as much more practical, in his suggestions for reform. 'This book is not the last work in penology. It is probably about the best word so far published.'" (Sociological rev. 5:65) A. L. A. bkl.

Dugdale, Richard L.
The Jukes: a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. 4th ed '10 Putnam $1.50 364
"'A wonderful book. Shows by personal investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years, the relations of heredity and crime.'" (J. R. Commons) A. L. A.

Ellis, Havelock
The criminal. 3d ed rev and enl (Contemporary science ser.) il '10 Scribner $1.75 364
"'Review of results reached by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, France, Germany, England and the United States with criticism.'" (B. & I.) A. L. A.

Henderson, Charles Richmond
Cause and cure of crime. (National social science ser.) '14 McClurg 60c 364
"A concise discussion by an authority who does not admit the view that crime is a disease." Pratt quarterly

Parmelee, Maurice Farr
Criminology. '18 Macmillan $2 364
"An up-to-date and comprehensive treatment, somewhat condensed but preserving a fair balance between historical, practical and theoretical aspects of criminology.
Written by an American familiar with European literature of the subject." Cleveland

Juvenile courts and criminals

A valuable book for reference is "Juvenile court laws in the United States," edited by H. H. Hart, 1910, Russell Sage foundation, $1.50

Eliot, Thomas Dawes
Juvenile court and the community. (American social progress ser.) '14 Macmillan $1.25 364
"Careful study of the juvenile court 'in its relation to other social institutions as a problem in social economy.' Author believes it an unnecessary institution whose functions should be assumed by other agencies.' (Jour. pol econ., 23:95)" N.Y. state lib.

Flexner, Bernard and Baldwin, R. N.
Juvenile courts and probation. il '14 Century $1.25 364
"'The first comprehensive presentation of the problems and methods of the juvenile court.'" (Nation) Pratt quarterly
"Printed as the report of the special committee on juvenile courts of the National probation association." Wis. bul.

George, William Reuben and Stowe, L. B.
Citizens made and remade. il '12 Houghton $1.25 364
"'Readable and illuminating survey of the value of self-government in the development of character, as seen in George Junior republics, and school states; illustrated with many interesting and significant anecdotes. Concludes by advocating adoption of theory in penal institutions for adults.'" (N.Y. times, 17:634) N.Y. state lib.
See also W. R. George's "The Junior republic; its history and ideals," 1909, Appleton, $1.75

Healy, William
Honesty; a study of the causes and treatment of dishonesty among children. (Childhood and youth ser.) '15 Bobbs $1.25 364
"A non-technical discussion for teachers and parents, by the director of the Juvenile psychopathic institute of the juvenile court, Chicago. Studies the causes of dishonesty among children by searching into their inner mental life or outward experience, and suggests treatment. The author illustrates fully with cases which have come under his personal attention." A. L. A. bkl.
Other books by Mr. Healy are "Pathological lying, accusation and swindling," 1915, Little, $2; "The individual delinquent," 1915, Little, $5; "Mental conflicts and misconduct," 1917, Little, $2.50

365 Prisons

Ernest Stagg Whitin's "Penal servitude," published in 1912, by the National committee on prison labor, at $1.50 is an "authoritative presentation of the economic evils connected with enforced prison labor." The Annals of the American academy for March, 1913, $1, was a prison labor number, containing thirty-three articles. Z. R. Brockway's "Fifty years of prison service," 1912, Survey associates, $2, is the autobiography of a man long identified with the prison reform movement in the United States. Other prison experiences than those listed below are: Alexander Berkman's "Prison memoirs of an anarchist," 1913, Mother Earth publishing company, $1.50; "An open letter to society from convict 1776," 1911, Revell, 75c; Donald Lowrie's "My life in prison," 1912, Kennerley, $1.50; and

Prisons —*Continued*

Wellington Scott's "Seventeen years in the underworld," 1916, Abingdon press, 50c. Jennings and Irwin's "Beating back," 1915, Appleton, $1.75, is the autobiography of a former train robber and convict who made good

American prison association

Proceedings. latest vol. Am. prison assn. $1.50 365

Bacon, Corinne

(comp.) Prison reform. (Handbook ser.) '17 Wilson $1.25 365

Contents: History of prison reform; Conditions and methods in prisons and reformatories; Sing Sing and Warden Osborne; Psychopathic clinics and classification of prisoners; Convict labor; Indeterminate sentence; Probation and parole; Jails; Centralized control of penal institutions

Bibliography, pref. p 13-36

Contains also a discussion of the prison of the future, by T. M. Osborne

"A compilation of over ninety articles by students and experts covering almost the entire field of penology. . . . There is a valuable bibliography of twenty-four pages." Jour. of prison discipline and philanthropy, March 1917

Doty, Madeleine Zabriskie

Society's misfits. il '16 Century $1.25 365

"In two parts. Most of part 1, In a woman's prison, was originally published in the Century; part 2, Behind reformatory walls, appeared in part in Good housekeeping. The author, a member of the New York commission on prison reform, following Thomas Mott Osborne's method of investigation, spent a week as an inmate of the New York state prison for women at Auburn, where she posed as an unknown first offender, up for forgery. She also visited many reformatories for boys, and talked with inmates of states prisons who were 'graduates' from reformatories. From these experiences, and letters and other first-hand documents, she draws her conclusion that the present penal methods are stupid, and useless for reform. A final chapter describes an English 'reformatory that reforms.'" Cleveland

Field, Anne Porter Lynes

Story of Canada Blackie. '15 Dutton $1 365

"An account of the life of a convict which proves effectively that 'more enlightened penal methods than those in vogue in the past can change a powerful destructive agent into a loyal worker for the good of society.'" (New York times) Pratt quarterly

Henderson, Charles Richmond

(ed.) Correction and prevention. 4v '10 Survey associates $10 each $2.50 365

Contents: v1, Prison reform and criminal law, ed. by C. R. Henderson; v2, Penal and reformatory institutions, ed. by C. R. Henderson; v3, Preventive agencies and methods, ed. by C. R. Henderson; v4, Preventive treatment of neglected children, by H. H. Hart.

"Papers by authorities prepared for the eighth International prison congress. Extremely valuable to practical workers, giving detailed information, plans, illustrations, etc." A. L. A. sup.

Jaffray, Julia K.

(ed.) Prison and the prisoner, a symposium, by K. W. Kirchwey, T. M. Osborne, E. Stagg Whitin, [and others]. '17 Little $2.50 365

Lewis, Burdette Gibson

Offender and his relations to law and society. (Harper's modern science ser.) il '17 Harper $2 365

Works, etc., quoted and referred to, p373-75; authors, etc., quoted and referred to, p375-76.

"A clear review of past and present theories of crime, court procedure, probation, prison administration and duties of police. The author, Commissioner of correction of New York City, holds no brief for present day theories, but points out the good points of the successive systems showing how each was an advance on its predecessor altho itself eventually superseded." Cleveland

Osborne, Thomas Mott

Society and prisons. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) '16 Yale university press $1.50 365

"In 'Crime and criminals,' the preliminary lecture, the author analyzes prison conditions and shows how they are responsible for the creation of a 'criminal type.' The other lectures take up, Courts and punishment; Older prison systems; Mutual welfare league; New penology." Cleveland

Within prison walls. '14 Appleton $1.75 365

"Personal experiences of the chairman of the New York state prison reform commission (1913-1914), during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn. In view of the interest aroused by the experiment, the detailed, personal nature of the account, and its wholesome, sincere tone, the book, tho not striking in any way, deserves wide reading." A. L. A. bkl.

Taylor, Winifred Louise

Man behind the bars. '14 Scribner $1.50 365

"Recounts many instances of friendship between the convicts in Joliet prison and the writer, who has spent her life in trying to help them. Almost all, she found, responded to real friendliness; and her stories of their lives, told largely in their own words, are of a kind to bring about a more sympathetic understanding of the prisoners as men." A. L. A. bkl.

Wines, Frederick Howard

Punishment and reformation; an historical sketch of the rise of the penitentiary system. new enl ed (Lib of economics and politics) '10 Crowell $1.75 365

Authorities, p8

"Deserves the attention of students and professional men. In no other book can one find the essential questions as well treated for the American public." (Am. jour. soc. 1:501) A. L. A.

368 Insurance

American academy of political and social science

Modern insurance problems. (Annals Amer. acad.) '17 Am. acad $1.50 pa $1 368

Twenty-two papers by authorities. P 1 covers Life insurance; pt 2, Fire insurance; pt 3, Accident and health, and workman's compensation insurance

Gephart, William Franklin

Insurance and the state. '13 Macmillan $1.35 368

"A clever and unbiased discussion. Arrives at no conclusion but presents the arguments for and against the state monopoly of all kinds of insurance—life, fire, and various form of social insurance, industrial accident, old-age and invalidity, and unemployment. Makes a strong plea for federal insurance laws. Will interest legislators, insurance men, policy holders and the general public." A. L. A. bkl.

Principles of insurance. 2v '17 Macmillan $1.50 ea. 368

"Emphasis is placed more upon the practical applications of insurance—the social and economic aspects—than upon the strictly theoretical and technical bearings. Though adapted to the purpose of the general reader, the business man and the student, the volumes (one on life and

Gephart, William Franklin—*Continued*
one on fire insurance) will, in all probability, find their chief use as textbooks." (Nation) Cleveland

Graham, William Joseph
Romance of life insurance. '09 Spectator $1 50 368

Huebner, Solomon S.
Life insurance, a textbook. '15 Appleton $2.25 368
"At the suggestion of the National association of life underwriters the author has brought together the essential facts, principles and practices of life-insurance business for beginning students in high schools and colleges, for laymen and life insurance solicitors. Appendixes contain sample policies and bibliographies are given throughout the text. Supplements the author's "property insurance." Much more comprehensive than either of the Dawson books." A. L. A. bkl.
Property insurance. '11 Appleton $2.25 368
"Student's text which will be helpful also to the practical insurance man. Covers fire, marine, title and credit insurance and corporate surety bonding. Fully illustrated with forms, sample clauses and tables." A. L. A. sup.

Ketcham, Edward Augustus
Essentials of fire insurance business. '16 E: A. Ketcham, Madison, Wis. $2.50 368
"Gives in popular form a very readable account of the development of fire insurance and of the principles which govern its practice." D. M. Handy

Moir, Henry
Life assurance primer. 3d ed rev and enl '12 Spectator co. $2 368

Willard, Charles E.
A B C of life insurance. 5th ed '17 Spectator $1 368

369 Patriotic and other societies

369.4 Boy scouts

Carey, Arthur Astor
Scout law in practice. '15 Little 60c 369.4
"Interprets each point of the scout oath and law in its application to the development of character. Based on talks to sea scouts on board the boy scout ship, Pioneer. A sensible, stimulating book for scouts and scoutmasters." N.Y. state lib.

Richardson, Norman Egbert, and Loomis, Ormond E.
Boy scout movement applied by the church. il '15 Scribner $1.50 369.4
"Designed for scoutmasters and others interested in boys, emphasizing the value of the boy scout movement for adolescent boys in connection with church work. Gives details of organization, requirements, aims and methods of dealing with many problems of boy life. Excellent photographs, bibliographies, index.
The psychology of boy nature and the theory of leadership are concisely and accurately treated. As a textbook for training scoutmasters it is sure to prove invaluable." (James E. West, Chief Scout executive, in Preface.) N.Y. state lib.

370 Education

An excellent series of educational surveys, edited by Leonard P. Ayres, entitled "The Cleveland survey monographs" is published by the Russell Sage foundation at $7. The series consists of twenty-five monographs, the result of investigations of the schools of Cleveland, Ohio, made during the years 1915 and 1916 by the Survey committee of the Cleveland foundation. While Cleveland, Ohio, was the special field in which the work was done, the results of the findings could be applied in half the schools of the United States
Contents:
Child accounting in the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres
Cleveland school survey, by Leonard P. Ayres
Educational extension, by Clarence A. Perry
Education through recreation, by George E. Johnson
Financing the public schools, by Earle Clark
Health work in the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres and May Ayres
Household arts and school lunches, by Alice C. Boughton
Measuring the work of the public schools, by Charles H. Judd
Overcrowded schools and the platoon plan, by Shattuck O. Hartwell
Public library and the public schools, by Leonard P. Ayres and Adele McKinnie
School and the immigrant, by Herbert A. Miller
School buildings and equipment, by Leonard P. Ayres and May Ayres
School organization and administration, by Leonard P. Ayres
Schools and classes for exceptional children, by David Mitchell
Teaching staff, by Walter A. Jessup
What the schools teach and might teach, by Franklin Bobbitt
Separate volumes may be obtained at 25c each

United States. Education, Bureau of
Bulletins. '06-date Supt. of doc. various prices 370
Index to the reports of the commissioner of education, 1867-1907. (Bulletin 1909, no. 7) '09 Education bureau free 370
Monthly list of current educational publications. '12-'16 U. S. Educ. 370

370.1 Theory of education

Bagley, William Chandler
Educative process. '05 Macmillan $1.25 370.1
"Applies the biological and psychological principles that underlie the theory and practice of teaching to the topics and problems commonly included under the terms general method, method of the recitation, etc. One of the best contributions of its kind to the literature of educational theory. (Condensed from Educational rev 1905.)" Pittsburgh

De Garmo, Charles
Interest and education; the doctrine of interest and its concrete application. '02 Macmillan $1 370.1
"Based on belief that education consists, not alone in developing the intellect, but in forming, guiding or repressing the feelings and impulses, and that doctrine of interest applied to education will lead to this larger and deeper culture." (Educ. rev. 26:54) A. L. A.

Dewey, John
Democracy and education; an introduction to the philosophy of education. (Textbook ser. in education) '16 Macmillan $1.50 370.1
"More than an educational treatise. The student . . . will find in it a much-needed statement of the writer's general philosophy bringing together his views in education, psychology, theory of knowledge, ethics, and social theory." (Nation) Pratt quarterly
Interest and effort in education. (Riverside educational mongraphs) '13 Houghton 70c 370.1

Dewey, John —*Continued*

"An elaboration and application of the autor's well-known theory of interest which first appeared in the second Herbart society yearbook. The present discussion, besides being somewhat more systematic and clearer than the earlier account, is of additional value in that it shows how the principle of interest applies in various forms of school activity." School rev. 22:497

Freeman, Frank Nugent

How children learn. (Riverside textbooks in education) il '17 Houghton $1.60 **370.1**

"A valuable study in applied psychology. It concerns itself primarily with a study of the native and acquired responses of children, and the significance of these for educational development and for social control. . . . The book has been prepared for use as a textbook in colleges and normal schools, and for use as a reading-circle book with teachers." El school jour. 18:390

Henderson, Charles Hanford

What is it to be educated? '14 Houghton $1.50 **370.1**

Bibliography, p 459-62

Stimulating, highly individualistic essays addressed to parents and teachers, on education as self-realization. Deals with bodily and spiritual aspects of training outside the province of the public school. Supplements but is independent of the author's 'Education and the larger life.' " N.Y. state lib.

King, Irving

Education for social efficiency. 2d ed '15 Appleton $1.50 **370.1**

"A commentary addressed to parents and teachers on the source material in the author's 'Social aspects of education,' a study whose object is to show that the trend of modern education is toward making the school the center of social life and the chief means of promoting social ideals and securing social progress." Cleveland

"A chapter on the 'Consolidated school and socially efficient education for the country,' has been added to the first edition." A. L. A. bkl.

Social aspects of education. '12 Macmillan $1.60 **370.1**

Annotated bibliographies at the end of each chapter

"Designed as a teachers' source-book and aiming 'to secure to the student a broad and suggestive view of education in its more evident social relationships and more specifically with reference to its relations to social progress.' In part 1, 'External social relations of education,' the rural situation, relations of home and school, the school as a social center, playgrounds, school gardens and industrial and vocational education have separate chapters. The second part deals with the internal relations of the school as a social group. A needed work and unique in the field covered." A. L. A. bkl.

Miller, Irving Elgar

Education for the needs of life. (Home and school ser.) '17 Macmillan $1.25 **370.1**

" 'No one can carefully study this book without having a broad vision of the mission and message of the teacher.' " (Jour. of educ.) Cleveland

"A textbook in the principles of education, for use in elementary classes, in normal schools and colleges and in institutes and reading circles." Subtitle

Moore, Ernest Carroll

What is education? '15 Ginn $1.25 **370.1**

Contents: What is education?; What is knowledge?; Doctrine of general discipline; Education as world building; Kinds of education; Learning by and for doing; Place of method in education; Learning by problem getting; Organization by selection

"Eleven essays following the educational method of Prof. Dewey." Pittsburgh

Partridge, George Everett

Genetic philosophy of education. '12 Sturgis & Walton $1.50 **370.1**

Bibliography, p 383-94

"This book is a restatement of the views of President G. Stanley Hall, whose writings are in too scattered a form to be available to the general reader. It is a valuable addition to the literature of social psychology and education, written so clearly and simply that anyone can understand it." Ann. Am. acad. 45:270

Scott, Colin Alexander

Social education. '08 Ginn $1.50 school ed $1.25 **370.1**

"Aims to show how children's activities can be made more productive, more ethical, more spontaneous and more effective for scholarship and discipline." A. L. A. sup.

Smith, Walter Robinson

Introduction to educational sociology. '17 Houghton $1.75 **370.1**

"No book has appeared to the present time which organizes the principles of sociology and applies them specifically to the particular problems of education. Professor Smith's new book will be credited therefore as the first to enter this specific field. . . . It seems to us the best single book now available as a textbook in social education or educational sociology." El. school jour. 18:74

Spencer, Herbert

Education: intellectual, moral and physical. 1900 Appleton $1.35 **370.1**

"Not only one of the most readable but also one of the most important books in the English language." (R. H. Quick) A. L. A.

Stoner, Mrs Winifred Sackville

Natural education. (Childhood and youth ser.) '14 Bobbs $1.25 **370.1**

Mrs. Stoner describes her method of educating her daughter, up to the tenth year. She advocates beginning a child's education in infancy and arousing interest by means of games and play." St. Louis

Swift, Edgar James

Learning and doing. (Childhood and youth ser.) il '14 Bobbs $1.25 **370.1**

References for further reading, p 229-38

"A popular exposition of the idea that the principle of 'learning by doing' is applicable to all the studies of the school. The result of scientific study, which is not intruded but is used as a basis for concrete examples and suggestions, which are written with an encouraging enthusiasm." A. L. A. bkl.

370.15 Educational psychology

Claparède, Édouard

Experimental pedagogy and the psychology of the child; tr. by Mary Louch and Henry Holman. '11 Longmans $1.40 **370.15**

"A fair translation of the fourth edition of a standard French work which adds very greatly to the literature of the subject in English. The simplicity of the original, its wit and good-natured ridicule of over-serious psychologists and teachers have been retained. Chapters four and five, on intellectual development and mental fatigue, are of special interest." A. L. A. bkl.

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon, and Bagley, William Chandler

Human behavior; a first book in psychology for teachers. '13 Macmillan $1 **370.15**

Suggested collateral readings, p 327-30

"A presentation of the elementary facts of educational psychology in short, clear chapters easily within the comprehension of the ordinary young teacher, for whom they are designed." A. L. A. bkl.

Freeman, Frank Nugent
Psychology of the common branches. (Riverside textbooks in education) il '16 Houghton $1.35 **370.15**
"At once a treatise on general educational psychology, on the special educational psychology of school subjects and on special methods. When a teacher asks why her pupils do badly and what she is to do about it she will find much that is suggestive in this book." (School rev.) Cleveland

Meredith, Christabel M.
Educational bearings of modern psychology. (Riverside educational monographs) '16 Houghton 70c **370.15**
"Summarizes briefly current theories about the facts of child psychology which bear on teaching practice and discusses the value of experiments in education. (Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.)" Pratt quarterly
"For teachers and parents, especially those dealing with little children." Cleveland

Sandiford, Peter
Mental and physical life of school children. il '14 Longmans $1.35 **370.15**
"References at the end of each chapter.
The first part discusses the physical growth of the child and contains a detailed study of the nervous system. Following this is a survey of general psychology, including the psychology of babyhood and adolescence. The final section is a brief summary of the psychology of reading, writing and spelling. Intended as a textbook for normal schools." Pittsburgh
" 'On the whole . . . the best elementary review of this material now on hand.' " (El. school jour. 15:12) A. L. A. bkl.

Swift, Edgar James
Youth and the race; a study in the psychology of adolescence. '12 Scribner $1.50 **370.15**
"A plea for adolescent youth, boys particularly, and a criticism of the school system as it exists. Certain racial instincts are recognized today as forming an important part of the equipment of adolescent youth and yet the present school system gives but little heed to these tendencies." Educ. rev. 46:84

Thorndike, Edward Lee
Educational psychology. 3v '13-'14 Teachers college, Columbia univ. $2.50 ea **370.15**
"v1, The original nature of man; v2, The psychology of learning; v3, Mental work and fatigue and Individual differences and their causes. The author, professor of education in Teachers college, Columbia, presents a large body of accurate, up-to-date scientific material, which will be useful to all students of education. Volume 3, part 2, is a revision of his 'Educational psychology' (1903) Bibliography at the end of each volume." A. L. A. bkl.
Educational psychology; briefer course. il '14 Teachers college, Columbia univ. $2 **370.15**
"The essentials of the author's three volume work are brought together in simplified and condensed form, thus making them available to beginners in college and normal school, to all teachers, and to libraries which cannot afford the larger work. Bibliography (8p.)" A. L. A. bkl.

370.3 Encyclopedias

Monroe, Paul
(ed.) Cyclopedia of education. 5v il maps '11-'13 Macmillan $5 ea **370.3**
"The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in volume five groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers' college, Columbia university." Mudge

370.4 Essays on education

American academy of political and social science
New possibilities in education. (Annals of Amer. acad.) '16 Am. acad. $1.50 pa $1 **370.4**
"Discusses some of the newer social aims and practices in education, covering moral, vocational and physical education, and recreation; describes the activities of several social agencies closely related to the school, among them the National congress for mothers and parent-teacher associations; and surveys some of the opportunities for adult education, including continuation schools and library extension." A. L. A. bkl.

Bourne, Randolph Silliman
Education and living. '17 Century $1.25 **370.4**
" 'Constructive studies reprinted from New republic on the 'self-conscious' tendency of the modern school. . . . Deprecates the older ideas about knowledge as discipline and contrasts their effects with the work done in Gary, and in the Flexner movement at Teachers' college.' " (Publishers' weekly, 1917) Pittsburgh

Butler, Nicholas Murray
Meaning of education. rev and enl ed '15 Scribner $1.50 **370.4**
Contents: Meaning of education; What knowledge is of most worth?; Is there a new education?; Five evidences of an education; Training for vocation and for avocation; Standards; Waste in education; Conduct of the kindergarten; Religious instruction and its relation to education; Scope and function of secondary education; Secondary school programme; The American college and the American university; Place of Comenius in the history of education; Status of education at the close of the nineteenth century; Some fundamental principles of American education; Education in the United States; Discipline and the social aim of education

Dewey, John
School and society. rev ed il '15 Univ. of Chicago press $1 **370.4**
Contents: School and social progress; The School and the life of the child; Waste in education; Psychology of elementary education; Froebel's educational principles; Psychology of occupations; Development of attention; Aim of history in elementary education

Findlay, Joseph John
The school; an introduction to the study of education. (Home university lib. of modern knowledge) '12 Holt 60c **370.4**
Bibliography, p 249-252
"An exceptionally good, thoroughly sound exposition of the problems of educational policy and administration in England, with a discussion of current topics, which shows familarity with conditions on the continent and in the United States as well." A. L. A. bkl.

Henderson, Charles Hanford
Education and the larger life. '02 Houghton $1.35 **370.4**
"Contents: Point of view; The social purpose; Source of power; Organic education; Cause and effect; Childhood; Youth; Holidays; At the university; The experimental life; The agents of the social purpose.
" 'Its main value lies in its sincere and inspiring idealism.' " (Joseph Jastrow) A. L. A.

Huxley, Thomas Henry
Science and education. '01 Appleton $1.35 **370.4**
Contents: Joseph Priestley; On the educational value of the natural history sciences; Emancipation, black and white; Liberal education, and where to find it; Scientific education; Science and culture; Science and art in relation to education; Universities, actual and ideal; Address on university education; On the study of biology; On elementary instruction in physiology; On medical education; The state and medical profession; Connection of the biological sciences with medicine; School boards, what they can do and what they may do; Technical education; Address on behalf of the National association for the promotion of technical education

James, William
Talks to teachers on psychology; and to students on some of life's ideals. '09 Holt $1.50 **370.4**
"Illuminating and inspiring essays on the psychology of teaching by an eminent American philosopher, the brother of Henry James the novelist. The latter part of the book contains inspirational 'Talks to students.'" Pratt alcove

Jennings, Herbert S., and others
Suggestions of modern science concerning education. '17 Macmillan $1 **370.4**
Four essays which discuss education from the psycho-biological point of view
"No special system of pedagogy or of educational change is proposed, but many underlying facts, some of them only recently acquired through research, are offered for the upbuilding of a better proportioned pedagogic superstructure." Survey 39:444

Smith, William Hawley
All the children of all the people. '12 Macmillan $1.50 Teacher's ed $1.10 **370.4**
"A plea for the readjustment of public school instruction so as to meet the needs of children necessarily differing widely in capacity." Pratt quarterly

Spalding, John Lancaster, bishop
Means and ends of education. '95 McClurg $1.10 **370.4**
"Marked by clear thinking, deep sympathy, reverent faith in God and human nature, high ideals and practical ideas as to working them out." (B. A. Hinsdale) A. L. A.

Thwing, Charles Franklin
Education according to some modern masters. '16 Platt & Nourse $2 **370.4**
"The author has chosen passages from the writings of Emerson, Carlyle, Ruskin, Mill, Gladstone, Arnold, Newman, and Goethe, which deal with problems of education, and has cemented them with his own interpretive comment." A. L. A. bkl.

370.6 Associations

National education association
Addresses and proceedings. Latest vol. National educ. **370.6**

370.9 History of education

Cloyd, David Excelmons
Modern education in Europe and the Orient. (Home and school ser.) '17 Macmillan $1.25 **370.9**
"Surveys the practical workings of the school systems of England, Scotland, France, Germany, Switzerland, Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Japan and China." Pittsburgh
Special bibliography at the end of each chapter

Compayré, Gabriel
History of pedagogy; tr. by W. H. Payne. (Heath's pedagogical lib.) '99 Heath $1.75 **370.9**
"Condensed statement of aims and systems of education. Largely devoted to education in France." (Nation) A. L. A.

Davidson, Thomas
Education of the Greek people and its influence on civilization. (International education ser.) '94 Appleton $1.60 **370.9**
"Prominence given to different stages in growth of Greek political, ethical and religious consciousness." (Preface) A. L. A.

History of education. 1900 Scribner $1 **370.9**

Rousseau and education according to nature. (Great educators) '98 Scribner $1.25 **370.9**

De Garmo, Charles
Herbart and the Herbertians. (Great educators. '95 Scribner $1.25 **370.9**
Bibliography of Herbartian literature, p257-68
"'Herbart founded an influential school in pedagogy and psychology. Many of the most eminent German psychologists owe very much to impulses received from Herbart, neglected tho his principles are.'" (G. Stanley Hall) Pittsburgh

Dexter, Edwin Grant
History of education in the United States. '04 Macmillan $2 **370.9**
Contents: Growth of the people's schools; Higher and special education; Educational extension
Bibliography at the end of each chapter
"Very comprehensive. A survey in less than 600 pages, of education in this country to the opening of the 20th century. Includes an historical sketch of education in every state of the Union and of every stage of education from the kindergarten to popular lecture courses for adults." Pittsburgh

Emerson, Mabel Irene
Evolution of the educational ideal. (Riverside textbooks in education) '14 Houghton $1.10 **370.9**
"A brief, suggestive outline of the great educational movements as developed in response to the needs of different stages of civilization, from the educational ideals of the Chinese, Greeks and Romans, to the 'culture, efficiency and character' standards of present day education." Cleveland
"Intended as an elementary textbook for young people in training classes or for teachers with no knowledge of the subject." A. L. A. bkl.

Graves, Frank Pierrepont
Great educators of three centuries; their work and its influence on modern education. '12 Macmillan $1.10 **370.9**
"In general the book is of the same type as Quick's 'Educational reformers' and Hoyt's 'Studies in the history of education.' The former treats most of the same educators with others added, the latter, some of the same, but fewer in all." R. M. Tryon in School rev. 21: 577

Student's history of education. il '15 Macmillan $1.25 **370.9**
"Not condensed from the author's 'History of education' in three volumes but rewritten from a new angle, with stress placed on institutions and practices, rather than on theories, the whole designed to help the teacher understand the origin and significance of current practices. Devotes about a half of the book to the educa-

Graves, Frank Pierrepont—*Continued*
tion of modern times and emphasizes American conditions. Helpful features are the outline at the beginning of each chapter and the list of books for supplementary reading at the end." A. L. A. bkl.
The author is professor of the history of education at the University of Pennsylvania.

Monroe, Paul
Textbook in the history of education. '05 Macmillan $2 **370.9**
"'Has hit a happy mean between a narrow ideal of a 'history of pedagogy' and such a general and subjective view as that of Thomas Davidson in his little 'History of education.'" (Dial)
Author's 'Brief course in the history of education' (1907, Macmillan, $1.40), a condensation of this work, is the best brief history." A. L. A. sup.

Moore, Ernest Carroll
Fifty years of American education; a sketch of the progress of education in the United States from 1867 to 1917. '17 Ginn 80c **370.9**

Richmond, Kenneth
Permanent values in education. '17 Dutton $1.25 **370.9**
"Mr. Richmond's thesis is the recognition of permanent values in past educational experience, their re-interpretation in terms of the modern world, and their integration as the basis of our educational philosophy." Survey 39:471

Quick, Robert Herbert
Essays on educational reformers. (International education ser.) '90 Appleton $1.60 **370.9**
"Traces development of educational ideals and methods by a series of keen illuminating essays on fourteen great leaders from renaissance to present day." (N.Y. state lib.)
"Most valuable history of education in our mother tongue (1897)" (W: T. Harris) A. L. A.

Thwing, Charles Franklin
History of education in the United States since the Civil war. '10 Houghton $1.35 **370.9**
"Excellent survey of educational progress during the last half-century. A chapter is given to famous teachers of the period." A. L. A. sup.

371 Teaching. Methods. Discipline

Teaching

Betts, George Herbert
Recitation. (Riverside educational monographs) '11 Houghton 70c **371**
"Brief and very practical discussion of the purposes and methods of the recitation." A. L. A. sup.

Charters, Werrett Wallace
Teaching the common branches. '13 Houghton $1.35 **371**
"Written primarily for rural schools, the book has a sound foundation in proper theory, and works out reasons in a clear, sensible, and practical way. Each subject is taken up separately, with reasons for teaching and some workable suggestions as to how. The last four chapters discuss general methods. References and questions at the ends of chapters and a general list of books for collateral reading. Good for reference and for teachers in both rural and graded schools." A. L. A. bkl.

Dewey, John, and Dewey, Evelyn
Schools of to-morrow. il '16 Dutton $1.50 **371**
"Presents concretely the ideas and methods in elementary education for which Dr. Dewey has stood for many years. It is based on his own work and that of his daughter, and on the work done in schools in different sections of the country, the most noted being the Gary system. 'Undoubtedly the most significant educational record of the day.' It will probably have a marked influence on school curricula everywhere." Wis. bul.

Dinsmore, John Wirt
Teaching a district school: a book for young teachers. '08 Am. bk. $1 **371**
"Detailed advice assuming very crude conditions but earnest in spirit and full of practical and helpful suggestions." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Earhart, Lida Belle
Types of teaching. '15 Houghton $1.35 **371**
"An elementary study for inexperienced teachers, taking up briefly types of recitations, methods of preparation and presentation, and laying particular emphasis on using the social activities of the school as a direct means of education and on putting the pupils in touch with all social agencies in the community. 'The best single text in which direct help for the teacher is given in well stated relation to the larger movement of education.'" (F. A. Manny in the Survey) Cleveland

Finlay-Johnson, Harriet
Dramatic method of teaching; ed. by Ellen M. Cyr. il '12 Ginn $1 **371**
"A practical account of the methods by which the head teacher in an English school broke away from the traditional manner of teaching and utilized the natural activities of the children in adapting or composing and acting plays and through them teaching history, literature, geography and other subjects of the primary and grammar grades. An interesting book which contains suggestions worthy and capable of development in our schools." A. L. A. bkl.

Hollister, Horace Adelbert
Administration of education in a democracy. '14 Scribner $1.25 **371**
"Treats the field of educational administration as an organic whole, viewed from the standpoint of our democratic ideals. Part one considers the origin and early development of our school system; part two, society's share in the administration, the legal aspects of school organization, preparation and selection of teachers, and school equipment; part three, the administration of instruction. For a fuller discussion see Dutton and Snedden and for a book making comparisons with foreign conditions see Perry. Classed bibliography (6p)" A. L. A. bkl.

Horne, Herman Harrell
The teacher as artist. (Riverside educational monographs) '17 Houghton 70c **371**
"Two short essays one of which aims to show that under certain conditions teaching may become a fine art, and the other to point out what these conditions are." Pratt quarterly

Hyde, William De Witt
Teacher's philosophy in and out of school. (Riverside educational monographs) '10 Houghton 40c **371**

Kendall, Calvin Noyes, and Mirick, George Alonzo
How to teach the fundamental subjects. (Riverside textbooks in education) '15 Houghton $1.25 **371**
"A book which will be especially useful to young teachers, as it not only discusses the teaching of elementary subjects but sets forth the principles underlying teaching method and selection of subject matter, and gives suggestions for courses of study." Cleveland
"Devotes half of the space to English, which

Kendall, Calvin Noyes, and Mirick, George Alonzo—*Continued*
is made to include reading, speaking, composition, grammar, spelling, penmanship; considers also mathematics, geography, civics and hygiene. Frequent reading lists." A. L. A. bkl.

La Rue, David Wolford
Science and the art of teaching. '17 Am. bk. $1.20 371

McMurry, Charles Alexander
Conflicting principles in teaching and how to adjust them. '14 Houghton $1.35 371
"A suggestive book for teachers. Purposes 'to point out the lines of reconciliation by which many of the now opposing forces can be brought into cooperation, the controversies set aside, and, perhaps, the knotty problems solved,' illustrating freely with specific schoolroom situations." A. L. A. bkl.

Elements of general method. rev ed '03 Macmillan 90c 371
"'Simple presentation of aim of education, relative value of studies, doctrine of interest, culture epochs, theory of arranging studies and apperception from Herbartian point of view.'" (E. R. Shaw) A. L. A.

Neill, A. S.
Dominie's log. '16 McBride $1.25 371
"Personal narrative of a teacher in a Scottish primary school, in which he sets forth his ideas on education, tells how he did away with all formalities and discipline in the schoolroom, and made the 'bairns' think for themselves." A. L. A. bkl.

Patri, Angelo
Schoolmaster of the great city. '17 Macmillan $1.25 371
"'The author, born of immigrant parents in a poor district of New York City, passes thru a sickly childhood, teaches, goes to college, where he falls under the influence of McMurry and Dewey, goes back to teaching in the public schools, struggles in the grasp of an ironclad 'system,' and finally rises to be principal of a large district school with a polyglot clientèle. . . . The story of the author's life, his own struggles, and his dealings with children, teachers, and parents is told so beautifully and so dramatically that it exerts a strange fascination.'" (Nation, 1917) Pittsburgh

Phelps, William Lyon
Teaching in school and college. '12 Macmillan $1 371
"In formal essays of marked charm and personal flavor discussing the art of teaching, especially the teaching of English. Based on many years' personal experience and specific and practical thruout." N.Y. state lib.

Strayer, George Drayton
Brief course in the teaching process. (Brief course ser. in education) '11 Macmillan $1.25 371
Appendix: Teaching of English in elementary schools, by F. T. Baker.
Collateral reading at the end of each chapter.
"Author is (1914) professor of educational administration at Teachers college, Columbia university. His book treats of the problems which the teacher faces daily in the classroom. It does not discuss the theories of education, but rather those processes thru which fundamental principles are expressed in actual teaching.
'The strongest phase of Professor Strayer's book is to be found in the excellent questions, problems and exercises given at the end of each chapter.'" (Dial) Pittsburgh

Strayer, George Drayton, and Norsworthy, Naomi
How to teach. '17 Macmillan $1.30 371
"The report of the survey of the Butte public school system with details of methods, results, and conclusions. 'Thoroly suitable for the teacher of some experience. . . . It is probably a more helpful general statement of present-day thinking than any of the several books that have appeared on educational theory during the past four years.'" (El. school jour. 17:531.) A. L. A. bkl.

Woodley, Oscar Israel, and Woodley, M. Virginia
Profession of teaching. '17 Houghton $1.35 371
"For teachers and others interested in the profession of teaching, non-technical and addressed to the average or general reader. The first chapter discusses professions in general and attempts to establish the position of teaching as a profession. . . . Important topics discussed are: school ethics, aims, social function of school, learning process, teaching process, recitation, subject matter, vocational education and guidance. Well chosen lists of selected readings are given." School rev. 18:238

How to study

Adams, John
Making the most of one's mind. '15 Doran $1 371
"'A guide for all students,' analyzing the various types of mind and memory and prescribing methods of study and specific exercises calculated to bring each type to higher efficiency. Includes chapters on manipulation of the memory; the value and various methods of note-taking; the use of text and reference books; how to approach examinations." Cleveland

Kitson, Harry Dexter
How to use your mind: a psychology of study. il '16 Lippincott $1 371
"A very practical, sensible and interestingly written book on the psychology of study, designed primarily as a textbook in high schools and colleges having courses in methods of study and as an aid to grade teachers in their supervising activities.
Discusses note-taking, brain action during study, formation of study habits, first aid in memory, concentration of attention, how we reason, expression as an aid in learning, mental second wind, etc." Cleveland

McMurry, Frank Morton
How to study and teaching how to study. '09 Houghton $1.25 371
"A clear and logical analysis of the nature of study, resolving it into eight principal factors and examining each in turn in relation to children. Fuller and of more general application than L. B. Earhart's 'Teaching children to study' (Riverside educational monographs, Houghton, 70c) which covers much the same ground but is supplementary rather than identical, applying especially to elementary schools and giving in some cases concrete examples." N.Y. state lib

Whipple, Guy Montrose
How to study effectively. '16 Public-school 50c 371
"A series of thirty-eight rules and maxims intended for high school or college students. The rules are stated so specifically and illustrated so concretely that they can be easily followed by pupils in the upper grades, and they will be suggestive to elementary teachers as well." A. L. A. bkl.
"The best single statement of the psychology of study that has ever been formulated." El school jour. 17:141

School discipline

Bagley, William Chandler
School discipline. '14 Macmillan $1.25 371
"A discussion of discipline emphasizing positive and non-coercive rather than restrictive and repressive methods. Has chapters on the unruly school, rewards and penalties, corporal punishment, and the relation of the psychology of interest and attention to discipline." Cleveland

Morehouse, Frances Milton
Discipline of the school. '14 Heath $1.40 371

Classed bibliography, p305-11
"Similar to Bagley in its purpose and its attitude towards the problems, but different in its approach and more general in its discussion." A. L. A. bkl.
"Written in the scientific spirit, which means that it is founded upon the best present day thought regarding human nature and especially child nature, and temperate and moderate thruout. Shows a fine balance between what might be called the intellectual and emotional attitudes in questions of discipline." (M. V. O'Shea in School rev.) Cleveland

Montessori method

Other books on the Montessori method are:
Montessori, Maria, Montessori elementary material, 1917, Stokes, $2
Montessori, Maria, Spontaneous activity in education, 1907, Stokes, $2
Smith, T. L. Montessori system in theory and practice, 1912, Harper, 60c

Boyd, William
From Locke to Montessori. '14 Holt 371
"The book has unusual value for social workers in that it relates the field of the normal to that of the defective. Taken together, Dr. Montessori's own handbook' and the two works of criticism by Kilpatrick and Boyd offer not only the best introduction to this much discussed new system, but also indicate valuable social considerations for workers in various divisions of the field." Frank A. Manny in Survey 33:339

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
Montessori mother. il '12 Holt $1.35 371
"Interesting presentation of the Montessori system from the viewpoint of a keen, well educated American mother who studied it in the Casa dei Bambini of the Franciscan nunnery in Rome and who returned to apply it as far as possible in her own home. She describes with some detail the teacher's attitude toward the children and the apparatus used . . and includes a review of Dr. Montessori's career." A. L. A. bkl

Kilpatrick, William Heard
Montessori system examined. (Riverside educational monographs) '14 Houghton 40c 371
Author is (1914) assistant professor of education at Teachers College, Columbia university.
"He is fully acquainted with the history of pedagogical development and thoroly conversant with the psychological basis of educational theory. He has made a careful study of Dr. Montessori's theory, and of her practice at first hand; and attempts to show wherein these differ from those of the kindergarten, as well as from the pedagogical principles upheld by Professor John Dewey. He presents clearly and concisely the weakness and the strong points of both the new system and the old system of Froebel as it has been developed by his disciples. He gives Dr. Montessori full credit for her scientific aims and for some of her practice, but he does not spare critical judgment when it appears warranted. (Condensed from Nation, 1914)" Pittsburgh

Montessori, Maria
Montessori method; tr. from the Italian by Anne E. George. il '12 Stokes $2 371
"Makes available in English this remarkable educational system which has been so successfully applied by Dr. Montessori in Rome and is (1912) being used experimentally in some American schools. The method here set forth is intended for children from three to six years of age. Its most striking and significant aspects are that it adapts to the education of normal children methods and apparatus originally used for deficients; that it is based on a radical conception of liberty for the pupil; that it entails a thoro training of separate sensory, motor and mental capacities; and that it leads to rapid and easy mastery of the elements of reading, writing and arithmetic." Pittsburgh

371.4 Systems of education

Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich
Educational writings; ed. by J. A. Green and Frances A. Collie. (Educational classics) '12 Longmans $1.25 371.4
"Selections which show the essentials of Pestalozzi's doctrine but do not include works dealing with his actual educational practice. (Abridged from A. L. A. bkl.)" Pratt quarterly
"Supplements J. A. Green's 'Life and work of Pestalozzi' (Lond. Clive, 1913)" A. L. A. bkl.

371.42 Vocational and industrial education

Cole, Percival Richard
Industrial education in the elementary school. (Riverside educational monographs) '14 Houghton 40c 371.42
"A clear distinction is drawn between industrial and vocational education and a plea is made for including the former in the regular curriculum of the elementary schools." Pratt quarterly.

Cooley, Edwin Gilbert
Vocational education in Europe; report to Commercial club of Chicago. '15 Commercial club of Chicago; for sale by McClurg $1 371.42
"A full study of vocational education in Germany, and brief surveys of industrial education in Austria and Switzerland." Pratt quarterly

Dean, Arthur Davis
Our schools in war time—and after. '18 Ginn $1.25 371.42
Contents: Bringing the war into the schools; War and community uses of our schools; The field for industrial and trade schools; Our colleges and technical institutes; Opportunity for manual and household arts; Work impulses of youth; Organized boy power vs. military drill; Red cross and other community work; Reeducation of the disabled; Farm cadets; Organization of a cadet camp; Summarized program of action
"Especial attention is given to the enrichment of industrial arts courses and to the necessity for immediate extension along numerous vocational lines. . . . A plea is made for real community and national service as a part of training or in addition to the usual school training, with the thought that such service will enrich rather than restrict the educational experience of the boy and girl." El. school jour. 18:814

Dooley, William Henry
Education of the ne'er-do-well. (Riverside educational monographs) '16 Houghton 70c 371.42
"Concerned with the needs of the child who has no aptitude for literary studies. The author, principal of a technical high school in Fall River, Mass., makes an earnest plea for pre-vocational courses in the grammar school and for continuation schools which shall show a way out for boys and girls who find themselves in 'blind-alley' jobs. Programs suggested are concrete and definite to a very high degree. (Condensed from Nation, 1916)" Pittsburgh

Gillette, John Morris
Vocational education. '10 Am. bk. $1 371.42
"Interesting presentation of the value, from an economic and sociological point of view, of vocational education in the elementary schools. Valuable for the perspective and breadth of vision it affords the teacher." A. L. A. sup.

Hanus, Paul Henry
Beginnings in industrial education, and other educational discussions. '08 Houghton $1 371.42
"Eight short, practical papers, five advocating the establishment of continuation schools of mechanical industries, adapted to local needs and planned to give boys and girls the mastery of a trade." (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup

Lapp, John A. and Mote, Carl H.
Learning to earn; a plea and a plan for vocational education, with an introd. by William C. Redfield. '15 Bobbs $1.50 371.42
"A vigorous and sound statement of the needs for reorganizing the traditional public school system of the country. Stress falls not upon the primary rewards but upon the necessity in a democracy of a genuinely universal education, which will make equality of opportunity a reality for all. The book is altogether the most complete survey of the many phases of the question of industry in education which exists. It even comprises a chapter on the use of libraries for vocational purposes." (John Dewey in the New republic) Cleveland
Mr. Lapp is a member of the National committee on vocational guidance; Mr Carl Mote is the author of "Industrial arbitration."

Leake, Albert H.
Industrial education; its problems, methods and dangers. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essay) '13 Houghton $1.35 371.42
List of authorities consulted, p196-98
"A thoro, practical and clear discussion of the whole problem as it exists today in the United States and Canada—history, inadequacy of present systems of education, types and methods, and dangers. It warns Americans specially against accepting German methods in their entirety. An excellent book for both teacher and general reader. The author is inspector of technical education in Ontario, Canada." A. L. A. bkl.

Vocational education of girls and women. '18 Macmillan $1.50 371.42
Author is inspector of manual training and household arts, Ontario, Canada
"The primary purpose of this work . . . has been to present condensed and clear-cut statements of problems, examples of various attempts at their solution, and critical estimates both lay and professional, in as impartial a manner as is possible, of their respective weaknesses and advantages. Little discussion of theory has been attempted." Preface

Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith
Prevocational education in the public schools. '15 Houghton $1.25 371.42
"Discusses the need of prevocational work as an essential part of the American public school system, the present status of the movement, and presents in detail some of the prevocational subjects with the teaching methods which have proved successful. Of value not only to teachers of prevocational classes but to teachers in those elementary schools where no special provision is made for the retarded pupil." Cleveland

McKeever, William Arch
Industrial training of the boy. il '13 Macmillan 60c 371.42
Bibliography at end of each chapter
"A reprint of part one of 'Training the boy,' setting forth the author's theory that all able-bodied boys should be trained in one of the trunkline industries as a part of their ordinary schooling." Cleveland

National education association
Vocational secondary education. (Bul. 1916, no. 21) '16 pa U.S. educ.; Supt. of doc. 15c 371.42

Robison, Emily
(comp.) Vocational education. (Handbook ser.) '18 Wilson $1.25 371.42
Bibliography, pref. p11-50

Roman, Frederick William
Industrial and commercial schools of the United States and Germany. '15 Putnam $1.50 371.42
"A thorogoing survey of the growth of industrial and commercial education in Germany and the United States, made with a view of comparing the character, quantity and quality of this kind of instruction offered in the elementary schools of the two countries." (Book rev. digest) Pratt quarterly
"For those libraries desiring something on the subject and unable to afford this book, a document by Beckwith, 'German industrial education and its lessons for the United States,' (Education bureau bulletin, 1913, no. 19) will be of use." A. L. A. bkl.

Smith, Harry Bradley
Establishing industrial schools. (Riverside educational monographs) '16 Houghton 70c 371.42
"Purpose is 'to suggest to a state, a city, or to any community some concrete and practical methods of determining what sort of industrial and trade schools it needs, what should be taught in them, and how to select and prepare the instructors.' Author is (1916) director of industrial education in the New York state college for teachers, Albany." A. L. A. bkl.

Snedden, David Samuel
Problem of vocational education. (Riverside educational monographs) '10 Houghton 40c 371.42
"Concise, popular summary of the arguments for vocational education, its relation to manual training and to cultural education, and the many problems to be dealt with." A. L. A. sup.

Taylor, Joseph Schimmel
Handbook of vocational education. il '14 Macmillan $1 371.42
Bibliography, p180-82
Contains a list of topics for discussion and investigation, and, in appendixes, extracts of legislative acts
"Goes over the ground thoroly and well. [The author] knows the literature of the subject and has had practical experience in observing and administering vocational schools." (Educ. rev., 1914) Pittsburgh

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
Bulletin; vocational education, Dec. 1916-date. 371.42

Vocational education; its theory, administration and practice. 3v in 1 '12 Houghton $1.35 371.42
Contents: Problem of vocational education, by David Snedden; People's school; a study in vocational training, by R. M. Weeks; Improvement of rural schools, by E. P. Cubberly. Originally published as separate volumes of the Riverside educational monographs.

174 Vocational guidance

Many libraries class these books in 174, but as they belong in Education, and should have a class number there, they are listed here in connection with Vocational education

Bloomfield, Meyer

(ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. '15 Ginn $2.25 174

"A collection of speeches and addresses arranged in four parts with a view to developing the subject in a logical and comprehensive manner; 1, View point; 2, Foundations; 3, Examples; 4, Some practical aspects. The author is a vocational expert formerly director of the Vocation bureau of Boston." Cleveland

Vocational guidance of youth. (Riverside educational monographs) '11 Houghton 70c 174

"Sketches movement for vocational education in all countries and development of the profession of vocational counselor. Most space is given to the Vocation bureau of Boston, of which the author was director, being successor to the late Frank Parsons, whose detailed ac account of the bureau's methods in 'Choosing a vocation' (1909) this supplements. Bibliography." N. Y. state lib.

Youth, school, and vocation; with an introduction by Henry Suzzallo. '15 Houghton $1.35 174

Bibliography, p262-67

"A practical book on vocational guidance, presenting the author's philosophy on the subject and giving definite helps on administration based on experience here and abroad. (Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.)" Pratt quarterly

A book to use with this is the "Readings in vocational guidance."

Brewer, John Marks, and Kelly, Roy Willmarth

Selected critical bibliography of vocational guidance. (Harvard bulletins in education, no. 4) '17 Harvard univ. press pa 50c 174

Davis, Jesse Buttrick

Vocational and moral guidance. '14 Ginn $1.50 174

Contains bibliographies

"In the first place, it outlines methods by which the individual boy or girl may be led to determine his bent. In the second place, Mr. Davis has, we think, made ethics as effective a subject of study as it can be under modern conditions, by combining it with vocational and what he terms 'prevocational' instruction. Finally, he has imparted a new and live interest to the study of English composition; for he has woven his vocational and moral training around the work in English." School rev. 23:353

The second part consists of ten contributions by other practical workers.

Gowin, Enoch Burton, and Wheatley, William Alonzo

Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. il '16 Ginn $1.50 174

Occupations included are: Agriculture; Commercial occupations; Transportation; Civil service; Manufacturing; Building trades; Machine and related trades; Engineering professions; Learned professions and allied occupations.

Readings and references at the end of each chapter; Vocational libraries, p349-50

"An excellent text. The authors wisely discuss groups and classes of occupations, rather than detailed trades, and discuss them in a thoro and scholarly manner." School rev. 24: 495

Hall, Mary E.

Vocational guidance through the library; with a select bibliography by J: G. Moulton. '14 A. L. A. pa 10c 174

Harris, Franklin Stewart

Young man and his vocation. (Present day problems ser.) '16 Badger $1.25 174

"A brief survey of occupations open to young men and the opportunities they offer together with several chapters on vocation choosing." Pratt quarterly

Hollingworth, Harry Levi

Vocational psychology. (Conduct of mind ser.) il '16 Appleton $2.50 174

"The first textbook on the subject, based on material presented in a course on psychological tests in vocational guidance and selection given at Columbia university, where the author is associate professor of psychology. 'Professor Hollingworth's book is in substance the first to set forth the scientific basis of vocational fitness; if it fails to go as far as one could wish, it lays the foundations solidly and shows how cautiously one must proceed.' (Dial 71:216) Classed bibliography (7p) and appended, tests, blanks, and forms." A. L. A. bkl.

LaSalle, Mary Augusta, and Wiley, Katherine E.

Vocations for girls. '13 Houghton $1 174

"Describes in a brief, practical manner conditions of work, necessary qualifications and opportunities for advancement in a dozen or more of the commoner occupations open to girls of a limited education. Of use to teachers, parents, social workers and girls themselves." N. Y. state lib.

Moore, Harry Hascall

Youth and the nation; a guide to service. '17 Macmillan $1.25 174

"A plea to the young men and boys of the nation to help fight disease, crime and poverty, and an attempt to inspire them to choose vocations for public service. Many examples are cited of men who have sacrificed personal ambitions for the public welfare." A. L. A. bkl.

"Tells the stories of many men who are giving their lives to the betterment of social conditions and calls the youth of the nation to combat the social and industrial evils existing in our midst by educating themselves for social service." Cleveland

"Good material for teachers of ethics and citizenship in the chapters 'Defenders of the nation', citing men who have forgotten self in fine service in all professions and lines of business." Wis. bul.

National vocational guidance association

Proceedings. latest vol. U.S. Educ. 174

Weaver, Eli Witwer

(ed.) Vocations for girls. il '13 Barnes 80c 174

"'A brief summary of conditions governing admission to gainful occupations.' Arranged as a study course with general chapters on the field of women's work, choice, preparation and finding an opening, and chapters on special vocations, supplemented by bibliographies, a list of schools offering special training and of the free public libraries of New York city." Cleveland

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin

Profitable vocations for boys. (Vocational ser.) '15 Barnes $1 174

"A companion volume to 'Profitable vocations for girls.' Presented in form suitable for the boy himself or the teacher in the rôle of vocational counselor. Contains references for further reading and lists of Boston and Philadelphia schools offering vocational courses." Cleveland

"The general problem of vocational analysis is discussed in a sane and practical manner in the first few chapters under such headings as The preliminary survey, Brief self-examination, Choosing an employer, Getting ahead, Scientific management and labor laws and labor contracts. There follow thirty-two chapters on the principal trades and professions, giving briefly but in most interesting and readable form general information on conditions, wages, training necessary for entrance, and future opportunities in each." Survey

650.7 Commercial education

Eaton, Jeannette, and Stevens, Bertha M.
Commercial work and training for girls. il '15 Macmillan $1.50 **650.7**
"Tho a local study prepared under the auspices of the Girls' bureau, Cleveland, Ohio, and devoted to a rather detailed survey of conditions in the private, parochial, and philanthropic schools offering commercial work and in the offices of 133 establishments, the book, with its generalizations and recommendations, should prove useful to all those working on the problems of vocational guidance and the preparation of the grade school child for work. Annotated bibliography (4p)." A. L. A. bkl.

Kahn, Joseph, and Klein, Joseph J.
Principles and methods in commercial education. '14 Macmillan $1.40 **650.7**
"The best book on the subject, (1914) covering essentials, values and special methods of commercial education." Cleveland

371.6 Schools as social centers

Perry, Clarence Arthur
Community center activities. '16 Russell Sage foundation 35c **371.6**
"Includes a list of practicable school-center activities, grouped according to the parts of the schoolhouse where they can be carried on; descriptions of these activities and directions for conducting them, with recommended books; and a few model programs. A suggestive handbook for parent-teacher associations." A. L. A. bkl.

Educational extension. (Cleveland education survey) il '16 Cleveland foundation, Survey committee 25c **371.6**
"Reviews the movement for the use of school buildings for social and recreational activities in Cleveland, as compared with the similar school extension work in other cities, and gives an account of the formal organization of the Division of school extension, whose function it is to administer the evening use of sixteen specified school buildings for all purposes other than night schools. The author of this particularly interesting section is Director of the department of recreation, Russell Sage foundation." Cleveland

Extension of public education; a study in the wider use of school buildings. (U.S. Bureau of education. Bul. no. 28) '15 **371.6**
"In his earlier book he called attention to the possibilities of social clubs, evening entertainments, recreation centers, etc. The present bulletin traces the growth of this movement as it actually appears in a number of different centers. The pamphlet contains photographs illustrating the different kinds of social organizations which are now using school plants. The tables contain statements of the various centers where these different types of activity are undertaken. The summaries argue in favor of an extension of such work as is represented in these different centers." El. school jour. 16:276

Ward, Edward Joshua
(ed.) Social center. (National municipal league ser.) '13 Appleton $2 **371.6**
"Urges with enthusiasm the use of the schoolhouse as a center of civic life, as polling place, public library, health office, art gallery, motion picture theater, etc. Editor is adviser [1913] in civic and social center development, University of Wisconsin. Bibliography." N. Y. state lib.

School buildings and decoration

Dillaway, Theodore Milton
Decoration of the school and home. il '14 Bradley, M. $2 **371.6**
"Gathers together some of the best results of recent experiments in beautifying the school rooms and grounds and in relating the art work of the school to the decoration of the home. Includes suggestive list of pictures and casts. Text brief and to the point, allowing the illustrations to tell much of the story. 'No other single book treats the whole subject in detail so helpfully as this.'" (School arts 14: 67) A. L. A. bkl.

Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom
American schoolhouses. (Bul., 1910, no. 5) '11 pa U.S. Bu. of educ.; Supt. of doc. 75c **371.6**

371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

Other valuable books in addition to those listed below are:
Burgenstein, "School hygiene," 1915, Stokes $1
Gulick and Ayres, "Medical inspection of schools," 1913, Survey associates $1.50
Newmayer, "Medical and sanitary inspection of schools," 1914, Lea $2.50
Strothers, "School nurse," 1917, Putnam $1.75

Allen, William Harvey
Civics and health. il '09 Ginn $1.50 school ed $1.25 **371.7**
"Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home, urging recognition of public responsibility to secure health of citizens. Based on study of New York school children. Illustrated." N. Y. state lib.

Andress, James Mace
Teaching of hygiene in the grades. (Riverside educational monographs) '18 Houghton 75c **371.7**
"Stress is laid not on the pupil gathering information on this subject, but on his acting in accordance with hygienic principles. . . . The author is at present head of the department of psychology, Boston normal school." Book rev. digest

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell
Posture of school children. il '13 Macmillan $1.50 **371.7**
"Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. . . . Bibliography." N. Y. state lib.
"By the assistant director of physical training, public schools, New York city, ex-secretary American physical education association, member American association for the advancement of science." St. Louis

Bryant, Louise Stevens
School feeding; its history and practice at home and abroad. il '13 Lippincott $1.50 **371.7**
"A comprehensive survey of the origin, methods of administration and practical results of school meals in England, Germany, France, and other European countries, as well as in the United States." (Survey) Pratt quarterly

Burks, Francis Williston, and Burks, Jesse D.
Health and the school: a round table; with an introduction by Frank M. McMurry. il '13 Appleton $1.50 **371.7**
Popular round-table talks on the relation of schools to child-health in which parents, teachers, the physician, the trained social worker, and a business man take part. Intended for parents." Wis. bul.

Burrage, Severance, and Bailey, Henry Turner
School sanitation and decoration, '99 Heath $1.60 **371.7**

Burrage, Severance, & Bailey, H. T.—*Cont.*

"Treats of location, construction, ventilation, heating, lighting, sanitary care, furniture, and of details of form, finish and decoration. Suggestive chapter on beauty in school work. List of suitable pictures and casts." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom

School hygiene. (Brief course ser. in education) il '13 Macmillan $1.25 **371.7**

"A simple, untechnical discussion of almost every topic bearing on the health of school children in so far as it comes under the control of the teacher, for whom this work is specially designed. Chapters are included on open-air schools, stuttering, care of exceptional children and duties of janitors. Selected references at the ends of chapters. Members of school boards and others will find many useful suggestions." A. L. A. bkl.

Author is specialist in school hygiene and school sanitation, U. S. Bureau of education

Hoag, Ernest Bryant, and Terman, Lewis M.

Health work in the schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) il '14 Houghton $1.60 **371.7**

"Covers the field thoroly and yet concisely, discussing the general matters of plan of organization, the school nurse, grading of pupils, medical clinic, school dentistry, the transmissible diseases, open-air schools, the teaching of hygiene, etc. References with chapters and suggestions for a teacher's library." Wis. bul.

Putnam, Helen Cordelia

School janitors, mothers and health. '13 Am. acad. of medicine $1 **371.7**

"A popular treatment of the prevention of school fatigue by personal cleanliness, exercise and rest, of the sanitation of the school house, and of the work of the janitor in relation to health. The construction and form are more or less defective because of its original publication in serial articles in the Child-Welfare magazine. Not so technical as Cornell's 'Health and medical inspection of school children' but will be useful to parent-teachers' associations and to women's clubs." A. L. A. bkl.

Rapeer, Louis Win

(ed.) Educational hygiene, from the preschool period to the university. il '15 Scribner $2.25 **371.7**

"Twenty-three papers contributed by twenty specialists giving information and advice on different aspects of the health problem from heredity and health in pre-school years to university hygiene and physical education. Various experiments like school feeding and open-air schools are discussed, play and recreation in general are fully treated and particular emphasis is laid on physical training. The especial usefulness of the work lies in its comprehensiveness and suggestiveness on broad lines for all classes of readers." Cleveland

"Those wanting a connected treatment of special phases are referred to Dresslar, Hoag, and Terman. Tables, chart, and bibliography (5p)" A. L. A. bkl.

Ryan, William Carson, jr.

School hygiene; a report of the fourth International congress on school hygiene held at Buffalo, N.Y., August 25-30, 1913. (U.S. Education bureau. Bul., 113, no. 48) '13 U.S. Educ. **371.7**

"Abstracts of nearly fifty papers covering medical inspection, hygiene of building, open-air school, oral hygiene, conservation of vision, school feeding, sex hygiene, mental hygiene, athletics and health, and teaching of hygiene." Wis. bul.

Swift, Walter Babcock

Speech defects in school children and how to treat them. (Riverside educational monographs) '18 Houghton 75c **371.7**

Taylor, Charles Keen

Physical examination and training of children. il '14 Winston $1 **371.7**

"A practical little book for teachers, physical directors, and parents, written in plain, non-technical English, but scientifically sound. It covers the physical examination and measurement of children, gives special exercises of a corrective nature, and discusses the value and use of games and sports." A. L. A. bkl.

Terman, Lewis Madison

Hygiene of the school child. (Riverside textbooks in education) il '14 Houghton $1.65 **371.7**

"Deals with the hygiene of physical and mental growth as distinguished from the hygiene of the school building or the child's environment. A reliable, up-to-date guide for teachers, and serviceable also for parents. Less technical and detailed than Cornell and much fuller on the side of personal hygiene and diseases than Dresslar tho its scope is more limited." A. L. A. bkl.

Teacher's health. (Riverside educational monographs) '13 Houghton 70c **371.7**

"The teacher's health is considered as a factor in school efficiency. The book maintains that medical inspection of schools is incomplete while the teachers are ignored." Pratt quarterly

Athletics

Clark, Lydia

Physical training for the elementary schools. '17 Sanborn $1.60 **371.7**

"Directions for story plays, games, rhythmic plays and gymnastics. The material is presented by grades, with illustrations and music. The author is the director of physical education at the Illinois state normal university." Cleveland

Dudley, Gertrude, and Kellor, F. A.

Athletic games in the education of women. '09 Holt $1.50 **371.7**

"Presents fully and satisfactorily the value of athletic games in woman's social education and as a training for citizenship." A. L. A. sup.

Reilly, Frederick Joseph

New rational athletics for boys and girls. '17 Heath teachers' ed 64c; pupils' ed 25c **371.7**

Play

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell

Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. '09 Macmillan $1.50 **371.7**

"A compilation involving much original research, by the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary, classified and alphabetic indexes and introductory history and explanation. Tho primarily for the teacher will be a treasury of entertainment for children." N. Y. state lib.

Chubb, Percival E., and others

Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. il '12 Harper $2 **371.7**

"Bibliographies, p355-92

"Experiments made at the Ethical culture school, New York, in its endeavor to incorporate the school festival as an integral part of the school life and work. Gives excellent suggestions for the presentation of such festivals thru its chapters on festival music, costumes, dances and other accessories to this dramatic activity." Pittsburgh

Chubb, Percival E., and others —*Continued*

"N. M. Needham's 'Folk festivals; their growth and how to give them' (Huebsch, $1.25) duplicates little of the above, except in pointing out the value of these celebrations. . . . C. D'A. Mackay's 'Patriotic plays and pageants for young people' (Holt, $1.35) includes two original pageants with full directions for staging and costuming and indoor or outdoor production." N. Y. state lib.

Curtis, Henry S.
Education through play. il '15 Macmillan $1.25 **371.7**

"Bibliography at the end of many of the chapters

His thesis is that play is essentially an educational problem and that playgrounds should be under the control of the educational authorities. Considers play in various relations and shows its efficacy as a preventive of crime and disease. Compares the play systems of German, English and American schools. Describes in detail playground design and apparatus." Pittsburgh

Curtis, Henry Stoddard
Play movement and its significance. (Home and school ser.) '17 Macmillan $1:50 **371.7**

Contents: Sources of the play movement; Play movement in the United States; Play at the school; Municipal playgrounds; Public recreation; Other places to play; Play for institutions; Play in the country; Equipment and supplies; Boy scouts; Camp fire girls; Recreation survey; What is the cost?

"A history and discussion of the movement for organized recreation for all the people in our cities, by the author of 'Education thru plays,' and 'Practical conduct of play.'" Cleveland

Johnson, George Ellsworth
Education by plays and games. il '07 Ginn $1.10 school ed 90c **371.7**

"A brief discussion of the meaning of play and of the history and place of play in education, and a suggestive course of plays and games, graded by age and analyzed to show the chief mental activities involved in and developed by them." A. L. A. sup.

"Divides child-life into five successive periods of development, discussing the instincts, growth and play-needs peculiar to each. The material, though not new, is presented in usable form and will be of use to parents, teachers and municipal authorities asking, What is to be expected of the child at various ages and what should be done for him? The author was president of the Playground association of America, 1910-13." Cleveland

Lee, Joseph
Play in education. '15 Macmillan $1.50 **371.7**

"The theories are not new, but are presented here with new emphasis and with many suggestions, which will show the value of play to those who are as yet ignorant and will furnish practical helps to those desiring suitable recreation for children of different ages. For a book which urges that the school solve the play problem and tells what has already been done here and abroad see 'Education through play,' by Curtis." A. L. A. bkl.

371.9 Education of special classes

Other valuable books are:
Binet's "Mentally defective children," 1914, Longmans $1
Goddard's "School training of defective children," 1914, World book company $1.20
Groszmann, M. P. E. The exceptional child, 1917, Scribner, $2
Huey's "Backward and feebleminded children" 1912, Warwick & York $1.40
Pintner's "Scale of performance tests," 1917, Appleton $2
See also 362.4

Backward children

Ayres, Leonard Porter
Laggards in our schools. 4th ed '14 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 **371.9**

"Presents valuable data as to the part nationality, physical defects, irregular attendance, sex and age play in the causes of backwardness, and tabulates results of carefully collected statistics." A. L. A. sup.

Bronner, Augusta Fox
Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. '17 Little $1.75 **371.9**

"A study of numerous cases of special abilities in mentally sub-normal children and of other children, who, while normal in general mental ability, are deficient in some one particular; e.g., number sense, language ability, or emotional control. The author is assistant director of the Juvenile psychopathic institute in Chicago." Cleveland

Holmes, Arthur
Conservation of the child; a manual of clinical psychology presenting the examination and treatment of backward children. (Lippincott's educational ser.) il '12 Lippincott $1.25 **371.9**

"Brief chronological bibliography on mentally defective children, p343-45

Practical description by the assistant director of the Psychological clinic of the University of Pensylvania, of the operation of a clinic for the examination and classification of subnormal children

Morgan, Mrs Barbara Spofford
Backward child. '14 Putnam $1.25 **371.9**

"A discussion of the psychology of backwardness in children based on two years' work with New York experimental clinic where children are tested and given training suited to their individual deficiencies." Cleveland

"Semi-popular, suggestive to student and teacher." A. L. A. bkl.

Wallin, John Edward Wallace
Mental health of the school child; the psycho-educational clinic in relation to child welfare. '14 Yale $2.50 **371.9**

"A series of careful studies dealing with special aspects of the educational and psychological questions that arise in the care and study of the mentally defective." (Dial) Pratt quarterly

The deaf

Best, Harry
The deaf; their position in society and the provision for their education in the United States. (Library of economics and politics) '14 Crowell $2 **371.9**

"The fullest compendium of information about deaf mutes yet published. The material has been gathered from United States and state documents, reports of schools for the deaf, and other authoritative sources. Takes the sociological viewpoint. Most space given to education." A. L. A. bkl.

Nitchie, Edward Bartlett
Lip reading: principles and practice. '12 Stokes $1.50 **371.9**

"A practical manual of instruction and exercises by the principal of the New York School for the hard-of-hearing." Pratt quarterly

Negro education

United States. Education, Bureau of
Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States; prepared under the direction of T. J. Jones. (Bul. 1916, no. 38-9) 2v '17 U.S. educ. v 1 $1; v 2 Supt. of doc. $1.25 **371.9**

Open air schools

Ayres, Leonard Porter
Open-air schools. il '10 Doubleday $1.20 371.9
"Follows development in Germany, England and United States, presenting facts of administration, cost, equipment and results. Based on practical experience. Author is (1910) assistant director department of child hygiene, Russell Sage foundation. Fifty-five half-tones, charts, diagrams and bibliography." N. Y. state lib.

Standards, tests and measurements

Melville, Norbert John
Standard method of testing juvenile mentality, by the Binet-Simon scale. '17 Lippincott $2 371.9
"This 'is the outcome of more detailed research and gives more adequate attention to details of mental testing than does any such manual which we have yet seen.'" El. school jour.) Cleveland

Monroe, Walter Scott; De Voss, James Clarence; and Kelly, Frederick James
Educational tests and measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) '17 Houghton $1.50 371.9
"Aims to place in the hands of school teachers and administrative officers a summary of tests and scales which have been published up to the present time in each of the elementary and high school subjects of study . . . provides the reader with very complete bibliographies and on the whole will fill a need which has been experienced by school men recently for a fairly complete compilation of tests which are now available." School rev. 25:691

Rugg, Harold Ordway
Statistical methods applied to education. (Riverside textbooks in education) '17 Houghton $2 371.9

Terman, Lewis Madison
Measurement of intelligence. (Riverside textbooks in education) il '16 Houghton $1.60 371.9
"A study of the tests for general intelligence in school work, designed to detect subnormal and precocious children. The author describes the original Binet-Simon tests and the assumptions underlying them, takes up the modifications worked out at Leland Stanford University, gives in detail the tests and revisions for each separate year, and has chapters on tests for average and superior adults." Cleveland

372 Education of young children

Gesell, Arnold Lucius, and Gesell, Beatrice Chandler
Normal child and primary education. il '12 Ginn $1.25 372
"A practical and suggestive discussion of primary school pedagogy, based on a biological and psychological study of the normal child. . . . An attempt [is] made to show that the 'normal child' is capable of much greater development than the average child of today. Particularly adapted for teachers of lower elementray grades, normal school classes and college students, but useful also to the educated mother. An appendix describes the Montessori kindergarten. Annotated bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

Harrison, Elizabeth
Study of child nature. '91 Nat. kindergarten college, 2944 Michigan boulevard, Chicago $1 372
"Talks by an experienced kindergartener; suggestive and helpful to mothers and teachers." N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Lynch, Ella Frances
Educating the child at home; personal training and the work habit. il '14 Harper $1 372
"Maintains that for the first ten years of the child's life, the mother with the old-fashioned methods but with an understanding of the individual child, is to be preferred to any formal system of instruction. Made up of simple directions for teaching elementary subjects at home, which the untrained mother, specially in rural communities, may find suggestive and helpful. Partly reprinted from the Ladies' home journal." A. L. A. bkl.
"Based upon actual practical experience and study." Pittsburgh

Plaisted, Laura L.
Handwork and its place in early education. il '13 Oxford $1.60 372
"Treats in a practical way every kind of simple work which might be used in the schoolroom. For the young teacher or the one who has little material or who is shut off from the inspiration and suggestions of others. Many illustrations and a list of references for each chapter." A. L. A. bkl.

Sage, Elizabeth, and Cooley, Anna Maria
Occupations for little fingers; a manual for grade teachers, mothers and settlement workers. il '05 Scribner $1 372
"Raffia, coarse sewing, paper cutting, clay modeling, weaving, headwork, etc. Illustrations show the stages of the work." A. L. A. sup.

Tyler, John Mason
Growth and education. '07 Houghton $1.50 372
"Sensible and interesting introduction to child study, presenting the important facts of evolution, embryology and physiology which bear on the child's growth and development." A. L. A. sup.

372.2 Kindergarten

Two useful books in addition to those listed below are:
S. E. Blow's "Educational issues in the kindergarten," 1908, Appleton $1.60
N. C. Vandewater's "Kindergarten in American education," 1908, Macmillan $1.25

Blow, Susan Elizabeth
Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. (International educational ser.) '99 Appleton $1.60 372.2
"To those who have sat bewildered by words intended to explain the 'Mother-play' these simple, direct teachings will be a revelation." (Outlook 61:836) A. L. A.

Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August
Education of man; tr. and annot. by W. N. Hailmann. (International educational ser.) '03 Appleton $1.60 372.2
"Standard work, published in 1826, containing a full exposition of Froebel's philosophy. (L & I).
"It measures every intellectual activity by its influence on character." (W: T. Harris) A. L. A.

Froebel's chief writings on education, rendered into English by S. S. F. Fletcher and J. Welton. (Educational classics) '12 Longmans $1.25 372.2
"A useful work for educators, consisting of a translation, condensation and rearrangement of Froebel's 'Education of man,' with the aim to

Froebel, Frederic, W. A.—*Continued*
bring together all his writings on the subject of education, and a translation of extracts from his writings on the kindergarten, chosen to show their spirit and general method. An introduction (30p) attempts to show the relation of Froebel to the general stream of educational thought." A. L. A. bkl.

Fulmer, Grace
Use of the kindergarten gifts. '18 Houghton $1.30 372.2
"A book of inspiration and practical suggestions for kindergartners. The author has taught kindergarten education at Columbia and has been assistant superintendent of schools at Los Angeles." Cleveland

Poulsson, Emilie
In the child's world. '93 Bradley 372.2
"Series of morning talks and stories for a full year. A pure child's story book with scientific truth and deep purpose." (Kindergarten mag. 6:244) A. L. A.

Quigley, Margery Closey, and others
(comps.) Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games and folk songs. '14 A. L. A. $1.50 372.2
List of collections indexed with publishers and prices. p7-9

Smith, Nora Archibald
Home-made kindergarten. '12 Houghton 75c 372.2
"For the most part an understanding of how to construct the tools and to play the games is taken for granted." A. L. A. bkl.
"A concise little handbook of instructions to mothers for directing the work and play of children according to methods evolved by a successful kindergartner of long experience." Pratt quarterly.

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald
Republic of childhood. 3v '95-'96 Houghton $1 ea 372.2
"Contents: v1, Froebel's gifts; v2, Froebel's occupations; v3, Kindergarten principles and practice
An untechnical setting forth of the modern American adaptation of Froebel's philosophy. Displays much wit, wisdom and philosophy" (Buffalo) A. L. A.

372.6 Story telling

Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin
Firelight stories; folk tales retold for kindergarten, schools and home. '07 Bradley, M. $1 372.6
Valuable reference books for the story teller, p260-61
For the story teller. '13 Bradley, M. $1.50 372.6
"Suggestive specially to the inexperienced story teller, kindergarten and grade teachers, or mother. Discusses various types and shows the special appeal of the beginning, the suspense element, the climax, the instinct story, dramatic stories, stories with a sense appeal, stories as an aid in developing imagination, emotions, verbal expression, etc.; with chapter on adapting and on planning story groups. Many examples better written than some of her earlier work." A. L. A. bkl.
Stories for Sunday telling. '16 Pilgrim press $1 372.6
"The stories are grouped as Sunday fairy stories; Stories of play; Holiday stories; Stories of everyday." Book rev. digest
Tell me another story. '18 Bradley, M. $1.50 372.6
"A book of children's stories arranged in programs of three each—the stories in each program coming under a single definite theme more or less familiar to the child's life. Each program is arranged on a psychological basis. . . . Some of the story themes are: The home; Clothing; Trade life; Fall; Christmas; Birds; Fairies; Myths. The stories are all such as appeal to a little child. . . . They are collected or adapted from various sources both classic and modern." Book rev. digest

Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin, and Lewis, Clara M.
For the children's hour. '06 Bradley, M. $1.50 372.6

Bryant, Sara Cone
Best stories to tell to children. il '12 Houghton $1.50 372.6
"Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and a list of books containing valuable material." (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.
How to tell stories to children. '05 Houghton $1 372.6
Stories to tell the littlest ones. il '16 Houghton $1.50 372.6
"A collection of unusually good home stories that have been told by the author to her own children. . . . A few Swabian and Scotch rhymes are included." Wis. bul.

Coe, Fanny E.
First book of stories for the story-teller. '10 Houghton 80c 372.6
"Thirty-five stories, suitable for the second grade, adapted from the less known folk tales of many nations. There is one division of stories from real life. Very simple in treatment." Pratt quarterly
Second book of stories for the story-teller. '13 Houghton 80c 372.6

Houghton, Mrs Louise (Seymour)
Telling Bible stories. new ed with appendix and bibliography. '12 Scribner $1.50 372.6

Lyman, Edna
Story telling; what to tell and how to tell it. 4th ed '13 McClurg 75c 372.6
"Illuminating advice to parents and teachers on selection and telling of stories by an experienced story-teller who appreciates their ethical and educational value. Offers suggestions for programs, definite directions for the use of the epic tales and suggestive lists of stories and reference books. Designed for beginners." N.Y. state lib.

Marzials, Ada M.
Stories for the story hour from January to December. il '16 Dodd $1.25 372.6
"Short stories . . to be told to children. There are two or more stories fitted to the months of the year to illustrate things which happen in the month." (A. L. A. bkl.) Pratt quarterly

Olcott, Frances Jenkins
(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. il '14 Houghton $2 372.6
"One hundred and twenty stories for seventeen holidays, from many sources. The book is specially valuable for story-telling, with useful subject and title indexes, and reference lists of stories not included here." Wis. bul.
(comp.) Story-telling poems. '13 Houghton $1.25 372.6
"Well selected collection of narrative poems arranged by subject and graded as far as possible for use in the first eight grades. Good index." N. J. lib. bul.

Power, Effie Louise
(ed.) Lists of stories and programs for story hours. '15 Wilson pa 20c 372.6
"Story hour material which was first printed in the monthly bulletin of the St. Louis public library for August, 1914. Lists of stories and suggestions for story hours are arranged

Power, Effie Louise—*Continued*
for the little children and for the older ones, with information as to sources and versions. Contains also a list of stories for special holidays. Christmas, Easter, Thanksgiving, and Arbor day, selections of modern narrative poems and prose selections to be read aloud, an annotated list of books about story telling and indexes of stories used and books cited." A. L. A. bkl.

Shedlock, Marie L.
Art of the story-teller. '15 Appleton $1.75 **372.6**
"One of the best books on story-telling, written from the author's own wide experience, richly illustrated wih anecdotes and quotations from literature. Part one tells what to seek and what to avoid and suggestively answers many practical questions, asked by teachers and story tellers; part two contains eighteen stories used frequently by the author; part three has a specialized list of stories chosen from private research and experience." A. L. A. bkl.

Whiteman, Edna
Stories to tell to children. '16 Carnegie library 25c **372.6**

374 Self education

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron
Use of life. new ed '15 Macmillan $1 **374**
Contents: Great question; Tact; Money matters; Recreation; Health; National education; Self-education; Libraries; Reading; Patriotism; Citizenship; Social life; Industry; Faith; Hope; Charity; Character; Peace and happiness; Religion
"It suggests thoughts; it answers questions without troubling us to ask them; it reasons and does not dogmatize; it is cheerful, humorous, charitable and conscientious." (Ann. Am. acad. 46:445) A. L. A.

Hale, Edward Everett
How to do it: (added) How to live. new ed '04 Little $1.25 **374**
"Familiar chapters on how to talk, write, go in society, and various other things sometimes dreaded by young people because they are not just sure 'how.'" (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Hamerton, Philip Gilbert
Intellectual life. '02 Little $1 **374**
"Practical and suggestive talks on education, power of time, influence of money, women and marriage, society and solitude, surroundings, etc., from the point of view of an accomplished art critic and author.'" (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Munger, Theodore Thornton
On the threshold. rev ed '92 Houghton $1 **374**
Contents: Purpose; Friends and companions; Manners; Thrift; Self-reliance and courage; Health; Reading; Amusements; Purity; Faith

Smiles, Samuel
Self-help; with illustrations of character, conduct and perseverance. new ed '04 Harper $1 **374**
"Inspiriting, practical suggestions for making the most of life. . Full of pithy extracts and anecdotes." (Scribner) A. L. A.

374.3 Women's clubs

Burrell, Mrs. Caroline Frances (Benedict)
Complete club book for women. '15 Page $1.25 **374.3**
"Certainly not a complete club book. Designed as a companion to the author's 'Woman's club work and programs,' this volume provides a number of topics for miscellaneous programs, more up to date than those in the earlier book, suggests broadly lines of development and useful reference books, but does not furnish definite programs. It offers the type of material for which small-town clubs are asking and may be suggestive to those seeking variety in their programs, but there are better books, notably Roberts." A. L. A. bkl.

Woman's club work and programs; or, First aid to club women. '13 Page $1.25 **374.3**
"Twenty suggestive programs on special subjects in history, literature, travel, art, civics, home economics, etc., each offering material for a year's study and citing a few books to be used. Appeared in Woman's home companion." N. Y. state lib.
Another suggestive book is A. H. Cass's "Practical program for women's clubs," 1915, McClurg 75c.

Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America; containing also a directory of club lecturers and entertainers. latest vol. il H. M. Winslow Shirley, Mass. pa $2 **374.3**

Roberts, Kate Louise
(comp.) Club woman's handybook of programs and club management. '14 Funk 75c **374.3**
"Besides suggestions for subjects and outlines for club study, has an alphabetical list of parliamentary rules, information on how to form a club, how and where to get help, and a full index. Contains less material than Burrell but more on topics of current interest. Programs are not so closely analyzed but have more original suggestions; bibliographies are fuller but not so closely related to topics. A. L. A. bkl.

375 Curriculum

Eaton, Theodore Hildreth
Study of organization and method of the course of study in agriculture in secondary schools. '18 Teachers college $2 **375**
"Author has organized the material around the following general topics: classification, selection of schools, surroundings, description of schools, aims, equipment, teachers, salaries, enrolment, age of pupils, entrance requirements, units of agriculture offered in high schools, course of study, arrangement of time, method, extension work, correlation, and adjustment. . . . The book is the result of much care, labor, and expense, . . . It deserves a wide circulation since it contains an accurate and first hand report of what many of the best agricultural schools of the country are doing today." School rev. 26:145

Snedden, David Samuel
Problems of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in education) '17 Houghton $1.50 **375**
"Author believes there is need of reformulating the aims of secondary education in terms of the new social, industrial and civic demands. He considers in detail the purposes actually served by the high school curriculum, and raises scores of questions which college authorities, supervisory officers, and high school principals and teachers must face and attempt to solve." Pittsburgh

376 Education of women

See also under 378, Colleges and universities

Brown, Helen Dawes
Talks to freshman girls. '14 Houghton 75c **376**

Brown, Helen Dawes—*Continued*
"Four brief essays containing advice on studies, reading, writng, and living." Pratt quarterly

Talbot, Marion
Education of women. '10 Univ. of Chicago $1.25 376
"Considers women's education from standpoint of present social and economic needs, studies the curriculums of typical schools and colleges and pleads for practical and scientific courses which will will equip women for the obligations of life." N. Y. state lib.

377 Religious and ethical education

Adler, Felix
Moral instruction of children. (International educational ser.) '92 Appleton $1.60 377
"Holds that public schools should train moral perceptions and teach filial, fraternal and civic duties. Discusses practicable, non-sectarian methods." (N. Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Coe, George Albert
Social theory of religious education. '17 Scribner $1.50 377
"The first attempt to work out in a systematic way the consequences that will follow for religious education when it is controlled by a fully social interpretation of the Christian message." Cleveland

Cope, Henry Frederick
Religious education in the family. (Publications in religious education) '15 Univ. of Chicago $1.25 377
By the general secretary of the Religious education association.

Davidson, John
Means and methods in the religious education of the young; with special reference to the Sunday school. '17 Longmans $1 377

Dawson, George E.
Child and his religion. '09 Univ. of Chicago 75c 377
"Shows the wisdom of following the natural instincts and interests of the child in religions as well as in secular education. For parents and Sunday-school teachers." A. L. A. sup.

Dewey, John
Moral principles in education. (Riverside educational monographs) '09 Houghton 40c 377
"Constructive study of the school as an ethical institution; the best brief presentation of the view that education must be fundamentally a social process if it is to be morally effective." (Harvard guide) A. L. A. sup.

Hodges, George
Training of children in religion. '11 Appleton $1.75 377
"Practical chapters on the education of children under fifteen in religion as distinct from ethics, from the viewpoint of modern liberal orthodoxy." A. L. A. sup.

Moral training in the public schools: the California prize essays by C. E. Rugh and others. '07 Ginn $1.50 school ed $1.25 377
" A notable contribution to the discussion of moral education and allied problems, and simplicity of treatment makes it easy reading." (W. S. Monroe) A. L. A. sup.

National education association
Essentials of character. '10 Macmillan $1 '16 National educ. pa 30c 377
"Five prize essays, which won in a contest conducted by the National education association, with a synopsis of other essays submitted. The American journal of theology says, 'Taken together, this collection is perhaps the best presentation of the various aspects of the problem of religious education in public schools that has been made. . . . Bibliography (6p)' " A. L. A. bkl.

Palmer, George Herbert
Ethical and moral instruction in schools. (Riverside educational monographs) '09 Houghton 40c 377
"Opposes direct teaching of ethical theory and argues in favor of indirect moral training secured by maintaining a high moral tone in all the activities of school life." A. L. A. sup.

Peabody, Francis Greenwood
Religious education of an American citizen. '17 Macmillan $1.25 377
Contents: Religious education of an American child; American boy and his home; Religion of a college student; Universities and the social conscience; Religious education of an American citizen; American character; Discipline; Power; Perspective; Expansion of religion; Conversion of militarism; Place of Jesus Christ in a religious experience
"A frank consideration of the direction of the religious life of the American from childhood to maturity. . . . It should interest parents and educators in general." A. L. A. bkl.

Rankin, Mary Everett
Course for beginners in religious education. '17 Scribner $1.25 377
"Lessons for children of five years of age, prepared by the instructor in kindergarten education in Teachers college, Columbia university. The prefatory material on story-telling, handwork and the teaching of prayers and hymns is valuable." Cleveland

Sharp, Frank Chapman
Success: a manual of moral instruction for the high school. 2d ed '13 Univ of Wisconsin 377
"For a number of years Professor Sharp has been trying a certain method of leading pupils to reflect upon the moral problems of their daily lives, and to solve these problems in view of certain principles of right and wrong behavior. He has had extraordinary success in arousing interest on the part of high school and university students in problems of conduct; and with his method he has also developed in his pupils an unusual keenness in thinking straight thru a moral situation, and reaching a sane conclusion regarding right conduct in reference to it.
In the present volume he presents his method for the use of high school pupils and teachers." M. V. O'Shea in School review 21:360

Sneath, Elias Hershey, and Hodges, George
Moral training in the school and home; a manual for teachers and parents. '13 Macmillan 80c 377
"Contains bibliographies.
" 'Eschews ethics as a subject for direct teaching and lays the emphasis upon such indirect instruction as may be given in connection with the ordinary every-day life . . . in the school and the home. . . . A worthy and inspiring guide.' " (Educ. rev. 1914) Pittsburgh

Wilbur, Mary Aronetta
Child's religion. '17 Houghton $1 377
"A discussion of the various ways one may best present religion to the comprehension of a child. It is based on the author's own experience." (Review of reviews) Cleveland

378 Colleges and universities

Other useful books in addition to those listed below are:
Converse, Florence. "Story of Wellesley," 1915, Little $2

Colleges and universities—*Continued*

Dexter, "Documentary history of Yale university," 1916, Yale university press $5
Haight and Taylor, "Vassar," 1916, Oxford university press $2
Mathews, L. K., "Dean of women," 1915, Houghton $2
Newman, "Idea of a university," 1902, Longmans $1.25
Norris, "Story of Princeton," 1917, Little $2
Oviatt, "Beginnings of Yale," 1914, Yale university press $3.50
Pier, "Story of Harvard," 1913, Little $2
Quint,, "Story of Dartmouth," 1914, Little $2
Spring, "History of Williams college," 1917, Houghton $3
Thwing, "History of higher education in America," 1906, Appleton $3.50

Canby, Henry Seidel
College sons and college fathers. '15 Harper $1.50 378
"Ten crisp essays; seven considering college education from the angles of the undergraduate, the professor, the parent, and results achieved, three devoted to current literature and English teaching. Readable, thoughtful, and interesting, specially so from the author's position as assistant professor of English at Yale. Revised from articles which appeared in Harper's magazine and the Yale review." A. L. A. bkl.

Fitch, Albert Parker
College course and the preparation for life. '14 Houghton $1.25 378
"These chapters based on talks to men undergraduates, written by the president of Andover theological seminary, show a high appreciation of the idealism of youth, and of the severe tests and great opportunities of college life. The social and religious problems to be met are presented with the greatest sympathy." Wis. bul.

Foster, William Trufant
Should students study? '17 Harper 50c 378
"An informal discussion of the value of a college education, by the president (1917) of Reed college. He questions the time-old assertion that it is the 'college life' that counts, and brings forward statistics to show the relation between a high grade of scholarship in college and success in after life." Pittsburgh

Gauss, Christian Frederick
Through college on nothing a year. '15 Scribner $1 378
"Informal account by a Princeton student of how he went to college, a lad from the slums, with three dollars in his pocket, and managed with exceptional grit coupled with business ability to work his way thru, and complete his studies creditably." N.Y. state lib.

Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Rambles in old college towns. il '17 Dodd $2.50 378
"Jefferson, William and Mary, Annapolis, Princeton, Yale, Brown, Harvard, Williams, Bowdoin, Dartmouth, Amherst, West Point and Cornell, for the men's, and Wellesley, Smith and Vassar for the women's colleges, are described in these short ramblies in the east and south. Illustrated by sketches." A. L. A. bkl.

Hyde, William De Witt
College man and the college woman. '06 Houghton $1.50 378
"Readable addresses and essays on the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems and possibilities of college youth, by the president (1906) of Bowdoin college." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Keppel, Frederick Paul
Undergraduate and his college. '17 Houghton $1.60 378
"Discusses the problems of college life and administration from the standpoint of a dean who has had a large and sympathetic experience of undergraduates, their questions and their difficulties. It is fair-minded and frank in tone, easy and understandable—like the talk of an experienced college man to younger men interested in college life. Of special interest to college graduates or anyone thinking of going to college." A. L. A. bkl.

Lockwood, Francis Cummins
(comp.) Freshman and his college. '13 Heath 80c 378
Bibliography, p155-56
"A book for boys entering college, giving frank, sensible advice on college ideals and temptations. Includes some of the best recent utterances on the organization of physical, mental and moral strength for personal and social ends, notably William James' chapter on habit." Cleveland

Smith, Goldwin
Oxford and her colleges. '94 Macmillan $1 378
"Local guide book, university history and educational essay all in one." (N. M. Butler in Educ. rev. 7:500) A. L. A.

Thwing, Charles Franklin
American college; what it is, and what it may become. '14 Platt & Nourse $2 378
"Author is (1914) president of Western Reserve university. He discusses the purpose of a college education, the duties of president, faculty and trustees, the work of the student, coeducation, college life and the financial relations of the college." Pittsburgh
Training of men for the world's future. '16 Platt & Nourse $1.25 378
"Sketches some of the contributions which the university and college can make toward the reconstruction of the world, which is bound to follow upon the close of the Great war." A. L. A. bkl.

Wilson, Calvin Dill
Working one's way through college and university. '12 McClurg $1 378
"Describes methods by which students can support themselves while in college, giving lists of occupations and citing many actual cases of men and women thus successful. Includes considerable information as to comparative expenses and entrance requirements of various colleges." N.Y. state lib.

379 Public schools

Bennett, Henry Eastman
School efficiency; a manual of modern school management. '17 Ginn $1.25 379
"The author has covered in one volume the whole field of education from school ventilation to community cooperation. A useful, up-to-date book for the teacher with limited resources and supervision." Cleveland
Readings at the end of many of the chapters

Cabot, Mrs Ella Lyman
Volunteer help to the schools. (Riverside educational monographs) '14 Houghton 70c 379
"Examines and classifies the sources of outside help and the field in which it can be of most use, with many examples of what has been done for the recreation, training, and health of school children. Most space is given to vocational training. Covers much the same ground as Denison's 'Helping school children,' but more concisely and theoretically." A. L. A. bkl.

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
Public school administration. (Riverside

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson—*Continued*
textbooks in education) il '16 Houghton $1.75 379
"A conservative, serviceable work for school superintendents and school boards in smaller, as well as larger cities, covering every phase of school administration." Wis. bul.

Denison, Elsa
Helping school children. il '12 Harper $1.40 379
"Stimulating report of an investigation made for the Bureau of municipal research, summarizing the work in 400 cities of women's clubs, doctors, business men and others in unofficial cooperation with the public school. Shows what has been done for amusements, hygiene, vocational education, etc., and points out further ways of rendering service." N. Y. state lib.

Dutton, Samuel Train, and Snedden, David
Administration of public education in the United States. new ed '12 Macmillan $2 379
"Scholarly and comprehensive, dealing with development, present condition, problems and tendencies of public school organization and management." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.
"Presents a fund of valuable information not elsewhere available in a single volume." Ann. Am. acad. 52:228

Gary schools

Bourne, Randolph Silliman
Gary schools. il '16 Houghton $1.15 379
Bibliography, p8-9
"Gives the community setting; then describes the school plant, its functions in directing the work, study, play of the child, the organization, curriculum, and discipline; points out the merits of the plan and discusses various criticisms and evaluations which have been made. An appendix gives Superintendent Wirt's reports on the reorganization of the New York schools. Valuable where special study is being made of the system; many libraries will find sufficient material in Dewey's 'Schools of tomorrow' or the government document by Burris." A. L. A. bkl.

379.17 High schools

Brown, John Franklin
American high school. '09 Macmillan $1.40 379.17
References at the end of each chapter
"Discusses from the educator's standpoint its function, organization and management, curriculum, teaching force, material equipment, and social life." A. L. A. sup.

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon
Introduction to high school teaching. '17 Macmillan $1.60 379.17
Selected bibliography, p383-94
"Written primarily for the college student who is about to begin teaching. Treats of the present-day high school and its aims, the characteristics of adolescence, problems of class management and instruction, and the professional ideals and ambitions which a prospective teacher should possess. Numerous examples, taken from actual practice, give point to the facts and principles discussed." Pittsburgh

De Garmo, Charles
Principles of secondary education. new and enl ed il '13 Macmillan $1.25 379.17
A new and enlarged edition of the author's "Studies." Two other volumes are "Processes of instruction" and "Ethical training," $1 each
"The thing of most value in this book is the broad view presented in the impartial treatment of the function and worth of the studies and study groups." D. W. Horton in School rev. 22:349

Hinchman, Walter Swain
American school. (American books) '16 Doubleday $1 379.17
"A handbook on the problems in American schools, written especially to interest parents. Junior and senior high schools are endorsed, and model curricula are suggested for a junior school giving three years of general scientific or vocational training. Has excellent chapters on methods, athletics, and morality and religion." Cleveland

Hollister, Horace Adelbert
High school and class management. '15 Heath $1.40 379.17
"Very much unlike many efforts of the kind, it contains matter of real interest for the teacher, principal, superintendent, school-board member, and even for the teachers' agency. The style is simple and interesting, the subject-matter vital, and the presentation clear and concise." B. F. McCormack in School rev. 24:480

Inglis, Alexander James
Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in education) '18 Houghton $2.75 379.17
"The author has had experience in secondary-school teaching and administration, and is at present assistant professor of education at Harvard. The book is divided into three parts. Part 1 is devoted to the 'raw materials of education,' viz., the pupils, and its discussion has as its topics: mental traits, physical traits, individual differences, and the character and classification of secondary-school population. Part 2 deals with the school as a social institution, its character, place, and function. Part 3 takes up the means and materials of secondary education, beginning with a dissertation on the program of studies—criteria of subject values." Book rev. digest
"In the writer's judgment it is the most scientific work on secondary education that has appeared in recent years." School rev. 26:225

Judd, Charles Hubbard
Psychology of high school subjects. il '15 Ginn $1.50 379.17
"A comprehensive and informative discussion of the issues involved in high school pedagogy." Nation
"A helpful and informing book for high school teachers, superintendents, and progressive parents." A. L. A. bkl.

King, Irving
High school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) il '14 Bobbs $1.25 379.17
"A useful summary of the more important results of modern investigation regarding the physical changes and parallel intellectual and emotional developments occurring in the early teens, in their relation to high school problems, such as efficiency in work, recreation, etc. Statistical tables afford interesting comparison between observations in the large and small high school." Cleveland

Lewis, William Dodge
Democracy's high school. (Riverside educational monographs) '14 Houghton 70c 379.17
"Eloquent and suggestive discussion for parents and teachers, of the need to reorganize the average high school, which now overemphasizes college preparatory subjects, and fails to meet the needs of ninety per cent of students who never go to college. Reprinted from the Outlook and Saturday Evening Post." N.Y. state lib.

Monroe, Paul
(ed.) Principles of secondary education. (Textbook ser. in education) '14 Macmillan $2 379.17
"Signed articles by specialists, covering history, present day systems, value, place in the curriculum and methods of teaching the various high school studies. The material is well or-

Monroe, Paul, (ed.) —*Continued*
ganized and the book will accomplish its purpose of 'furnishing the student with a body of fact and opinion covering the whole field of secondary education.'" Cleveland
References at the end of many of the chapters

Parker, Samuel Chester
Methods of teaching in high schools. il '15 Ginn $1.50 **379.17**
"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago. Aims to bring about a better type of instruction 'by adapting all instruction to contemporary social needs, by basing methods of instruction on sound psychological principles which have been determined, as far as possible, experimentally, and by applying principles of scientific management to the conduct of all teaching.' Bibliographies at chapter ends." A. L. A. bkl.

Sachs, Julius
American secondary school and some of its problems. (Teachers 'professional lib.) '12 Macmillan $1.10 **379.17**
"A forcible plea for more efficient work in the classroom, as well as for enlarged opportunities for the teacher. Methods here and abroad are effectively contrasted. (Adapted from Nation)" Pratt quarterly
By the professor of secondary education in Teachers college

Rural schools

Other books are:
Foght's "American rural school, 1910. Macmillan $1.25
Kennedy's "Rural life and the rural school, 1915, American book company 80c

Betts, George Herbert, and Hall, Otis Earle
Better rural schools. il '14 Bobbs $1.25 **379.17**
"Excellent systematic treatment, primarily for teachers and administrators, discussing curriculum, teacher, consolidation of district schools, administration, outlook, etc. Illustrations, plans, charts, questions for discussion and bibliography." N. Y. state lib.
See also his "New ideas in rural schools," 1913, Houghton 70c

Carney, Mabel
Country life and the country school; a study of the agencies of rural progress and of the social relationship of the school to the country community. '12 Row $1.25 **379.17**
"Contains bibliographies.
"Considers country life as influenced by the home, the country church, the grange, farmer's institutes, and, particularly by the schools. Advocates consolidation of schools and centralization of community life at the school." Pittsburgh

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
Improvement of rural schools. (Riverside educational monographs) maps '12 Houghton 40c **379.17**
"A concise statement of the changed economic conditions of farming communities which have resulted in a decrease in the efficiency of the rural schools, together with suggestions as to the steps necessary to their betterment, centralization of authority, consolidation of schools, a changed attitude towards methods both financial and supervisory. (Adapted from School rev.)" Pratt quarterly

Eggleston, Joseph Dupuy, and Bruère, Robert Walter
Work of the rural school. il '13 Harper $1 **379.17**
"Interesting, thoro survey of country schools, especially considering their agency in the betterment of rural conditions. Definite and practical in treatment, giving concrete examples of what the rural schools are doing in various parts of the United States. Will appeal to general readers as well as teachers." N. Y. state lib.
"Mr. Eggleston was formerly chief of field service in rural education of the U. S. Education bureau." A. L. A. bkl.

Foght, Harold Waldstein
Rural teacher and his work; in community leadership, in school administration and in mastery of the school subjects. '17 Macmillan $1.40 **379.17**
"A companion volume to his 'American rural school' by the U. S. Bureau of education specialist in rural school practice." Cleveland
Bibliography, p345-54

Rural life and education; a study of the rural school problem as a phase of the rural life problem. (Riverside textbooks in education) il maps '14 Houghton $1.50 **379.17**
"Bibliography, p349-62
"A historical and practical discussion of the rural school problem as a factor in the development of rural life, laying emphasis also on the rural library and school library as important educational agencies. The author is professor of education at Leland Stanford university. The work with its valuable charts, maps and annotated bibliography 'is especially well adapted as a textbook for high, normal, agricultural and other schools having training classes for rural teachers.'" (Survey) Cleveland

Kilpatrick, Marion G.
Rural school from within. '17 Lippincott $1.28 **379.17**
"The author's experience twenty-five years ago in a Kansas rural school followed by later and wider educational work, is the basis for this sympathetic and constructive presentation, in informal autobiographical and loosely organized chapters, of the rural school problem. The book is unique and already popular with rural teachers in Wisconsin." Wis. bul.

Lincoln, Lillian Isabel
Everyday pedagogy; with special application to the rural school. '15 Ginn $1 **379.17**
"A book of well-considered practical suggestions written in clear and dignified English, with no pretension to educational philosophy and an entire freedom from cant." Nation 101:330

379.43 Public schools. Germany

Alexander, Thomas
Prussian elementary schools. (Textbook ser. in education) '18 Macmillan $2.50 **379.43**
"The first comprehensive description in English of the German Volksschule. It throws a flood of light on the social and political situation in Germany. . . . Especially interesting are the chapters on religious instruction and instruction in history. Thru these two subjects, on which great emphasis is laid, the Volksschule teaches a narrow type of nationalism which goes far to explain why the common people of Germany are lacking in initiative and independence. . . . The book is especially significant to American readers, because it shows that universal education may exist without promoting democracy." Survey 40:166

380 Commerce. Communication

Bartholomew, John George
Atlas of economic geography. '14 Oxford $2 **380**

Chisholm, George Goudie
Handbook of commercial geography. 8th ed rev '11 Longmans $4.80 380
"Best general treatise in English; covers ancient, medieval, modern and recent commerce. The commerce of the United States separately considered." A. L. A. sup.
Smaller commercial geography. '09 Longmans $1 380

Day, Clive
History of commerce. (Longmans' commercial textbooks) 2d ed maps '14 Longmans $2 380

Freeman, William George, and Chandler, Stafford Edwin
World's commercial products; a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses. '07 Ginn $3 380

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah
History of commerce and industry. (Macmillan's commercial ser.) '17 Macmillan $1.60 380
"Textbook for the study of commercial and industrial history of all countries and all periods from the ancient Egyptians to the present." Pratt quarterly
Books for consultation at the end of each chapter

Johnson, Emory Richard
Elements of transportation. il maps '09 Appleton 380
"Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. In textbook style but of general interest. Largely condensed from his 'American railway transportation' and 'Ocean and inland water transportation,' but containing supplementary chapters on the Panama canal, electric transportation, etc." N. Y. state lib.

Smith, Joseph Russell
Commerce and industry. il '16 Holt $1.40 380
"A commercial and economic geography, half of which is devoted to the United States. Of foreign countries, Latin America and the Orient receive special attention in anticipation of trade expansion between the United States and those countries. Part three deals with world trade routes and the laws of trade." Pittsburgh
Industrial and commercial geography. il maps '13 Holt $3.50 380
"Part one, 'Industrial geography,' studies the economic activities of man, grouped by industries and not by region; part two, 'Commercial geography,' based partly on the author's earlier work, 'The ocean carrier' describes the principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Valuable for reference because of its comprehensiveness and full index." A. L. A. bkl.
Bibliography, p9-11, and at the end of each chapter

Toothaker, Charles Robinson, and others
Commercial raw materials: their origin, preparation and uses. il maps '05 Ginn $1.25 380
"Less extensive but broader in scope than Freeman and Chandler, giving much attention to animal and mineral products." A. L. A. sup.

381 Domestic commerce

Sullivan, James William
Markets for the people; the consumer's part. '13 Macmillan $1.25 381
"Convincing demonstration of the advantages of municipal markets. Based on systematic investigation of markets in America and Europe, especially of the great systems of London, Paris and Berlin, which are fully described. Advocates, as an escape from the high prices of the middleman, the establishment of various kinds of public markets and the formation of cooperative associations on the English models. The recommendations are applied particularly to New York city." Pittsburgh

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of
Commercial organizations of the U. S. latest vol. Govt. ptg. 15c 381

382 Foreign commerce

Whelpley, James Davenport
Trade of the world. il '13 Century $2 382
Contents: Trade strategy; Commercial strength of Great Britain; Germany's foreign trade; Trade of France; Belgium, the balance wheel of trade; Austria-Hungary, the European enigma; Italy's economic outlook; Trade of northern Africa; Japan's commercial crisis; Trade of China; Trade of Russia; Progressive Argentina; If Canada were to annex the United States; Foreign trade of the United States.
"A first-hand, readable study showing keen insight into the commercial policies and possibilities of the great nations considered separately, but specially in their relation to the United States. Concerned not so much with statistics as with the psychology of trade relations and trade strategy. Partly reprinted from the Century magazine." A. L. A. bkl.

383 Post office

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on the parcels post. 2d ed rev (Debaters' handbook ser.) '13 Wilson $1.25 383
Bibliography, pref. p13-25

Roper, Daniel Calhoun
United States post office. il '17 Funk $1.50 383
"A popular study of the general development of the post office system in this country. Describes its organization, changes in methods of distribution, the methods of collection, parcel post, postal banking, and discusses its economic utility." A. L. A. bkl.

United States. Post office dept.
United States official postal guide. Post office dept., Wash. annual vol. 40c, with 11 monthly supplements 75c 383

384-85 Government ownership of railways, telegraph and telephone

Dunn, Samuel Orace
Government ownership of railways. '13 Appleton $1.75 385
"Compares the actual results of public and private ownership and management in various leading and typical countries, and considers the probable results of government ownership and management in the United States, concluding in favor of public regulation rather than public ownership." Cleveland

Judson, Katharine Berry
(comp.) Selected articles on government ownership of telegraph and telephone. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '14 Wilson $1.25 384
Bibliography, pref. p25-40
"Statistics and arguments prior to 1907 have for the most part been excluded." A. L. A. bkl.

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on government ownership of railroads. 3d ed rev (Debaters' handbook ser.) '16 Wilson $1.25 **385**

Bibliography, pref. p19-37
"A thoroly revised and rearranged edition, containing nine general, twenty-two affirmative, and fifteen negative references, part of which have been retained from the second edition but many of which are new. The brief and introduction have been largely made over and brought to date and the bibliography enlarged." A. L. A. bkl.

385 Railroads

For railroad statistics, see Poor's "Manual of the railroads of the U. S." (annual, $10 per vol.); for an excellent treatise on railroad finance, see Cleveland and Powell's "Railroad finance," 1912, Appleton, $2.75; for additional works on rate regulation, see Colson's "Railway rates and traffic," translated in 1915, Macmillan, $1.50, and McFall's "Railway monopoly and rate regulation," 1916, Longmans, $2, and Hammond's "Railway rate theories of the Interstate commerce commission," 1911, Harvard university press, $1; for a socialist view of the financial history of our railroads, see Russell's "Stories of the great railroads," 1914, Kerr, $1; for the building of railroads, see Talbot's "Railway conquest of the world," 1911, Lippincott, $1.50; for a review of the development and organization of railways as influencing military tactics, see Pratt's "Rise of rail-power in war and conquest, 1833-1914," 1916, Lippincott, $2.75

Dunn, Samuel O.
American transportation question. '12 Appleton $1.75 **385**

By the editor of the Railway age gazette
"The opening chapters of the book discuss the principles of railway rate making, comparing the 'cost of service' and 'value of service' principles. Then come two chapters on railway discrimination, two more on railway valuation and two on railway efficiency. Two chapters of especial interest to engineers discuss the economics of rail and water transportation. The concluding chapters discuss government regulation." Engin. news-record

Hungerford, Edward
Railroad problem. il maps '17 McClurg $1.50 **385**

"In the author's opinion great opportunities for development lie before the railroad system of the United States, and his purpose, after discussing the present situation and its causes, is to point out the course that it must follow if it is to continue as a privately owned institution. The problems of labor are given five chapters. Other chapters discuss: Railroad and national defence; Necessity of the railroad; Regulation. In part the material of the book has appeared in Collier's, Every week and the Saturday evening post." Book rev. digest
"Presents from the viewpoint of a sympathizer the present plight of the railroads, discussing labor, organized and unorganized, the railroad in relation to national defense, the competition of the motor car, etc." (Wis. bul.) A. L. A. bkl.

Johnson, Emory Richard, and Van Metre, Thurman William
Principles of railroad transportation. (Appleton's railway ser.) il '16 Appleton $2.50 **385**

"A work based upon 'American railway transportation.' It is not a revision of that work however, having been entirely rewritten with much new material added. . . . The four parts of the book are devoted to: American railroad system; Railroad service; Railroads and the public; Railroads and the state." Book rev. digest

Ripley, William Zebina
Railroads; finance and organization. il maps '15 Longmans $3 **385**

"Complement of his 'Railroads; rates and regulations.'
Covers construction, capitalization, securities and their regulation, speculation and stock watering, receivership, pooling and inter-corporate relations.
'Together they present a comprehensive treatment of the railway question in the United States —its history, the theoretical principles applicable to its price-making functions, the legislation affecting railways, particularly the Interstate commerce act, and the diverse problems of finance and corporate relationship.'" (Nation 1915) Pittsburgh

Railroads; rates and regulation. il maps '12 Longmans $3 **385**

"A noteworthy, scholarly and very complete discussion, based mainly on concrete data gathered thru many years from original sources. In his treatment of all phases of the controversy, Dr. Ripley has striven for 'scientific rigor and fairness to all three of the great parties concerned, the owners, the shippers and the people,' but states that if there is any bias it is in favor of the latter." A. L. A. bkl.

Vanderblue, Homer News
Railroad valuation. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) '17 Houghton $1.50 **385**

Bibliography, p207-15
"Study from the viewpoint of economics, of railroad valuation and regulation with special reference to physical valuation." Cleveland

386 Canals

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton
Artificial waterways of the world. rev ed il map '14 Macmillan $1.25 **386**

"A brief statement of the facts about waterways and their relation to commercial development and a concise history of the canal systems of the world, including their present condition." Pratt quarterly

387 Merchant marine

Clark, Arthur Hamilton
Clipper ship era. il '11 Putnam $2.50 **387**

"Detailed history of American clipper ships engaged in the California and oriental trade, their captains, their record runs, and their adventures." A. L. A. sup.

Hough, Benjamin Olney
Ocean traffic and trade. il '14 LaSalle extension univ. $3 **387**

"Suggestions for further study, p429-30
'A mass of useful and interesting information. . . . Includes such topics as kinds of ocean carriers, ships' papers, seaports and terminal facilities, ocean routes and services, charters and freight rates, agreements, marine insurance, and methods of handling and developing export and import trade. . . . Well supplied with illustrative documents.' (Nation 1914)
Large map of the world's trade routes." Pittsburgh
"More comprehensive than Johnson's 'Ocean and inland water transportation.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Johnson, Emory Richard
Ocean and inland water transportation. (Appletons' business ser.) il map '06 Appleton $1.75 **387**

"Reliable treatise, largely devoted to the economics of ocean transportation." A. L. A. sup.

Johnson, Emory Richard, and Huebner, Grover Gerhard
Principles of ocean transportation. (Appleton's railway ser.) '18 Appleton $2.50 387
"An up-to-date, systematic and comprehensive work describing ocean carriers and their services, explaining ocean rates and fares and discussing principles and practice of government aid and regulation of shipping." Cleveland

Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt
American merchant marine; its history and romance, 1620-1902. '02 Scribner $2 387
"Specially full on the earlier history. Author at his best in treating of privateering, whale fishing and deep sea fisheries." (Wells) A. L. A.

Meloney, William Brown
Heritage of Tyre. (Our national problems) '16 Macmillan 50c 387
"Brief, popular review of the development, history, and decline of the American merchant marine and a strenuous plea for its restoration." Cleveland
"For the general reader who wishes to familiarize himself with the necessary data as the basis of an intelligent judgment regarding . . . the merchant marine, it would be difficult to find a better brief presentation of the facts." (Nation 103:134) A. L. A. bkl.

Mills, James Cooke
Our inland seas. il map '10 McClurg $1.75 387
"Story of the development of commerce on the Great Lakes from 1679, reciting the history, adventure and romance of the lakes and discussing the economic relation of lake traffic to general prosperity." A. L. A. sup.

Phelps, Edith M.
(comp.) Selected articles on the American merchant marine. (Debaters' handbook ser.) '16 Wilson $1.25 387
Bibliography, pref. p17-28
"Its history and its present status with regard to the shipping of other nations. The arguments for and against government ownership and control are also presented." St. Louis

Spears, John Randolph
Story of the American merchant marine. il '15 Macmillan $1.50 387
"Follows our picturesque seafaring trade in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, describes the decline of the carrying industry when steam displaced sail and argues for efficient nautical education and against subsidies as a means of reviving the American merchant marine." A. L. A. sup.
"The second edition . . . differs from the first edition of 1910 in that it contains a lengthy introduction which gives a statement of recent events in the shipping industry. Brief mention is made of the effects of the European war on ocean rates, tonnage and shipbuilding, of the ship purchase bill, the free shipping clause of the Panama canal act of 1912, the Registry act of 1914, and the La Follette seaman's act of 1915." Ann. Am. acad. 67:304

389 Weights and measures

MacFarlane, John James
Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter, hectoliter, etc., in foreign money. 3d ed incl U.S. weights and measures '15 Phila. commercial museum 50c 389

United States. Standards, Bureau of
Units of weight and measure; definitions and tables of equivalents. (Circular of the Bureau of standards. no. 41) '14 Supt. of doc. 15c 389

390 Customs. Folklore

391 Costume

Burbank, Emily
Woman as decoration. '17 Dodd $2.50 391
"A book on costume, illustrated with thirty-three plates. The foreword says that the book is intended as a sequel to 'The art of interior decoration,' by Grace Wood and Emily Burbank. . . . 'Contemporary woman's costume is considered, not as fashion, but as decorative line and colour.'" (Foreword) The book has been planned also to meet the demand for a handbook on costuming for fancy dress balls, etc. The scope of the illustrations ranges from studies of Greek vases to portraits of Mrs. Vernon Castle." Book rev. digest

Farnsworth, Eva Olney
Art and ethics of dress, as related to efficiency and economy. il '15 Elder $1 391
"A little book of sane advice upon the fitness and beauty of clothes." Pratt quarterly

Holt, Ardern
Fancy dresses described. 6th ed '15 Longmans $2.25 391

Hughes, Talbot
Dress design. Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) il '13 Macmillan $3 391
"Account of the salient features in English costume, from prehistoric times to the nineteenth century, for use by designers and makers of modern costume as well as for students and those desiring fancy dresses." Cleveland
"Fully illustrated by author's drawings from old examples and thirty five collotype plates. Patterns at end drawn to scale are a practical addition for costumers and pageant makers." N.Y. state lib.

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. il '15 Holt $1.75 391
"Descriptions of costumes not frequently used, references to places where pictures may be found, and general suggestions for scenery." (Adapted from A. L. A. bkl.) Pratt quarterly

Stone, Melicent
Bankside costume book for children. il '15 Saalfield $1 391
"Useful and practical book on the making of accurate historical costumes for children's plays. The examples for the different dresses are taken from Shakespeare . . . Armour and jewelry are treated in special chapters, and there are various directions on making-up materials, etc. . . . Well illustrated by drawings and diagrams of the dresses of each period." (Athenaeum, 1913) Pittsburgh

392 The Family

Bosanquet, Mrs. Helen (Dendy)
The family. new ed '15 Macmillan $2.75 392
"Sympathetic study of the evolution of the family and its present function as an economic and ethical institution." (Harvard guide) A. L. A. sup.
"This very valuable treatise is simply a reprint of the edition of 1906 without revision. It is fortunate for students of society that the publishers have not allowed it to be out of print." Ann. Am. acad. 60:235

Dealey, James Quayle
The family in its sociological aspects. '12 Houghton 75c 392
Bibliography, p135-37
"Brief, popular and admirably clear survey of the history of the family from the sociological viewpoint and the position of woman from earliest civilization to the present time. Special attention is given to conditions in the United States and methods of reform are suggested." A. L. A. bkl.

Goodsell, Willystine
History of the family as a social and educational institution. (Textbook ser.) '15 Macmillan $2 392
"Describes the family as a social and educational institution from primitive times to the present, devoting the last two chapters to the 'Present situation' and 'Current theories of reform'. As a textbook intended to provide 'canned information' the book is increasingly valuable in proportion to the paucity in library facilities where it is used. . . . Bridging as it does the gap between Westermarck and Howard, and other technical writers on the one hand, and younger minds confused by their infinite detail, it will be useful for undergraduate work in the study of the family.' (Am. jour. soc.21:702) Bibliographies at chapter-ends." A. L. A. bkl.

Thwing, Charles Franklin, and Thwing, Mrs Carrie Frances (Butler)
The family: an historical and social study. rev and enl ed '13 Lothrop $1.60 392
"General bibliography, p239-45; special bibliography, p246-53
Since its first publication in 1886 this has been one of the best books on the subject for the general reader. It is scholarly but untechnical, and it takes for granted no special acquaintance with the literature and history of the subject." Pittsburgh

394 Public and social customs. Holidays

Brand, John
Observations on the popular antiquities Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. 3v 1900-02 Macmillan $1.75 ea 394
"In many respects the most valuable work on English customs, and a mine to all students of folklore." A. L. A.

Cornish, Francis Warre
Chivalry. new ed '08 Macmillan $1.25 394
"The field (chivalry in general) has been conscientiously covered. Chapters on the education of the knight, the tournaments, the crusades, and heraldry. Literature of chivalry analysed." (Am. hist. rev.) A. L. A.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker
Book of holidays. il '17 Crowell $1.25 394
"Not a collection of prose and poetry for holiday use but a series of articles explaining the 'what and why' of the twenty or more holidays which are on our calendar. Gives many interesting and novel facts." N.J. lib. bul.

Pringle, Mary P. and Urann, Clara A.
Yule-tide in many lands. il '16 Lothrop $1.25 394
Chapters on Christmas customs in England, Germany, France, Italy, Russia, Scandinavia, Spain and America

Schauffler, Robert Haven
(ed.) Independence day. (Our American holidays) '12 Moffat $1.10 394
"Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of Independence day. A special section urges a 'safe and sane Fourth.'
The companion volume 'Flag day' (same compiler, publisher and price) provides in the same way facts and sentiment concerning the stars and stripes. Includes E. E. Hale's 'Man without a country.'" N.Y. state lib.
Other volumes in this series are: Arbor day; Christmas; Lincoln's birthday; Memorial day; Thanksgiving and Washington's birthday, edited by R. H. Schauffler, and Columbus day; Easter and Mother's day; edited by S. T. Rice, all published by Moffat at $1.10 each

395 Etiquet

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)
Good form for all occasions. '14 Harper $1 395
"'A manual of manners, dress and entertainment for both men and women.'" (Subtitle) At once small, comprehensive and reliable." N.Y. state lib.

Roberts, Helen Lefferts
Cyclopedia of social usage. '13 Putnam pop ed $1.50 395
"'Manners and customs of the twentieth century.' (Subtitle) Clear, comprehensive and formal, but free from fads and whims." A. L. A. bkl.

Terhune, Mary Virginia (Hawes)
Complete etiquet: a young people's guide to every social occasion. rev and enl '14 Bobbs $1 395

396 Position of women

Allen, William Harvey
Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not. il '11 Dodd $1.50 396
"Suggests various 'next steps' that women can effectively influence, whether they have or have not the right to vote. This book may incidentally serve as a fairly complete descriptive index of the numerous civic undertakings of the day." St. Louis

Anthony, Katharine Susan
Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia. '15 Holt $1.35 396
"Writing with breadth of vision and an excellent sense of perspective, the author shows the distinctive trend of feminism in Scandinavia and Germany, notably the movements for mother-protection and for the rights of illegitimate children, and concludes with a summary of the philosophy of feminism." Cleveland
"Includes such up-to-date material as the concessions which the German government was compelled to grant because of the conditions brought about by the present war." A. L. A. bkl.
"Gives a full and interesting account of the Cartberg bill 'concerning children whose parents have not married each other,' which was adopted as law in the spring of 1915, and is 'the most rational and thoro-going attack on the double standard of morals known in modern legislation.'" Int. jour. ethics 27:125

Beard, Mary Ritter
Woman's work in municipalities. (National municipal league ser.) '15 Appleton $2 396
"Sketches and selected readings showing woman's contribution to the theory and workings of the modern municipality in the fields of education, public health, recreation, corrections, housing, public safety, civic improvement and administration. The field covered includes not only the large cities, but typical smaller communities of the various sections of the United States." Cleveland

Bennett, Helen Christine
American women in civic work. il '15 Dodd $1.25 396
"Brief stirring sketches of the personality and work of Jane Addams, Anna Howard Shaw, Caroline Bartlett Crane, Sophie Wright, Kate Barnard, Ella Flagg Young, Albion Fellows Bacon, Hannah L. Kent Schoff, Lucretia L. Blankenburg, Frances A. Kellor, Julia Tutwiler. Several have appeared in the Pictorial review and the American magazine." Cleveland

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley
Woman in the making of America. il '12 Little $1.50 396
Contents: In the time of the founding; Later colonial belles and housewives; Women of the Revolution; Heroines of the westward movement; Struggle over slavery; Woman's work in the Civil war; Women of today
"Many of the stories are the familiar ones found in school histories, but others are taken from little known local histories, biographies, etc., and are not easily accessible." A. L. A. bkl.

Chesser, Elizabeth Sloan
Woman, marriage and motherhood; with an introduction by Mrs. Frederic Schoff. '13 Funk $1.50 396
"The theme is motherhood and its protection. From her experience as a physician Dr. Chesser discusses ably marriage laws and customs, the legal position of woman, social and industrial wrongs, and the means of bettering woman's position and training her for motherhood." Pittsburgh

Clarke, Ida Clyde
American women and the world war. '18 Appleton $2 396
"Tells how the Woman's committee of the Council of national defense directed the organization of women thruout the country for food conservation, Red cross work, selling Liberty bonds, training camp activities and numerous other branches of war service. Describes in detail the various state organizations, their object and accomplishments. Includes a section on war relief organizations." Pittsburgh

Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts)
Why women are so. '12 Holt $1.50 396
"Analytical and critical study of the reasons why women are what they are. It sets itself to answer the question 'Is the characteristic behavior which is called feminine an inalienable quality or merely an attitude of mind produced by the coercive social habits of past times?'" Pittsburgh

Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote)
American country girl. il '15 Stokes $1.75 396
"Bibliography, p363-67
'Author has studied rural conditions in all parts of the country and writes of those phases of farm life that particularly affect the girl. She sees both sides of the picture and shows the opportunities and privileges which the country girl enjoys, also the disadvantages and drawbacks, pointing out the influences that impel the girl, like the boy, from farm to city.'" Book rev. digest 1915

Fraser, Helen
Women and war work. '18 G. A Shaw $1.50 396
"Full of suggestion and inspiration for American women, showing in a general way what English women are doing not only in their own fields but in replacing men, and also the fine spirit of their service." Wis. bul.

Gallichan, Mrs Catherine Gasquoine (Hartley)
Truth about woman. '13 Dodd $2.50 396
"An able, suggestive and often original presentation of the viewpoint of the advanced woman in which the author draws on the facts of biology, anthropology and history, . . . for the main substance and foundation of her argument. She advocates greater freedom for women on the ground that it will subserve the interests of the race, not as a step toward a higher individual culture as does Mayreder, regarding an independent and enlightened motherhood as the end of freedom. Bibliography (9p)" A. L. A. bkl.

Motherhood and the relationships of the sexes. '17 Dodd $2.50 396
"The author is an Englishwoman. She pleads for honesty in teaching reproduction to children, for special education of the adolescent girl, and for a saner and freer education of women in sex matters, feeling that the basis of society rests on educated motherhood. Bibliography (14p)" A. L. A. bkl.

Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson
Women and economics; a study of the economic relation between men and women as a factor in social evolution. new ed '07 Small $1.50 396
"Will be widely read and discussed as the cleverest, fairest, most forcible presentation of the views of the rapidly increasing group who look with favor on extension of industrial employment of women." (Pol. sci. quar. 14:712) A. L. A.

Hale, Mrs Beatrice Forbes-Robertson
What women want. '14 Stokes $1.35 396
"A keen, dignified and moderate summing up of feminism, understood as 'that part of the progress of democratic freedom which applies to women.' Part one is a historical summary; part two, 'Signs and symbols,' has interesting chapters on feminism as reflected in modern fiction and drama; part three, 'Present problems,' discusses suffrage, anti-suffrage and militancy and women's status in labor, government and domestic relations; part four interprets the author's vision of what their future development is likely to be in love, motherhood and the work of the world." Cleveland

Hecker, Eugene Arthur
Short history of women's rights from the days of Augustus to the present time. 2d ed rev '14 Putnam $1.50 396
"Clear, brief account, written by a zealous advocate of woman's rights. Describes modern English conditions and the suffrage movement in the United States, and cites the laws governing women in each state." A. L. A. sup.
"A new chapter, 'Further consideration,' discussing the progress of equal rights for women during the last four years, brings to date the old edition." A. L. A. bkl.

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia
Renaissance of motherhood; tr. from the Swedish by A. E. B. Fries. '14 Putnam $1.50 396
Contents: Women and morals; Motherliness; Education for motherhood
"A review of woman's contribution to the growth of morals leads to the real message of the book, the exaltation of motherhood and of home life. For this renaissance of motherhood a definite education is advocated, which includes training in womanly occupations and social service." Pittsburgh

Richardson, Bertha June
Woman who spends. rev ed '13 Whitcomb & B. $1 396
"Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A. sup.

Schreiner, Mrs Olive
Woman and labor. '11 Stokes $1.25 396
"Eloquent plea for the opening of all fields of activity to women, that their deplorable state of economic parasitism upon men may be counteracted and humanity in general benefited. Fragment, tho complete in itself, of a more ambitious work destroyed during the Boer war." N.Y. state lib.

Tarbell, Ida Minerva
Business of being a woman. '12 Macmillan $1.25 396
Contents: Uneasy woman; On the imitation of man; Business of being a woman; Socialization of the home; Woman and her raiment; Woman and democracy; Homeless daughter; Childless woman; Childless woman and the friendless child; Ennobling of the woman's business
Many of these chapters appeared in the American magazine, v73-4. Jan.-Aug. 1912
"Invigorating essays on the social and economic opportunity furnished woman by the home, and on the need that home activities be met in a professional spirit." N.Y. state lib.

398 Folklore. Proverbs

Andersen, Hans Christian
Fairy tales; tr. by H. L. Braekstad; il. by Hans Tegner. Century $5 398
Forty-two stories.
"'Included for the unusually sympathetic interpretation of the work of this Danish artist." Wis. free lib. com.

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas and il. by Thomas, Charles and William Robinson. Dutton $2.50 398
Thirty eight tales
"Attractive in paper, type and binding, is well translated." Hewins
A reprint of this with reduced illustrations and library binding is in Everyman's library, Dutton, 50c

Fairy tales; il. by Dugald Stewart Walker. Doubleday $2 398
"Interesting because of the fantastic illustrations. Partly because of the choice of the stories, a book which is more for the adult collection and for the very occasional child." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories and tales; il. by V. Pedersen and M. L. Stone. Houghton $1 398

Baldwin, James
Story of Roland. (Heroes of olden time) '88 Scribner $1.50 398
"Continuous narrative made up of legends from all sources." (Buffalo) A. L. A.

Story of Siegfried. (Heroes of olden time) '04 Scribner $1.50 398
"Modern version sometimes following the Eddas, sometimes the Nibelungen lay, and sometimes differing from both." (Buffalo) A. L. A.

Baring-Gould, Sabine
Curious myths of the middle ages. '01 Longmans $1.25 398
Contents: Wandering Jew; Prester John; Divining rod; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; William Tell; Dog Gellert; Tailed men; Antichrist and Pope Joan; Man in the moon; Mountain of Venus; St. George; Legend of the cross; Schamir; Melusina; The Fortunate Isles; Knight of the swan

Bulfinch, Thomas
Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. new rev ed McKay $1.25 398
Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry

Legends of Charlemagne. Lothrop $1.25 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 50c; lib. binding 60c 398
Crowell publishes the author's "Age of fable," "Age of chivalry," and "Legends of Charlemagne" in one volume at $2

Cole, Mrs Mabel (Cook)
(comp.) Philippine folk tales; compiled and annotated by M. C. Cole. il '16 McClurg $1.25 398
"In company with her husband, an ethnologist in the service of the Field museum of natural history, Chicago, the author spent four years among the wild tribes of the Philippines. . . . She has endeavored to select typical tales from tribes widely separated and varying in culture from savagery to a rather high degree of development. The stories are divided into five groups, as follows: Tiguian, Igorot, the wild tribes of Mindanao, Moro, and Christian." Book rev. digest

Colum, Padraic
King of Ireland's son. il '16 Holt $2 '08 Scribner $1.75 398
"A folk-romance with all the fascination of the old tales, and based upon the traditions of Gaelic literature. Many tales are woven into the main story, but it never looses its beauty or continuity." Wis. bul.

Curtin, Jeremiah
Hero-tales of Ireland. '94 Little $2 398
"Tales from the mouths of a deeply imaginative, intelligent and ignorant peasantry, the majority distinguished by good faith, a charming fancy and vivid realism." (Athenaeum 1:435) A. L. A.

Dasent, Sir George Webbe
Popular tales from the Norse; new ed. with a memoir by A. I. Dasent. '12 Putnam $2.50 398

Ebbutt, M. I.
Hero-myths and legends of the British race. il '10 Stokes $2.50 398
"Successful retelling of the legends of medieval heroes which illustrate the British conception of honor, loyalty, devotion and duty. Useful source for story-tellers." A. L. A. sup.

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady
Book of saints and wonders put down here according to the old writings and the memory of the people of Ireland. '08 Scribner $1.75 398
"Lady Gregory has gleaned from medieval Irish texts, and colored in places from her own knowledge of oral tradition, a series of charming old-world stories." (Sat. rev.) A. L. A. sup.

Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Karl, and Grimm, Wilhelm Karl

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. Edgar Lucas; il. by Arthur Rackman. '09 Doubleday $2.50 398

Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; il. by Walter Crane. '04 Macmillan $1.50: Crowell 75c; 50c 398

Household tales; ed. and partly tr. anew by Marion Edwardes; il. by R. A. Bell. Dutton $2.50 398

Grinnell, George Bird
Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. '92 Scribner $2 398
Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their condition today." (L. A. H.) A. L. A.

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

Legends of the middle ages. '96 Am. bk. $1.50 398

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Harris, Joel Chandler

Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs and ballads, with sketches of Negro character. '92 Houghton $1.50 visitors' ed $1.25 398

"Negro folklore gathered firsthand. The 'creetur' tales and the manner of their telling are uniquely funny." A. L. A.

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings; new ed. with illus. by A. B. Frost. '03 Appleton $2.25 398

Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. '98 Macmillan $1.50 398

"Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons, etc." (N.Y. state lib.) A. L. A.

Jacobs, Joseph

(comp.) Celtic fairy tales. '92 Putnam pop ed $1.25 398

Notes and references, p237-67

(ed.) English fairy tales. 3d ed rev '02 Putnam pop ed $1.25 398

Three sillies; Mr. Vinegar; Teeny-tiny; Three bears; Jack the giant-killer; Childe Rowland; Johnnycake; Henny-penny, etc.

(ed.) Indian fairy tales. '92 Putnam pop ed $1.25 398

"Drawn from the Jatakas or birth stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales." (Pittsburgh) A. L. A.

A scholarly edition of the Jatakas is that selected and edited by H. T. and E. J. Thomas, and published in 1916 by the Cambridge press at $2.50

(ed.) More English fairy tales. '94 Putnam pop ed $1.25 398

Notes and references, p235-68

Janvier, Thomas Allibone

Legends of the City of Mexico. il '10 Harper $1.30 398

"Folk-tales almost without exception gruesome but entertainingly told, largely in the words of the superstitious Mexicans who related them to the author." A. L. A. sup.

Judson, Katharine Berry

(ed.) Myths and legends of British North America. il '17 McClurg $1.50 398

"About 100 quaint and beautiful tales, giving the ideas of the Indians about animals and the forces of nature." Pittsburgh

(comp.) Myths and legends of California and the old southwest. il '12 McClurg $1.50 398

"More than sixty myths and folk-tales gathered from Smithsonian reports, government ethnologic records and other sources, retold for popular reading. Many of them are genuinely poetic and the collection exceeds in interest the companion volume 'Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest. Exceptionally beautiful photographic illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Myths and legends of the great plains. il '13 McClurg $1.50 398

Authorities, p8

"Over sixty myths and legends, some in verse, compiled from the annual reports of the Bureau of American ethnology, the publications of the United States Geographical survey, and from the works of other ethnologists. They are told in the abrupt style of the Indian, interestingly illustrated by many Indian drawings." A. L. A. bkl.

Myths and legends of the Mississippi Valley and the Great Lakes. il '14 McClurg $1.50 398

"A collection, compiled from the works of Schoolcraft, A. E. Jenks, James Mooney, and George Catlin, similar to other volumes of this series. Some of the stories are specially interesting in connection with the stories of Hiawatha and 'Brer Rabbit.' Illustrations are from reports of Bureau of American ethnology." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest. il '10 McClurg $1.50 398

"Collection from authoritative sources of such legends and myths as show no trace of the white man's influence nor of the Indian's lower nature. The name of the tribe in which each originated is given." A. L. A. sup.

Keightley, Thomas

Fairy mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstitions of various countries. 1900 Macmillan $1.75 398

Kready, Laura Fry

Study of fairy tales. '16 Houghton $1.40 398

"Discussion of the value of the fairy tale in education, the principles to be observed in selection, methods of telling and dramatizing, their history, classes into which they fall, the uses of each, and sources of material with a classified list of books. Has no popular appeal; of use only to the trained story-teller teacher, and educated mother. Has many references and bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

Mabinogion

Lanier, S., ed. Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion. '01 Scribner $1.80 398

Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest; ed. by Prof. R. Williams. (Everyman's lib.) '10 Dutton 50c; lib binding 60c 398

Malory, Sir Thomas

Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table; abridged from [his] "Morte d'Arthur" by A. W. Pollard, illustrated by Arthur Rackham. '17 Macmillan $2.50 398

Morte d'Arthur; text of Caxton; ed. with an introduction by Sir Edward Strachey. '01 Macmillan $1.75 398

"The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible." (Frederic Harrison) A. L. A.

Morte d'Arthur. 2v (Lib. of English classics) '08 Macmillan ea $1.75 398

"A very attractive edition of the King Arthur tales, edited and pleasingly prefaced by Alfred W. Pollard, of the British museum staff, and illustrated by Rackham in characteristic style. Fifteen of the illustrations are in color, seven in black and white." Wis. bul.

Petrovic, Vojislav M.

Hero tales and legends of the Serbians. il map '15 Stokes $3 398

"A historical retrospect, a discussion of beliefs and customs and of the Serbian national epic poetry are followed by tales of heroes, who flourished before the coming of the Turk, ballads, folklore, and popular Serbian anecdotes. Elaborately edited, on heavy paper, with wide margins, and thirty-two illustrations in color by William Sewell and Gilbert James." A. L. A. bkl.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe

Indian fairy book, from the original legends. il '16 Stokes $1.50 **398**

"A new edition of Mr. Schoolcraft's collection published in 1856. Many are long stories, some unfamiliar. All are interesting because they are written as the editor heard them from Indian story-tellers." Wis. bul.

Schultz, James Willard

Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. il '16 Houghton $2 **398**

"Author, an adopted member of the Blackfeet tribe, returned to the Indians for a two months visit in 1915, and records the legends told to him in the evening around the lodge fires." Pittsburgh

"Good sepia illustrations. 'My life as an Indian' besides telling the author's story, describes the domestic life and customs of the Blackfeet." A. L. A. bkl.

Skinner, Charles Montgomery

Myths and legends beyond our borders. '99 Lippincott $1.50 **398**

Contents: Canada; Mexico

Myths and legends of our own land. 2v '96 Lippincott $3 **398**

"Collection of nearly 300 myths, traditions and curious stories very briefly told. Grouped geographically." (Nation 63:412) A. L. A.

Spence, Lewis

Hero tales and legends of the Rhine. il '15 Stokes $3 **398**

"So arranged that they 'illustrate a Rhine journey from the sea to the source.'" Pratt quarterly

"The illustrations are of two kinds, color prints picturing scenes from the stories and collotypes after drawings of Rhine scenes by Lewis Weirter." Book rev. digest

Thrum, Thomas G.

(comp.) Hawaiian folk tales: a collection of native legends. '07 McClurg $1.75 **398**

"Legends contributed by authorities in which the native poetic element of Hawaiian mythology, religion and tradition is preserved." A. L. A. sup.

Westervelt, William Drake

(comp. and tr.) Legends of gods and ghosts. il '16 Author $1; $1.50 **398**

"Mr. Westervelt has lived for many years in the Hawaiian Islands, and this interpretation of Hawaiian mythology shows a depth of sympathy commensurable with that of Lafcadio Hearn for the Japanese." (Dial 60:343) Book rev. digest

The author writes from Honolulu, April 1918, that there are about 300 copies of the book available, in two sizes, at $1 and $1.50 each. Author's address Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands

Wheeler, Post

Russian wonder tales. il '12 Century $2.50 **398**

"Twelve Russian skazki, or folk-tales collected and translated by Mr. Wheeler during his service as secretary of the American embassy at St. Petersburg. He contributes a valuable preface on the nature of the Russian tale, pointing out the qualities that distinguish it from the folk-tales of other countries, and tracing its descent from the primitive nature myths of the old Slavonians. The illustrations in color are by the Russian artist Bilibin." Book rev. digest

Yeats, William Butler

(ed.) Irish fairy and folk tales. '93 Scribner $1.75 **398**

"Equally delightful to the bibliophile, the anthropologist (if given to banshees) and the child." (Sat. rev. 73:551) A. L. A.

Proverbs

Marvin, Dwight Edwards

(comp.) Curiosities in proverbs. '16 Putnam $1.75 **398**

"Proverbs about proverbs, singular proverbs, obscure proverbs, Bible proverbs, Christmas and Easter proverbs, weather proverbs, wit and humour in proverbs and rhyming proverbs are some of the classes into which the compiler groups the interesting material of his book." Book rev. digest

Subject Index

A few books are listed in this Catalog that do not classify in the 300s. In such cases, the proper library class number is given after the subject, followed by the number of the subject which it follows, as 172.4 (341.6). The class numbers are not always given in numerical order. An attempt has been made to put the most important number first.

Accident insurance 331.2
Africa, colonization 325.3
Agricultural credit 332.7
  education 375
Agriculture 338
Almanacs 314, 317.3
Americanization 325.7, 325.1
Anarchism 335
Arbitration, international 341.6
Arbitration and conciliation, industrial 331.1
Athletics 371.7
Banks and banking 332
Boy scouts 369.4
Brook Farm 335
Budget systems 351
Business law 347
Canada, politics and government 342.7
Canals 386
Capital 331
Capital punishment 343
Child labor 331.3
  welfare 362.7
Children
  abnormal and backward 371.9
  care and hygiene 362.7, 371.9
  charities, protection, etc. 362.7, 364
Chinese immigration 325.7
Chivalry 394
Christmas 394
Civics 353, 342.7, 325.1
Civil service examinations 351
Citizenship 323, 325.1, 325.7, 353
Colleges 378
Colonial government 325.3
Colonization 325.3
Commerce 380, 381, 382
Commercial education 650.7 (371.42)
  geography 380
Compulsory military service 355
Conservation of resources 338
Constitutional law 342.7
Constitutions 342, 342.4, 342.7
Cooperation 334, 332.7
Compulsory arbitration 331.1
Corporations 338.8
Cost of living 338
Costume 391
Cotton 338
County government 352
Criminology 364
Cyclopedias 303, 320.3, 370.3
Deaf, The 371.9
Delinquency 361, 362.7, 364
Democracy 304, 320.4, 321.8
Direct primaries 324
District schools 371
Dress 391
Eastern question (Far East) 327, 327.73
Economics 330 (and subdivisions), 396
Education 370 (and subdivisions)
  associations 370.6
  commercial 650.7 (371.42)
  encyclopedias 370.3
  essays 370.4
  history 370.9
  industrial 371.42
  Negro 371.9
  of children 372, 372.2
  of women 376, 378
  prevocational 371.42
  psychology of 370.15
  religious and ethical 377
  secondary 375, 379.17
  standards, tests and measurements 371.9
  theory of 370.1
  vocational 371.42
Elections 324, 353
Encyclopedias 303, 320.3 370.3
Ethical education 377
Etiquet 395
Europe, constitutional history 342
  economic history 330.9
  history 325.3, 327
European war 327, 336, 341.6
Factory system 331, 331.8
Fairy tales 398
Family 392
Fancy dress 391
Federal reserve system 332
Feminism 396, 323
Finance 336
  corporation 338.8
Folklore 398
Foreign exchange 332
Fourth of July 394
France, politics and government 354
Free trade 337
Games 371.7
Gary schools 379
Geography, commercial 380
George Junior republic 364
Germany, constitutional history 342
  economic history 330.9
  education 379.43
  foreign relations 327, 327.73
Government 320, 321.8, 342, 350, 351, 352, 353
  documents 328
  ownership 384, 385
  regulation of industry 338.8
Great Britain, colonies 325.3
  constitutional history 342.4
  foreign relations 327, 327.73
  imperial federation 325.3
  Parliament 328
  politics 320.9
  statistics 305, 314
Greece, politics and government 342
Health insurance 331.2
High schools 379.17
Holidays 394
Home rule (municipal) 352
Hospitals 362
Housing conditions 331.8

How to study 371
Immigration 325.7, 325.1
Imperialism 325.3
Income 331
tax 336.2
Industrial arbitration and conciliation 331.1
education 371.42
insurance 331.2
legislation 338.9
Initiative 321.8
Institutions 362
Insurance 368
accident 331.2
fire 368
health 331.2
industrial 331.2
life 368
social 331.2
International arbitration 341.6
congresses 341.1
law 341
relations 327, 341, 341.6
Investments 332.6, 332
Japan, foreign relations 327.73, 325.7
Japanese immigration 325.7
Judicial supremacy 342.7
Juvenile court 364
Kindergarten 372.2
Labor and capital 331
and laboring classes 331.8, 331.3, 331.4
laws 338.9, 331.3
unions 331.8, 331.4
Law 328.1, 341, 342.7, 345, 347
League of nations 341.6
Legislative bodies 328
Manners and customs 301, 394
Marketing of farm products 338
Merchant marine 387
Military training 355, 172.4 (341.6)
science 355
Minimum wage 331.2
Money 332
Monroe doctrine 327.73
Montessori method 371
Municipal government 352
Municipal ownership 352
city manager plan 352
commission plan 352
Nationalism 320, 320.4, 321, 172.4 (341.6)
Naturalization 325.1
Naval science 359
Negroes 326
education 371.9
New Zealand, social conditions 335
Non-resistance 172.4 (341.6)
Open air schools 371.9
Organized charity 360, 361, 362
Pangermanism 327, 327.73
Parliamentary law 328.1
Peace 341.6, 172.4 (341.6)
Play 371.7
Political parties 329, 324, 342, 350, 351
Political science 320, 320.3, 320.4, 320.9, 321, 350
Post office 383
Posture of school children 371.7
Poverty 339, 330
Preparedness (military) 355
President, powers of 353
Prevocational education 371.42
Prices 338
Primaries 324
Prisons 365
Probation 364, 365
Profit sharing 331.2, 334
Proportional representation 324
Protection 337
Proverbs 398
Prussia, politics and government 350
Public documents 328
schools 379, 371
utilities 352
Railroads 385
Recall 321.8
Reciprocity 337
Red cross 361
Referendum 321.8
Religious education 377
Republics 321.8
Rome, politics and government 342
Rural schools 379.17
Savings banks 332
School administration and organization 371, 379
buildings 371.6
curriculum 375
decoration 371.6, 371.7
discipline 371
feeding 371.7
hygiene 371.7
Self education 374
Ships 387
Short ballot 324
Shorter work day 338.9
Single tax 336.2
Social centers 371.6
insurance 331.2
settlements 331.8
surveys 309.1
work 360, 361, 362, 362.7, 364, 365, 304
Socialism 335
Societies 306, 369.4
Sociology 301, 303, 304, 306, 309.1
State, The 320, 320.4, 320.9, 321, 323, 350
State constitutions 342.7
documents 328
governments 353
Statesmen, collected works 308
Statistics 311, 314, 317.3
Stock exchange 332
Story telling 372.6
Study, How to 371
Suffrage 324, 324.3
Surveys, social 309.1
Syndicalism 331.87
Tariff 337
Taxation 336.2
Teachers 371.7
Teaching 371, 370.1, 370.15, 370.4
Telegraph, government ownership 384
Telephone, government ownership 384
Town government 352
Transportation 380, 385, 386, 387
Treaties 341.2
Trusts 338.8, 331.8
Unemployment 331.8
United States army 355
Congress 328
Constitution and constitutional history 342.7

economic history 330.9
finance 336, 336.2, 351
foreign population 325.7
foreign relations 327.73, 341.2
government 342.7, 353, 321.8, 320.4
immigration 325.7, 325.1
industries and resources 330.9, 331.8, 338
laws, statutes, etc. 345
navy 355, 359
politics 304, 308, 320.4, 321.8, 328, 329, 342.7, 351, 353
population 317.3
post office 383
race question 326
social conditions 304, 321.8, 339
statistics 305, 317.3
United States naval academy 359
Universities 378
Vocational education 371.42
Vocational guidance 174 (371.42)
Voting 324, 353
Wages 331.2, 331
War 341.6, 172.4 (341.6), 355
Wealth 331
Weights and measures 389
Wheat 338
Woman suffrage 324.3, 396
Women 396
education 376, 378
employment 331.4, 331.8, 396
occupations 396
social and moral questions 396, 323, 304
social conditions 396
Women's clubs 374.3
World peace 341.6, 172.4 (341.6)
Year books 305

Author Index

Abbott, E. Women in industry 331.4
Abbott, G. Immigrant and the community 325.7
Academy of political science. Foreign relations of the United States 327.73
Labor disputes and public service corporations 331.1
Military training 355
Adams, G. B. Outline sketch of English constitutional history 342.4
Adams, J. Making the most of one's mind 371
Addams, J. Democracy and social ethics 304
Newer ideals of peace 304
Spirit of youth and the city streets 362.7
Twenty years at Hull House 331.8
Adler, F. Moral instruction of children 377
World crisis and its meaning 341.6 (172.4)
Alexander, T. Prussian elementary schools 379.43
Allen, W. H. Civics and health 371.7
Universal training for citizenship and public service 323
Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not 396
American academy of political and social science. Commission government and the city manager plan 352
Financing the war 336
Housing and town planning 331.8
Initiative, referendum and recall 321.8
Justice thru simplified legal procedure 340
Modern insurance problems 368
Negro's progress in fifty years 326
New possibilities in education 370.4
Preparedness and America's international program 327.73
Present labor situation 331.1
Public administration and partisan politics 351
Public budgets 351
Public policies as to municipal utilities 352
Reform in administration of justice 340
World's food 338
American labor year book 331.8
American political science association. Teaching of government 353
American prison association. Proceedings 365
American year book 305
Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales; il. by D. S. Walker 398
Fairy tales; tr. by H. L. Breakstad 398
Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas 398
Stories and tales 398
Anderson, W. L. Country town 352
Andress, J. M. Teaching of hygiene in the grades 371.7
Andrews, L. C. Fundamentals of military service 355
Angell, N. Great illusion 341.6
Anthony, K. S. Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia 396
Antin, M. They who knock at our gates 325.7
Arndt, W. T. Emancipation of the American city 352
Aronovici, C. Social survey 309.1
Aristotle. Politics of Aristotle 320
Ashley, P. W. L. Modern tariff history 337
Ashley, R. L. American federal state 342.7
New civics 353
Ashley, W. J. Economic organization of England 330.9
Avebury, J. L. Use of life 374
Ayres, L. P. Laggards in our schools 371.9
Open-air schools 371.9
Babson, R. W. Bonds and stocks 332
Future of world peace 341.6
Bacon, A. F. Beauty for ashes 331.8
Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform 365
Bagehot, W. Physics and politics 301
Bagley, W. C. Educative process 370.1
School discipline 371
Bailey, C. S. Firelight stories 372.6
For the story teller 372.6
Stories for Sunday telling 372.6
Tell me another story 372.6
—and Lewis, C. M. For the children's hour 372.6
Bailey, L. H. Universal service 341.6 (172.4)
Bailey, W. B., and Cummings, J. Statistics 311
Balch, E. G. Our Slavic fellow citizens 325.7
Baldwin, J. Story of Roland 398
Story of Siegfried 398
Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium 371.7
Posture of school children 371.7
Baring-Gould, S. Curious myths of the middle ages 398
Barker, D. A. Theory of money 332
Barker, E. Political thought in England 320.9
Barnes, M. E., and Barnes, L. C. New America 325.7
Barnett, G. E., and McCabe, D. A. Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes 331.1
Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of economic geography 380
Barton, C. Story of the Red cross 361
Barton, G. E. Re-education 362
Bashore, H. B. Overcrowding and defective housing in the rural districts 331.8
Beard, C. A. American city government 352
American government and politics 353
Economic interpretation of the Constitution of the United States 342.7
—and Beard, M. R. American citizenship 353
Beard, M. R. Woman's work in municipalities 396
Beer, G. L. English-speaking peoples 327.73

Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes 331.1
Supplement to 2d ed 331.1
Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. Wheat industry 338
Bennett, H. C. American women in civic work 396
Bennett, H. E. School efficiency 379
Benson, A. L. Truth about socialism 335
Bernhardi, F. A. J. Germany and the next war 327
Bernstein, E. Evolutionary socialism 335
Best, H. The deaf 371.9
Betts, G. H. Recitation 371
—and Hall, O. E. Better rural schools 379.17
Bigelow, J. World peace 341.6
Blackmar, F. W., and Gillin, J. L. Outlines of sociology 301
Blanchard, R. H. Liability and compensation insurance 331.2
Blanchon, G. New warfare 355
Bliss, W. D. P., and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform 303
Bloomfield, M. Vocational guidance of youth 371.42 (174)
Youth, school and vocation 371.42 (174)
ed. Readings in vocational guidance 371.42 (174)
Blow, S. E. Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel 372.2
Boardman, M. T. Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad 361
Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States 330.9
Bogen, B. D. Jewish philanthropy 361
Bosanquet, H. D. The family 392
Boudin, L. B. Theoretical system of Karl Marx 335
Bourinot, J. G. How Canada is governed 342.7
Bourne, R. S. Education and living 370.4
Gary schools 379
comp. Towards an enduring peace 341.6
Bowen, L. H. D. Safeguards for city youth at work and at play 362.7
Boyd, W. From Locke to Montessori 371
Bradford, E. S. Commission government in American cities 352
Brailsford, H. N. League of nations 341.6
Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain 394
Brandeis, L. D. Other people's money, and how the bankers use it 332
Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro 326
Your negro neighbor 326
Brewer, J. M., and Kelly, R. W. Selected critical bibliography of vocational guidance 371.42 (174)
Brinton, W. C. Graphic methods for presenting facts 311
Bronner, A. F. Psychology of special abilities and disabilities 371.9
Brooks, J. G. American syndicalism 331.87
Brooks, R. C. Corruption in American politics and life 329
Brown, E., and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics 320.9
Brown, G. (F.) Your vote and how to use it 353
Brown, H. D. Talks to freshman girls 376
Brown, J. F. American high school 379.17
Bruce, H. A. B. Woman in the making of America 396
Bruère, H. New city government 352
Bryan, W. J. Speeches 308
Bryant, L. S. School feeding 371.7
Bryant, S. C. Best stories to tell children 372.6
How to tell stories to children 372.6
Stories to tell the littlest ones 372.6
Bryce, J. B. American commonwealth 342.7
Some historical reflections on the war 341.6
Bücher, K. Industrial evolution 330.4
Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398
Legends of Charlemagne 398
Bullock, C. J. Introduction to the study of economics 330
comp. Selected readings in economics 330
ed. Selected readings in public finance 336
Bullock, E. D., comp. Agricultural credit 332.7
Selected articles on child labor 331.3
Selected articles on compulsory insurance 331.2
Selected articles on the single tax 336.2
Selected articles on trade unions 331.8
Selected articles on the employment of women 331.4
Bunkley, J. W. Military and naval recognition book 355
Burbank, E. Woman as decoration 391
Burdick, F. M. Essentials of business law 347
Burgess, J. W. Reconciliation of government with liberty 342
Burke, E. Selections 308
Burks, F. W., and Burks, J. D. Heath and the school 371.7
Burns, C. D. Morality of nations 320
Political ideals 320.4
Burrage, S., and Bailey, H. T. School sanitation and decoration 371.7
Burrell, C. F. B. Complete club book for women 374.3
Woman's club work and programs 374.3
Burritt, A. W., and others. Profit sharing 331.2
Butler, N. M. Meaning of education 370.4
Buxton, C. R., ed. Towards a lasting settlement 341.6
Cabot, E. L. Volunteer help to the schools 379
Callender, G. S., ed. Selections from the economic history of the United States 330.9
Canby, H. S. College sons and college fathers 378
Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals 362
Carey, A. A. Scout law in practice 369.4
Carleton, W. One way out 331.8
Carlton, F. T. History and problem of organized labor 331.8
Industrial situation 331.8
Carnegie endowment for international peace. Year book 341.6 (172.4)

Carney, M. Country life and the country school 379.17
Carver, T. N. Distribution of wealth 331
Essays in social justice 304
Principles of rural economics 338
Catt, C. L. C., comp. Woman suffrage by federal constitutional amendment 324.3
Chadwick, F. E. American navy 359
Chapin, F. S. Introduction to the study of social evolution 301
Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches 371
Chase, M. H., and Chase, S. Honeymoon experiment 331.8
Chéradame, A. Pangerman plot unmasked 327
United States and Pangermania 327.73
Chesser, E. S. Woman, marriage and motherhood 306
Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England 330.9
Childs, R. S. Short-ballot principles 324
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography 380
Choate, J. H. Two Hague conferences 341.1
Chubb, P. E., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere 371.7
Citizenship convention. Proceedings of the convention held July 10-15, 1916 325.1
Claparède, É. Experimental pedagogy and the psychology of the child 370.15
Clark, A. H. Clipper ship era 387
Clark, J. B. Social justice without socialism 304
Clark, L. Physical training for the elementary schools 371.7
Clark, W. E. Cost of living 338
Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications 328
Clarke, I. C. American women and the world war 396
Cleveland, F. A. Organized democracy 321.8
Cleveland, G. Independence of the executive 353
Clopper, E. N. Child labor in city streets 331.3
Cloyd, D. E. Modern education in Europe and the orient 370.9
Coe, F. E. First book of stories for the story-teller 372.6
Second book of stories for the story-teller 372.6
Coe, G. A. Social theory of religious education 377
Cohen, J. H. Law and order in industry 331.8
Cole, M. C., comp. Philippine folk tales 398
Cole, P. R. Industrial education in the elementary school 371.42
Collins, C. W. National budget system and American finance 351
Colum, P. King of Ireland's son 398
Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching 379.17
—and Bagley, W. C. Human behavior 370.15
Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States 330.9
Commons, J. R. Labor and administration 331.8
Proportional representation 324
Races and immigrants in America 325.7
ed. Trade unionism and labor problems 331.8
—and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation 338.9
—and others. History of labor in the United States 331.8
Compayré, G. History of pedagogy 370.9
Conway, W. M. Crowd in peace and war 301
Conyngton, M. How to help 361
Cooley, C. H. Social organization 301
Cooley, E. G. Vocational education in Europe 371.42
Coolidge, M. E. B. Why women are so 396
Cope, H. F. Religious education in the family 377
Cornish, F. W. Chivalry 394
Corwin, E. S. President's control of foreign relations 353
Cothren, M. B. A B C of voting 324
Coulter, E. K. Children in the shadow 362.7
Cramb, J. A. Germany and England 327
Cressy, E. Outline of industrial history 330.9
Croly, H. D. Progressive democracy 320.4
Promise of American life 320.4
Cross, I. B. Essentials of socialism 335
Crothers, S. M. Meditations on votes for women 324.3
Crow, M. F. American country girl 396
Crowell, J. F. Trusts and competition 338.8
Cubberley, E. P. Improvement of rural schools 379.17
Public school administration 379
Curtin, J. Hero-tales of Ireland 398
Curtis, H. S. Education through play 371.7
Play movement and its significance 371.7
Curtis, L. Problem of the commonwealth 325.3
Cushing, L. S., and Bolles, A. S. Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice 328.1
Dasent, G. W. Popular tales from the Norse 398
Davidson, J. Means and methods in the religious education of the young 377
Davidson, T. Education of the Greek people 370.9
History of education 370.9
Rousseau and education according to nature 370.9
Davidson, W. L. Political thought in England, the utilitarians 320.9
Davis, G. B. Elements of international law 341
Davis, G. R. Social environment 301
Davis, H. W. C. Political thought of Heinrich von Treitschke 320.1
Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance 371.42 (174)
Davis, P., ed. Field of social service 361
Dawson, G. E. Child and his religion 377
Day, C. History of commerce 380
Deacon, J. B. Disasters and the American Red cross in disaster work 361
Dealey, J. O. Development of the state 320

Family in its sociological aspects 392
Growth of American state constitutions 342.7
Dean, A. D. Our schools in war time—and after 371.42
De Garmo, C. Herbart and the Herbartians 370.9
Interest and education 370.1
Principles of secondary education 379.17
Denison, E. Helping school children 379
Devine, E. T. Family and social work 361
Misery and its causes 339
Normal life 304
Practice of charity 361
Spirit of social work 361
Devon, J. Criminal and the community 364
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
Dewey, J. Democracy and education 370.1
Interest and effort in education 370.1
Moral principles in education 377
School and society 370.4
—and Dewey, E. Schools of to-morrow 371
Dexter, E. G. History of education in the United States 370.9
Dickinson, G. L. Choice before us 341.6
European anarchy 327
Modern symposium 304
Dickson, H. Unpopular history of the United States 355.7
Dillaway, T. M. Decoration of the school and home 371.6
Dinsmore, J. W. Teaching a district school 371
Dole, C. F. Burden of poverty 339
Dooley, W. H. Education of the ne'er-do-well 371.42
Doty, M. Z. Society's misfits 365
Dresslar, F. B. American schoolhouses 371.6
School hygiene 371.7
Du Bois, W. E. B. The Negro 326
Souls of black folk 326
Dudley, G., and Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women 371.7
Dugdale, R. L. The Jukes 364
Dunbar, C. F. Chapters on the theory and history of banking 332
Dunn, S. O. American transportation question 385
Government ownership of railways 385
Dunning, W. A. British empire and the United States 327.73
History of political theories from Luther to Montesquieu 320.9
History of political theories, mediaeval and modern 320.9
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles 353
Uncle Sam, wonder worker 353
Durand, E. D. Trust problem 338.8
Dutton, S. T., and Snedden, D. Administration of public education in the United States 379
Earhart, L. B. Types of teaching 371
Earle, R. Life at the U.S. Naval academy 359
Eastman, C. Work accidents and the law 331.2
Eaton, J., and Stevens, B. M. Commercial work and training for girls 371.42 (650.7)
Eaton, T. H. Study of organization and method of the course of study in agriculture in secondary schools 375
Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race 398
Egerton, H. E. Origin and growth of the English colonies 325.3
Eggleston, J. D., and Bruère, R. W. Work of the rural school 379.17
Eliot, C. W. Future of trades-unionism and capitalism in a democracy 331.8
Eliot, T. D. Juvenile court and the community 364
Ellis, H. Criminal 364
Task of social hygiene 304
Ellis, O. O., and Garey, E. B. Plattsburg manual 355
Ellwood, C. A. Introduction to social psychology 301
Social problem 301
Sociology and modern social problems 301
Elmer, M. C. Technique of social surveys 309.1
Ely, R. T. Outlines of economics 330
—and others. Foundations of national prosperity 338
Emerson, M. I. Evolution of the educational ideal 370.9
Emery, H. C. Politician, party and people 329
Emmet, B. Profit sharing in the United States 331.2
Engels, F. Socialism 335
Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton 361
Escher, F. Foreign exchange explained 332
Fairchild, H. P. Immigration 325.7
Outline of applied sociology 301
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns and villages 352
Municipal administration 352
National administration of the United States of America 353
Falls, D. C. Army and navy information 355
Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on capital punishment 343
Selected articles on direct primaries 324
Selected articles on the conservation of national resources 338
Farnsworth, E. O. Art and ethics of dress 391
Farrand, M. Framing of the constitution of the United States 342.7
Fay, C. R. Copartnership in industry 334
Federalist. Federalist, a commentary on the constitution of the United States 342.7
Same; ed. by P. L. Ford 342.7
Field, A. P. L. Story of Canada Blackie 365
Fillebrown, C. B. Principles of natural taxation 336.2
Taxation 336.2
Finlay-Johnson, H. Dramatic method of teaching 371
Fish, C. R. American diplomacy 327.73
Fisher, D. F. C. Montessori mother 371
Fisher, I. Purchasing power of money 332
Why is the dollar shrinking? 338

Fiske, B. A. Navy as a fighting machine 359
Fiske, J. Civil government in the United States 353
Fitch, A. P. College course and the preparation for life 378
Fite, E. D. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war 330.9
Fite, W. Individualism 304
Flexner, B., and Baldwin, R. N. Juvenile courts and probation 364
Foght, H. W. Rural life and education 379.17
Rural teacher and his work 379.17
Ford, H. J. Rise and growth of American politics 342.7
Ford, J. Cooperation in New England 334
Forman, S. E., and Shuler, M. Woman voter's manual 353
Foster, W. T. Should students study 378
Fowler, N. C. How to obtain citizenship 325.1
Fowler, W. W. City-state of the Greeks and Romans 342
Franc, A. Use your government 353
Frankfurter, F., and Goldmark, J. Case for the shorter work day 338.9
Franklin, F. Cost of living 338
Fraser, H. Women and war work 396
Freeman, F. N. How children learn 370.1
Psychology of the common branches 370.15
Freeman, W. G., and Chandler, S. E. World's commercial products 380
Freud, S. Reflections on war and death 172.4
Froebel, F. W. A. Education of man 372.2
Froebel's chief writings on education 372.2
Fulmer, G. Use of the kindergarten gifts 372.2
Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 342
Gallichan, C. G. H. Motherhood and the relationships of the sexes 396
Truth about woman 396
Gantt, H. L. Work, wages and profits 331
Garey, E. B., and Ellis, O. O. Junior Plattsburg manual 355
Garner, J. W. Introduction to political science 320
Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year 378
George, H. Law of human progress 330
Progress and poverty 336.2
George, W. R., and Stowe, L. B. Citizens made and remade 364
Gephart, W. F. Insurance and the state 368
Principles of insurance 368
Gesell, A. L., and Gesell, B. C. Normal child and primary education 372
Gettell, R. G. Introduction to political science 320
Gibbs, W .S. Minimum cost of living 331.8
Gibson, C. R. War inventions and how they were invented 355
Giddings, F. H. Elements of sociology 301
Principles of sociology 301
Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines 330.9
Gilbertson, H. S. County, the "dark continent" of American politics 352
Gillette, J. M. Vocational education 371.42
Gilman, C. P. S. Women and economics 396
Gladden, W. Forks of the road 341.6 (172.4)
Godkin, E. L. Unforeseen tendencies of democracy 321.8
Goldsmith, R. League to enforce peace 341.6
Goodnow, F. J. Comparative administrative law 350
Municipal government 352
Municipal home rule 352
Politics and administration 350
Principles of constitutional government 342
Social reform and the constitution 342.7
Goodsell, W. History of the family as a social and educational institution 392
Goodwin, G. D. Anti-suffrage 324.3
Gowin, E. B., and Wheatley, W. A. Occupations 371.42 (174)
Graham, W. J. Romance of life insurance 368
Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries 370.9
Student's history of education 370.9
Green, J. B. Law for the American farmer 347
Green, T. L. Corporation finance 338.8
Gregory, I. A. P. Book of saints and wonders 398
Grimm, J. L. K., and Grimm, W. K. Fairy tales; tr. by E. Lucas 398
Household stories: tr. by L. Crane 398
Household tales 398
Grinnell, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales 398
Groat, G. G. Introduction to the study of organized labor in America 331.8
Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages 398
Gulick, S. L. American democracy and Asiatic citizenship 325.7
American Japanese problem 325.7
Gulliver, L. Friendship of nations 341.6 (172.4)
Hadley, A. T. Undercurrents in American politics 320.4
Haines, C. G. American doctrine of judicial supremacy 342.7
Hale, B. F. What women want 396
Hale, E. E. How to do it 374
Hall, A. B. Outline of international law 341
Hall, F. M. H. Good form for all occasions 395
Hall, M. E. Vocational guidance thru the library 371.42 (174)
Hamerton, P. G. Intellectual life 374
Hammond, L. H. In black and white 326
Haney, L. H. Business organization and combination 338.8
Hanus, P. H. Beginnings in industrial education 371.42
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 308
Harris, E. P., and others, Cooperation 334
Harris, F. S. Young man and his vocation 371.42 (174)

Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends 398
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings 398
Harris, N. D. Intervention and colonization in Africa 325.3
Harrison, E. Study of child nature 372
Hart, A. B. Monroe doctrine 327.73
Southern South 326
Haskin, F. J. American government 353
Immigrant 325.7
Hawthorne, H. Rambles in old college towns 378
Hayes, E. C. Introduction to the study of sociology 301
Healy, W. Honesty 364
Hecker, E. A. Short history of women's rights 396
Henderson, C. H. Education and the larger life 370.4
What is it to be educated? 370.1
Henderson, C. R. Cause and cure of crime 364
Citizens in industry 331.8
Introduction to the study of dependent, defective and delinquent classes 360
Social duties from the Christian point of view 304
ed. Correction and prevention 365
Henry, A. Trade union woman 331.4
Hepburn, A. B. Artificial waterways of the world 386
History of currency in the United States 332
Herrick, C. A. History of commerce and industry 380
Higginson, T. W. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic 398
Hill, D. J. Americanism 321.8
People's government 320
Rebuilding of Europe 327
Hill, M. Teaching of civics 353
—and Davis, P. Civics for new Americans 325.1
Hillquit, M. Socialism in theory and practice 335
Socialism summed up 335
—and Ryan, J. A. Socialism 335
Hinchman, W. S. American school 379.17
Hirst, F. W. Stock exchange 332
Hoag, E. B., and Terman, L. M. Health work in the schools 371.7
Hobhouse, L. T. Liberalism 320.9
Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism 331
Gold, prices and wages 338
New protectionism 337
Towards international government 341.6
Work and wealth 331
Hodge, H. In the wake of the war 342.4
Hodges, G. Training of children in religion 377
Holcombe, A. N. State government in the United States 353
Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking 332
Hollander, J. H. Abolition of poverty 339
Hollingworth, H. L. Vocational psychology 371.42 (174)
Hollister, H. A. Administration of education in a democracy 371
High school and class management 379.17
Holmes, A. Conservation of the child 371.9
Holmes, J. H. New wars for old 341.6 (172.4)
Holmes, O. W. Common law 347
Holt, A. Fancy dresses designed 391
Holt, L. H. Introduction to the study of government 320
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Our army and how to know it, and Our navy and how to know it 355
Horne, H. H. Teacher as artist 371
Hough, B. O. Ocean traffic and trade 387
Houghton, L. S. Telling Bible stories 372.6
Hourwich, I. A. Immigration and labor 325.7
Houston, H. S. Blocking new wars 341.6
Howe, F. C. High cost of living 338
Modern city and its problems 352
Why war 341.6 (172.4)
Howe, L. Universal military education and service 355
Howerth, I. W. Work and life 304
Hoxie, R. F. Trade unionism in the United States 331.8
Huebner, S. S. Life insurance 368
Property insurance 368
Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business law 347
Hughan, J. W. American socialism of the present day 335
Facts of socialism 335
Hughes, C. E. Addresses, 1906-1916 308
Conditions of progress in democratic government 320.4
Hughes, T. Dress design 391
Hull, W. I. Monroe doctrine 327.73
Hungerford, E. Railroad problem 385
Hunter, R. Poverty 339
Violence and the labor movement 335
Hurd, A. S. Our navy 359
Hutchinson, R. H. "Socialism" of New Zealand 335
Huxley, T. H. Science and education 370.4
Hyde, W. D. College man and the college woman 378
Teacher's philosophy in and out of school 371
Ilbert, C. P. Parliament, its history, constitution and practice 328
Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education 379.17
Jackson, O. P., and Evans, F. E. Marvel book of American ships 359
Jacobi, M. P. "Common sense" applied to woman suffrage 324.3
Jacobs, J., comp. Celtic fairy tales 398
ed. English fairy tales 398
Indian fairy tales 398
More English fairy tales 398
Jaffray, J. K., ed. Prison and the prisoner 365
James, H. G. Applied city government 352
Municipal functions 352
Principles of Prussian administration 350
What is the city manager plan? 352
James, W. Talks to teachers on psychology 370.4
Janvier, T. A. Legends of the city of Mexico 398

Jastrow, M. War and the Bagdad railway 327
Jenks, E. History of politics 320.9
Jenks, J. W. Trust problem 338.8
—and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem 325.7
Jennings, H. S., and others. Suggestions of modern science concerning education 370.4
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on unemployment 331.8
Johnson, A., ed. Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876 342.7
Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation 380
Ocean and inland water transportation 387
—and Huebner, G. G. Principles of ocean transportation 387
—and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation 385
Johnson, G. E. Education by plays and games 371.7
Jordan, D. S. Ways to lasting peace 341.6
Johnston, A. History of American politics 329
Judd, C. H. Psychology of high school subjects 379.17
Judson, K. B. Myths and legends of the Mississippi Valley and the Great Lakes 398
comp. Myths and legends of California and the old southwest 398
Selected articles on government ownership of telegraph and telephone 384
ed. Myths and legends of British North America 398
Myths and legends of the great plains 398
Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest 398
Kahn, J., and Klein, J. J. Principles and methods in commercial education 371.42 (650.7)
Kautsky, K. Social revolution 335
Kawakami, K. K. Japan in world politics 327
Keightley, T. Fairy mythology 398
Keller, A. G. Colonization 325.3
Societal evolution 301
Kelley, F. Modern industry in relation to the family, health, education, and morality 331.8
Kellogg, V. L., and Taylor, A. E. Food problem 338
Kellor, F. A. Out of work 331.8
Kelsey, C. Physical basis of society 304
Kemmerer, J. W. Postal savings 332
Kendall, C. N., and Mirick, G. A. How to teach the fundamental subjects 371
Keppel, F. P. Undergraduate and his college 378
Ketcham, E. A. Essentials of fire insurance business 368
Key, E. K. S. Renaissance of motherhood 396
War, peace and the future 341.6
Younger generation 304
Kidd, B. Science of power 301
Social evolution 301
Kilpatrick, M. G. Rural school from within 379.17
Kilpatrick, W. H. Montessori system examined 371
King, C. L. Lower living costs in cities 338
ed. Regulation of municipal utilities 352
King, I. Education for social efficiency 370.1
High school age 379.17
Social aspects of education 370.1
King, W. I. Elements of statistical methods 311
Wealth and income of the people of the United States 331
Kirkpatrick, E. A. Fundamentals of sociology 301
Kirkup, T. History of socialism 335
Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind 371
Kniffin, W. H. Practical work of a bank 332
Kready, L. F. Study of fairy tales 398
Krehbiel, E. B. Nationalism, war and society 341.6 (172.4)
Kropotkin, P. A. Conquest of bread 335
Fields, factories and workshops 338
Mutual aid a factor of evolution 301
Krüger, F. K. Government and politics of the German empire 342
La Fontaine, H. Great solution 341.6
Lane, F. K. American spirit 321.8
Lansbury, G. Your part in poverty 331
Lanux, P. Young France and new America 327.73
Lapp, J. A., comp. Important federal laws 345
Our America 353
—and Mote, C. H. Learning to earn 371.42
La Rue, D. W. Science and art of teaching 371
LaSalle, M. A., and Wiley, K. E. Vocations for girls 371.42 (174)
Lauck, W. J., and Sydenstricker, E. Conditions of labor in American industries 331.8
Lawrence, T. J. Principles of international law 341
League to enforce peace. Enforced peace 341.6
Leake, A. H. Industrial education 371.42
Vocational education of girls and women 371.42
Leavitt, F. M., and Brown, E. Prevocational education in the public schools 371.42
Le Bon, G. The crowd 301
Lecky, W. E. H. Democracy and liberty 320
Lee, G. S. Crowds 304
Lee, J. Play in education 371.7
Lewis, B. G. Offender and his relations to law and society 365
Lewis, W. D. Democracy's high school 379.17
Levine, L. Syndicalism in France 331.87
Lincoln, A. Complete works 308
Speeches and letters 308
Lincoln, J. T. The factory 331
Lincoln, L. I. Everyday pedagogy 379.17
Lindsey, B. B., and O'Higgins, H. J. The beast 351
Lippmann, W. Preface to politics 304
Stakes of diplomacy 327
Lockwood, F. C., comp. Freshman and his college 378

Low, S. J. M. Governance of England 342.4
Lowell, A. L. Government of England 342.4
Governments and parties in continental Europe 342
Governments of France, Italy. and Germany 342
Lucas, C. P. British empire 325.3
Lynch, E. F. Educating the child at home 372
Lyman, E. Story telling 372.6
Lyon, W. H. Capitalization 338.8
Mabie, E. C., comp. Selected articles on the city manager plan of government 352
Mabinogian; tr. by Lady C. Guest 398
Macauley, W. Reclaiming the ballot 324
McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law 352
Law and the practice of municipal home rule 352
McCall, S. W. Business of Congress 328
McClure, A. Leadership of the new America 325.7
MacDonald, J. A. Democracy and the nations 327.73
MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history 342.7
MacFarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign weights 389
MacGregor, D. H. Evolution of industry 330.9
Machiavelli, N. The prince 321
Maciver, R. L. Community 301
Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs 391
McKeever, W. A. Industrial training of the boy 371.42
McLaughlin, A. C., and Hart, A. B., eds. Cyclopedia of American government 320.3
MacLean, A. M. Women workers and society 331.4
McMurry, C. A. Conflicting principles in teaching and how to adjust them 371
Elements of general method 371
McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study 371
McPherson, L. G. How the world makes its living 330
McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays 394
Macy, J. English constitution 342.4
Party organization and machinery 329
—and Gannaway, J. W. Comparative free government 342
Mahan, A. T. Interest of America in sea power, present and future 327.73
Maine, H. J. S. Ancient law 340
Malory, T. Knightly legends of Wales; ed. by Lanier 398
Morte d'Arthur 398
Morte D'Arthur; ed. by Sir E. Strachey 398
Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the round table 398
Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare 362.7
Marburg, T. League of nations 341.6
Marot, H. American trade unions 331.8
Marshall, A. Principles of economics 330
Marshall, L. C., and others, eds. Materials for the study of elementary economics 330
Marvin, D. E., comp. Curiosities in proverbs 398
Marvin, W. L. American merchant marine 387
Marx, K., and Engels, F. Communist manifesto 335
Marzials, A. M. Stories for the story hour from January to December 372.6
Masterman, J. H. B. History of the British constitution 342.4
Mathews, J. M. Principles of American state administration 353
Maxwell, G. H. Our national defense 355.7
Meade, E. S. Careful investor 332.6
Corporation finance 338.8
Meloney, W. B. Heritage of Tyre 387
Melville, N. J. Standard method of testing juvenile mentality 371.9
Meredith, C. M. Educational bearings of modern psychology 370.15
Mill, J. S. Considerations on representative government 321.8
On liberty (and) The subjection of women 323
Principles of political economy 330
Millard, T. F. F. Our Eastern question 327.73
Miller, I. E. Education for the needs of life 370.1
Miller, K. An appeal to conscience 326
Out of the house of bondage 326
Mills, F. C. Contemporary theories of unemployment relief 331.8
Mills, J. C. Our inland seas 387
Moir, H. Life assurance primer 368
Monroe, P. Textbook in the history of education 370.9
ed. Cyclopedia of education 370.3
Principles of secondary education 379.17
Monroe, W. S., and others. Educational tests and measurements 371.9
Montague, G. H. Business competition and the law 338.8
Rise and progress of the Standard oil company 338.8
Montessori, M. Montessori method 371
Moore, E. C. Fifty years of American education 370.9
What is education 370.1
Moore, H. H. Youth and the nation 371.42 (174)
Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy 327.73
Moral training in the public schools 377
Morgan, B. S. Backward child 371.9
Morgan, J. E., comp. Selected articles on free trade versus protection 337
—and Bullock, E. D., comps. Selected articles on municipal ownership 352
Morehouse, F. M. Discipline of the school 371
Morman, J. B. Principles of rural credits 332.7
Morris, H. C. History of colonization to the present day 325.3
Morris, R. C. International arbitration and procedure 341.6

Mosher, R. B., comp. Executive register of the United States 353
Moss, J. A. Manual of military training 355
Private's manual 355
—and Stewart, M. B. Self-helps for the citizen soldier 355
Mote, C. H. Industrial arbitration 331.1
Muir, R. Expansion of Europe 325.3
Nationalism and internationalism 321
Munger, T. T. On the threshold 374
Munro, W. B. Government of American cities 352
Government of European cities 352
Principles and methods of municipal administration 352
ed. Initiative, referendum and recall 321.8
Myrick, H. Federal farm loan system 332.7
Nasmyth, G. W. Social progress and the Darwinian theory 301
National child labor committee. Child labor bulletin 331.3
National civic federation. Profit sharing by American employers 331.2
National conference of social work. Proceedings 360
National conference on housing. Housing problems in America 331.8
National conference on marketing and farm credit. Marketing and farm credits 338
National conservation commission. Report of the commission 338
National education association. Addresses and proceedings 370.6
Essentials of character 377
Vocational secondary education 371.42
National municipal league. Model city charter and municipal home rule 352
National vocational guidance association. Proceedings 371.42 (174)
Nearing, S. Income 331
Reducing the cost of living 338
Social sanity 301
Solution of the child labor problem 331.3
Neeser, R. W. Our many-sided navy 359
Negro year book 326
Neill, A. S. Dominie's log 371
Nesbitt, F. Household management 361
New international year book 305
Nitchie, E. B. Lip reading 371.9
Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance 336
Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America 374.3
Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe 330.9
Governments of Europe 342
Social progress in contemporary Europe 330.9
Oppenheimer, F. The state 320
Osborne, T. M. Society and prisons 365
Within prison walls 365
Ovington, M. W. Half a man 326
Page, R. W. Dramatic moments in American diplomacy 327.73
Palmer, G. H. Ethical and moral instruction in schools 377
Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools 379.17
Parmelee, M. F. Criminology 364
Poverty and social progress 339
Parsons, M. P., comp. Selected articles on non-resistance 341.6 (172.4)
Parsons, T. Laws of business for all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada 347
Patri, A. Schoolmaster of the great city 371
Partridge, G. E. Genetic philosophy of education 370.1
Paul, N. B. Heart of Blackstone 347
Paxson, F. L., and others, eds. War encyclopedia 355
Peabody, F. G. Approach to the social question 304
Religious education of an American citizen 377
Perry, C. A. Community centre activities 371.6
Educational extension 371.6
Extension of public education 371.6
Perry, R. B. Free man and the soldier 355
Pestalozzi, J. H. Educational writings 371.4
Petrovic, V. M. Hero tales and legends of the Serbians 398
Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations 338.8
Selected articles on government ownership of railroads 385
Selected articles on the American merchant marine 387
Selected articles on the income tax 336.2
Selected articles on the initiative and referendum 321.8
Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine 327.73
Selected articles on the parcels post 383
Selected articles on woman suffrage 324.3
Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college 371
Phillips, C. A. Readings in money and banking 332
Picht, M. R. V. Toynbee Hall and the English settlement 331.8
Pigou, A. C. Unemployment 331.8
Plaisted, L. L. Handwork and its place in early education 372
Plater, C., ed. Primer of peace and war 341.6 (172.4)
Plehn, C. C. Government finance in the United States 336
Introduction to public finance 336
Poincaré, R. How France is governed 354
Pollock, F. First book of jurisprudence for students of the common law 347
Introduction to the history of science 320.9
Portenar, A. J. Organized labor 331.8
Post, L. F. Taxation of land values 336.2
Poulsson, E. In the child's world 372.2
Powell, G. H. Cooperation in agriculture 334
Powers, H. H. America among the nations 327.73
Things men fight for 327
Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A. Yule-tide in many lands 394
Putnam, H. C. School janitors, mothers and health 371.7

Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers 370.9
Quigley, M. C., and others, comps. Index to kindergarten songs 372.2
Rankin, M. E. Course for beginners in religious education 377
Rapeer, L. W., ed. Educational hygiene 371.7
Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and party problems in the United States 329
Redfield, W. C. New industrial day 331
Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries 328
Reed, H. B. Morals of monopoly and competition 338.8
Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government 353
Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on immigration 325.7
Selected articles on minimum wage 331.2
Selected articles on world peace 341.6 (172.4)
Reilly, F. J. New rational athletics for boys and girls 371.7
Reinsch, P. S. American legislatures and legislative methods 328
Colonial government 325.3
Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends 396
Richardson, N. E., and Loomis, O. E. Boy scout movement applied by the church 369.4
Richardson, R. C. West Point 355
Richmond, K. Permanent values in education 370.9
Richmond, M. E. Good neighbor in the modern city 361
Social diagnosis 361
Riis, J. A. How the other half lives 331.8
Neighbors 331.8
Ripley, W. Z. Railroads; finance and organization 385
Railroads; rates and regulation 385
ed. Trusts, pools and corporations 338.8
Robbins, E. C., comp. Selected articles on reciprocity 337
Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government 352
Selected articles on the open versus closed shop 331.8
Socialism 335
Robert, H. M. Robert's rules of order revised for deliberate assemblies 328.1
Robert, J. T. Robert's primer of parliamentary law 328.1
Roberts, H. L. Cyclopedia of social usage 395
Roberts, K. L., comp. Club woman's handybook of programs and club management 374.3
Roberts, P. Civics for coming Americans 325.1
New immigration 325.7
Robinson, E., comp. Vocational education 371.42
Robinson, E. E., and West, V. J. Foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson 327.73
Robinson, E. L. 1816-1916; one hundred years of savings banking 332
Roman, F. W. Industrial and commercial schools of the United States and Germany 371.42
Roosevelt, T. American ideals 304
New nationalism 320.4
Strenuous life 304
Root, E. Experiments in government and the essentials of the Constitution 321.8
Roper, D. C. United States post office 383
Ross, E. A. Foundations of sociology 301
Old world in the New 325.7
Social control 301
Social psychology 301
Ross, J. E. Right to work 331.8
Rowntree, B. S., and Lasker, B. Unemployment 331.8
Royce, J. Hope of the great community 341.6
Race questions 304
Rubinow, I. M. Social insurance 331.2
Standards of health insurance 331.2
Rugg, H. O. Statistical methods applied to education 371.9
Ruskin, J. Unto this last 330.4
Russell, B. Political ideals 320.4
Why men fight 304
Russell, C. E. Why I am a socialist 335
Ryan, J. A. Distributive justice 331
Living wage 331.2
Ryan, O. Municipal freedom 352
Ryan, W. C. School hygiene 371.7
Sachs, J. American secondary school and some of its problems 379.17
Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers 372
Sandiford, P. Mental and physical life of the school child 370.15
Schain, J. Women and the franchise 324.3
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Independence day 394
Scherer, J. A. B. Cotton as a world power 338
Schmitt, B. E. England and Germany, 1740-1914 327
Schoolcraft, H. R. Indian fairy book 398
Schreiner, O. Woman and labor 396
Schultz, J. W. Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park 398
Scott, C. A. Social education 370.1
Scott, W. A. Banking 332
Money 332
Money and banking 332
Seager, H. R. Principles of economics 330
Social insurance 331.2
Seligman, E. R. A. Essays in taxation 336.2
Income tax 336.2
Principles of economics 330
Sellars, R. W. Next step in democracy 335
Shaler, N. S. The neighbor 301
Sharp, F. C. Success 377
Shattuck, H. L. R. Shattuck's parliamentary answers 328.1
Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer 324.3
Shedlock, M. L. Art of the story-teller 372.6
Simkhovitch, V. G. Marxism versus socialism 335
Sinclair, U., ed. Cry for justice 308
Single tax year book 336.2
Skelton, O. D. Socialism 335

Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends beyond our borders 398
Myths and legends of our own land 398
Smiles, S. Self-help 374
Smith, G. Oxford and her colleges 378
Smith, H. B. Establishing industrial schools 371.42
Smith, J. A. Spirit of American government 342.7
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry 380
Industrial and commercial geography 380
Smith, N. A. Home-made kindergarten 372.2
Smith, W. H. All the children of all the people 370.4
Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology 370.1
Sneath E. H., and Hodges, G. Moral training in the school and home 377
Snedden, D. S. Problem of vocational education 371.42
Problems of secondary education 375
Sombart, W. Socialism and the social movement 335
Southern sociological congress. South mobilizing for social service 306
Spalding, J. L. Means and ends of education 370.4
Spargo, J. Social democracy explained 335
Socialism 335
—and Arner, G. B. L. Elements of socialism 335
Sparks, F. M. Business of government 352
Spears, J. R. Story of the American merchant marine 387
Spence, L. Hero tales and legends of the Rhine 398
Spencer, H. Education 370.1
Man versus the state 320.4
Principles of sociology 301
Study of sociology 301
Statesman's year book 305
Steiner, E. A. Immigrant tide 325.7
Nationalizing America 325.7
Steiner, J. F. Japanese invasion 325.7
Steinmetz, C. P. America and the new epoch 330.9
Stephenson, G. T. Race distinctions in American law 326
Stevens, W. O. Story of our navy 359
Stevens, W. S., ed. Industrial combinations and trusts 338.8
Stimson, F. J. Popular law-making 340
Stirling, Y. Fundamentals of naval science 359
Stone, H. F. Law and its administration 340
Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children 391
Stoner, W. S. Natural education 370.1
Storey, M. Reform of legal procedure 340
Strayer, G. D. Brief course in the teaching process 371
—and Norsworthy, N. How to teach 371
Strong, J. Our world 304
Sullivan, J. J. American business law 347
Sullivan, J. W. Markets for the people 381
Sumner, H. L. Equal suffrage 324.3
—and Merritt, E. A. Child labor legislation in the United States 331.3
Sumner, W. G. Folkways 301
War and other essays 304
Sunderland, J. T. Rising Japan 327.73
Swift, E. J. Learning and doing 370.1
Youth and the race 370.15
Swift, L. Brook farm 335
Swift, W. B. Speech defects in school children and how to treat them 371.7
Taft, W. H. Anti-trust act and the Supreme court 338.8
Our chief magistrate and his powers 353
Popular government 320.4
Present day problems 304
United States and peace 341.6
—and Bryan, W. J. World peace 341.6 (172.4)
Tagore, R. Nationalism 320
Talbot, M. Education of women 376
Talbot, W., comp. Americanization 325.7
Taussig, F. W. Principles of economics 330
Tariff history of the United States 337
Tarbell, I. M. Business of being a woman 396
New ideals in business 331.8
Tariff in our times 337
Tarde, G. Social laws 301
Taylor, C. K. Physical examination and training of children 371.7
Taylor, G. R. Satellite cities 331.8
Taylor, J. S. Handbook of vocational education 371.42
Taylor, W. L. Man behind the bars 365
Terhune, M. V. H. Complete etiquet 395
Terman, L. M. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
Measurement of intelligence 371.9
Teacher's health 371.7
Thompson, C. D. Municipal ownership 352
Thompson, L. A., comp. List of references on child labor 331.3
Thorndike, E. L. Educational psychology 370.15
Educational psychology; briefer course 370.15
Thorpe, F. N. Essentials of American constitutional law 342.7
comp. Federal and state constitutions 342.7
Three peace conferences of the 19th century 341.1
Thrum, T. G., comp. Hawaiian folk tales 398
Thursfield, J. R. Naval warfare 359
Thwing, C. F. American college 378
Education according to some modern masters 370.4
History of education in the United States since the Civil war 370.9
Training of men for the world's future 378
—and Thwing, C. F. B. The family 392
Tocqueville, A. Democracy in America 342.7
Todd, A. J. Theories of social progress 301
Toothaker, C. R., and others. Commercial raw materials 380
Toulmin, H. A. City manager 352
Towne, E. T. Social problems 304
Tridon, A. New unionism 331.87
Trotter, W. Instincts of the herd in peace and war 301
Tucker, W. J. New reservation of time 304
Tufts, J. H. Our democracy 321.8

Tyler, J. M. Growth and education 372
U.S. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of census manufacturers 317
Century of population growth 317
Statistical atlas of the United States 317
Thirteenth census 317
U.S. Civil service commission. Manual of examinations 351
U.S. Education, Bureau of. Bulletins. 370
Index to the reports of the commissioner of education 370
Monthly list of current educational publications 370
Negro education 371.9
Public facilities for educating the alien 325.7
U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Commercial organizations of the United States 381
Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
U.S. Foreign relations committee. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States and other powers 341.2
U.S. Immigration, Bureau of. Information for immigrants concerning the United States 325.1
U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of. Bulletin 338.9
Bulletin: vocational education 371.42
Labor laws of the United States 338.9
Summary of the report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States 331.4
Workmen's insurance and benefit funds in the United States 331.2
U.S. Naturalization, Bureau of. Outline course in citizenship 325.1
Syllabus of the naturalization law 325.1
U.S. Post office department. United States official postal guide 383
U.S. Standards, Bureau of. Units of weights and measures 389
Usher, R. G. Pan-Germanism 327
Vanderblue, H. N. Railroad valuation 385
Van Hise, C. R. Concentration and control 338.8
Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war 338
Conservation of natural resources in the United States 338
Van Valkenburgh, A., comp. Selected articles on military training in schools and colleges 355
Selected articles on national defence 355
Veblen, T. Imperial Germany and the industrial revolution 330.9
Inquiry into the nature of peace 341.6
Theory of the leisure class 301
Vedder, H. C. Gospel of Jesus and the problems of democracy 304
Veiller, L. Housing reform 331.8
Vinogradoff, P. G. Commonsense in law 340
Vocational education 371.42
Wald, L. D. House on Henry Street 331.8
Wallace, A. R. Social environment and moral progress 301
Wallace, D. D. Government of England, national, local and imperial 342.4
Wallas, G. Great society 301
Wallin, J. E. W. Mental health of the school child 371.9
Walling, W. E. Socialism as it is 335
—and Laidler, H. W., eds. State socialism pro and con 335
—and others, eds. Socialism of today 335
Ward, E. J., ed. Social center 371.6
Ward, H. F. Labor movement from the standpoint of religious values 331.8
Ward, L. F. Applied sociology 301
Pure sociology 301
Warne, F. J. Immigrant invasion 325.7
Tide of immigration 325.7
Warner, A. G. American charities 361
Weaver, E. W., and Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys 371.42 (174)
Weaver, E. W., ed. Vocations for girls 371.42 (174)
Weeks, A. D. Psychology of citizenship 304
Weld, L. D. H. Marketing of farm products 338
Wells, D. A. Theory and practice of taxation 336.2
Wells, F. D. Man in court 347
Wells, H. G. New worlds for old 335
Social forces in England and America 304
West side studies 331.8
Westervelt, W. D., comp. Legends of gods and ghosts 398
Weyl, W. E. American world policies 327.73
New democracy 321.8
Wheeler, P. Russian wonder tales 398
Whelpley, J. D. Trade of the world 382
Whitaker, J. Almanack 314
White, H. Money and banking 332
Whiteman, E. Stories to tell children 372.6
Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively 371
Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A. Republic of childhood 372.2
Wilbur, M. A. Child's religion 377
Wilcox, D. F. Government by all the people 321.8
Willard, C. E. A B C of life insurance 368
Williams, A. Copartnership and profitsharing 334
Willoughby, W. F. Problem of a national budget 351
Willoughby, W. W. Examination of the nature of the state 320
Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college and university 378
Wilson, W. Congressional government 328
Constitutional government in the United States 342.7
In our first year of war 308
New freedom 320.4
President of the United States 353
President Wilson's state papers and addresses 308
The state 350
War addresses 308
Why we are at war 308
Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation 365
Wise, J. C. Call of the Republic 355
Withers, H. International finance 332
Meaning of money 332
Poverty and waste 330

Wolfe, A. B., ed. Readings in social problems 304
Wolff, H. W. Co-operative credit for the United States 332.7
Woman suffrage year book 324.3
Woman's educational and industrial union. Public schools and women in office service 331.4
Wood, L. Our military history 355.7
Woodburn, J. A. American politics 329
American republic and its government 342.7
Woodbury, R. M. Social insurance 331.2
Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. Profession of teaching 371
Woods, R. A., and Kennedy, A. J., eds. Young working girl 331.4
Woolf, L. S. International government 341.6
Woolsey, T. D. Introduction to the study of international law 341
World almanac and encyclopedia 317.3
Wright, H. C. American city 352
Yeats, W. B., ed. Irish fairy and folk tales 398
Young, A. N. Single tax movement in the United States 336.2
Young, J. S. State and government 320
Young, J. T. New American government and its work 353
Zangwill, I. Principle of nationalities 320
Zueblin, C. American municipal progress 352